



VOLUME-9642

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
September-25-26-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
25	Caracas	Venezuela	11
	Cottica	Amsterdam	18
	Siboney	Cuba	12
	Louisiana	Tampico	1
	J.O. Webster	New Brunswick	1
	Hans Leonhardt	Buenaventura	1
	Gunny	Cuba	1
	Gefion	Cuba	1
	Ebro	Peru	14
	Bronte	Barbados	2
	Ancon	Cristobal	12
	Ponce	San Juan	6
	Port Huron	Auckland	8
	Terne	Puerto Plata	2
	Presidente Wilson	Trieste	87
26	Silverbelle	Manila	3
	Wytheville	Rotterdam	4

9642

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9642
Sept 25-26-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 25 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

FILE NO. 181212 BILLED 8761 9130

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York.

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bass Kirby N.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1988

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Town Stay	In Transit	U. S. A. G.L.S.	Wages PAID	ST Lump Sum	ADSD	
CASH	19	3			7	46	4			75
CADM	12				2	1				15
SILVERAGE										
TOTAL	24	3			9	48	4			90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Attens	U.S.	Room
1st Cabin	31	46	75
2nd Cabin	1	1	5
Steering			
Total	45	47	90

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	7	8
2nd Cabin			13	13

9642

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 181212 FILED 8261 9-100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bassett Kirby M.D.

Sworn before me this 2 day of Sept, 1918

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX					
		S. I.	U. S.	Transit	U. S.	Transit	U. S.
1st Cabin	19	3		7	46	4	75
2nd Cabin	12			2	1		15
STEERAGE							
TOTAL	29	3		9	48	4	90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	31	75
2nd Cabin	1	15
Steerage		
Total	45	90

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	7	8
2nd Cabin			13	13

9642

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "PARACAS" Passengers sailing from as noted below

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if cannot, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
FROM MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA, SEPTEMBER 15th, 1928.																		
1		Bliss.	David	54	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Polish.	Poland	Varadero	Temp V.	Varadero, Ven.	August 20th 1928	Venez.	Caracas
2		Alvarado.	Hoe	28	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Non-Q	Maracaibo, Ven.	September 12th. 1928	Venez.	Mobo.
3		Salas Gando.	Jose	46	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Batyoque	Temp. V.	Maracaibo, Ven.	September 13th. 1928	Venez.	Mobo.
4		Arevalo Arevalo	Angelado	25	F	Wife.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Batyoque	Temp. V.	Maracaibo, Ven.	September 13th. 1928	Venez.	Mobo.
5		Arevalo	Jaime.	45	M	Physician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Temp. V.	Maracaibo, Ven.	September 15th. 1928	Venez.	Mobo.
6		Arevalo.	Rosario de	47	F	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Marinas.	Temp. V.	Maracaibo, Ven.	September 15th. 1928	Venez.	Mobo.
7		Arria.	Leonidas.	54	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Non Q.	Maracaibo, Ven.	September 12th. 1928	Venez.	Mobo.
8		Salas Mondes.	Marcial.	27	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Batyoque.	Temp. V.	Maracaibo, Ven.	September 14th. 1928	Venez.	Mobo.
FROM CURACAO, D.W.I. SEPTEMBER 16th, 1928.																		
11		Abady.	Aron	36	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Syrian	Syria	Curacao	Temp. V.	Curacao, D.W.I.	September 14th. 1928	Curacao	Willemstad.
12		Abady.	Ethor.	12	F	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Syrian	Venezuela	Valencia.	Non-Q.	Curacao, D.W.I.	September 15th. 1928	Curacao	Willemstad.
13		Abady.	Sara.	9	F	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Syrian	Venezuela	Valencia.	Non Q.	Curacao, D.W.I.	September 15th. 1928	Curacao	Willemstad.
14		Abady.	Abraham.	7	M	Student	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Venezuela	Syrian.	Venezuela	Valencia.	Non Q.	Curacao, D.W.I.	September 15th. 1928	Curacao	Willemstad.
15		Misery.	Jean Isra.	9	M	Student	Yes	French.	Yes	Haiti.	Syrian.	Haiti	Curacao	Non Q.	Curacao, D.W.I.	September 14th. 1928	Curacao	Willemstad.
16		Misery.	Mario Ann Esther	10	F	Student.	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti.	Syrian.	Haiti	Curacao	Non Q.	Curacao, D.W.I.	September 14th. 1928	Curacao	Willemstad.
FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZ. SEPTEMBER 16th, 1928.																		
20		Velasco.	Rafael Maria	21	M	Student	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non-Imm	Caracas, Ven.	September 4th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
21		Vallotton.	Ernest F.	28	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Switzer-land	French	Switzer-land	Caracas.	Tran. Cert.	Caracas, Ven.	August 26th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
22		Cobos Prato.	Maria.	31	F	Home	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non Q.	Caracas, Ven.	August 22nd. 1928	Colombia	Barranquilla.
23		Centeno, V.	Melchor.	22	M	Student	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non Imm	Caracas, Ven.	August 18th. 1928	U.S.A.	Boston
24		Quintero.	Benjamin.	33	M	Druggist	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Govt. Off.	Caracas, Ven.	September 4th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
25		Garcia Davila.	Luis	23	M	Student.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Govt. Off.	Caracas, Ven.	September 4th. 1928	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
26		Carmendia.	Pedro A.	19	M	Olerk.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non Q.	Caracas, Ven.	September 7th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
27		Kalil.	Eduardo.	20	M	Student	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non Q.	Caracas, Ven.	August 25th. 1928	Venez.	Caracas
28		Del Salgado.	Elisa.	51	F	Home	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non Q.	Caracas, Ven.	September 10th. 1928	U.S.A.	New York
29		Guillermo.	Guillermo.	24	M	Student	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Venezuela	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	Caracas.	Non Q.	Caracas, Ven.	September 6th. 1928	U.S.A.	Boston
30		Vallotton.	Maria Ch.	27	F	Home	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Colombia	Sp/Am.	Colombia.	Caracas.	Non Q.	Caracas, Ven.	August 22nd. 1928	Venez.	Caracas

as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of organized government, or who advocates the assuming of office by force, is maintaining and teaching disabled in or opposition to the duty, manner, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers of any organized government because of his or their official character.

ent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Kiehn, Master, of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", from as noted on front, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928
at New York
Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

H. Kiehn
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 19 28
at New York
Joseph Kirby M.D.
Superintendent
Immigration

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ships, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEPTEMBER 25th.

1928.

△

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Larry F. Kieborn, Master, of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Hinder
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928
at New York
Shomberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, electrician, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Bassett Kirby M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. _____ "CARACAS"

Passengers sailing from as noted below

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 25th,, 19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Kiehn, Master, of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", from as noted on front, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Sept, 1928
at New York

Shore King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Lithuanian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and, if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARACAS" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., SEPT. 20TH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., SEPT. 25TH, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	YATES	MARY	22		F	S	NOV. 25TH, 1906 FRONT ROYAL, VA.		#3446 CONNECTICUT AVE., WASHINGTON, D. C.
2	YATES	JULIA	18		F	S	SEPT. 5TH, 1910 FRONT ROYAL, VA.		#3446 CONNECTICUT AVE., WASHINGTON, D. C.
3	TORREGROSSA	JOSEPH	31		M	M	JAN. 25TH, 1897 GALVESTON, TEXAS.		#1524 AVE "K" GALVESTON, TEXAS.
4	ANDERSON	CARLETON G.	35		M	S	FEB. 15TH, 1893 JOSEPH MILLS, W. Va.		OIL WELL SUPPLY CO., PITTSBURGH, PA.
5	TAYLOR	LONNIE <i>Neck</i>	42		M	M	OCT. 2ND, 1885 NEW ANTIOCH, OHIO		BERRIEN SPRINGS, MICH.
6	KINZER	NOEL H.	23		M	M	DEC. 3RD, 1905 FAYETTEVILLE, ARK.		KEENE, TEXAS.
7	FITZGERICK	WILLIAM S.	28		M	M	AUG. 4TH, 1900 NEW YORK, N. Y.		1706 TRACY ST., ENDICOTT, NY.
8							<i>Thor R King Insf. 8 30 AM</i>		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. "CARACAS" Sailing from As noted below, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 25th., 192.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							FROM MARACAYBO, SEPTEMBER 15th. 1922.		
2	Little.	Arthur E.	30		M	S	New York, N.Y. September 7th. 1897.		282 Northam Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
3	Carroll.	William Ignatius	28		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio, April 22nd. 1900.		2108 West 105th. St. Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Kerr.	Ralph B.	43		M	M	Los Angeles, Cal. October 2nd. 1885.		105 Corona Ave. Long Beach, Cal.
5	Richardson.	Harold.	30		M	M		Dublin, Ireland, Nov. 21st. 1892. Naturalized Special Court, Camp Verde, Ind. June 1918. Passport #	1107 West Denny Street, Seattle, Washington.
6	O'Neill.	William.	41		M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. September 29th. 1887.		10 Green Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	Bishop.	Christopher.	47		M	S	Cando, North Dakota, October 5th. 1881.		Bisbee, North Dakota.
8	Monks.	Howard L.	33		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio, March 14th. 1894.		The Parkersburg Reel & Rig Co. Parkersburg, W. Va.
9	Elmore.	Charles E.	44		M	M	Falcons, N. Carolina, April 17th. 1882.		Blidell, La.
10	Johnson.	Ben E.	40		M	S	Breconson, Kansas, May 1st. 1885.		6701-7101 South Alameda St. Los Angeles, Cal.
11	Schneider.	Anna	71		F	M		St. Marie, Alsace, July 17th. 1857. Claims American Citizenship thru marriage.	210 Kearney St. Newark, N.J.
12	Michelin.	Albert Lynn.	38		M	M	Madison, Kansas, May 10th. 1890.		Ardmore, Oklahoma.
13	Breck.	William H.	26		M	S	Granbury, Texas, November 6th. 1900.		919 1/2 East 14th. Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
14	Nelson.	Charles Frederick.	51		M	M	Hamilton, N. C. June 19th. 1857.		838 Market Street, Galveston, Texas.
15	Myers.	Horace C.	36		M	M	Hancock, Maryland, March 2nd. 1892.		Buffalo Creek, Colorado.
16	Hilyard.	Dale	27		M	S	Ritley, Oklahoma, August 30th. 1901.		440 South Bright Avenue, Whittier, Cal.
17	Frederickson.	Carl E.	39		M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. January 21st.		4339 Nicolette Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
18	Welch.	Charles R.	25		M	S	Clarksburg, W. Va. October 15th. 1902.		22 Emery Street, Clarksburg, W. Va.
19									
20							FROM CURACAO, D.W.I. SEPTEMBER 16th. 1922.		
21	Voetter.	Margaret E.	55		F	M	Waverly, Iowa, January 17th. 1875.		215 East Downing Street, Waverly, Iowa.
22									
23							FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZ. SEPTEMBER 16th. 1922.		
24	Collier.	William Miller.	60		M	M	Lodi, New York, November 11th. 1867.		Auburn, New York.
25	Brundage.	Frances F.	44		F	S	Elsworth, Kansas, May 26th. 1882.		21 West 9th. St. New York.
26	Bleakley.	Louis H.	54		M	M	Verplanck, N.Y. June 18th. 1874.		145 Pleasant Avenue, Pleasantville, N.J.
27	Cummings.	Fern Brown	29		F	M	Fredonia, N.Y. August 30th. 1899.		800 Main Street, Three Rivers, Mich.
28	Hardwicke.	Hallie	32		F	M	Dallas, Texas, July 21st. 1896.		1025 Kenwood Ave. Houston, Tex
29	Hardwicke.	Robert E.	10		M	S	Beaumont, Texas, December 2nd. 1917.		" " "
30	Hardwicke.	Mary	2		F	S	Houston, Texas, October 17th. 1924.		" " "

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. "CARAGAS" Sailing from as noted below, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 25th., 192 8.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZ., SEPTEMBER 15th., 1928.		
2	Hardwicke.	Edward G.	10 1/2		M	S	Houston, Texas, July 26th. 1921.		1025 Kenwood Ave. Houston, Tex.
3	Levy.	Jacob E.	35		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 3rd. 1893.		1435 White Plains Road, New York.
4	Lookhart.	Ina M.	32		F	S	Virgin Islands, November 11th. 1896.		1082 Gerard Ave. New York.
5	Locke.	Herbert E.	64		M	W	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 8th. 1864.		587 Jefferson Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.
6	King.	James C.	24		M	S	Three Rivers, Mich. Feb. 4th. 1904.		800 Main Street, Three Rivers, Mich.
7	Olinger.	Robert W.	44		M	M	Emporia, Kansas, January 8th. 1884.		120 Broadway, New York.
8	McCarvey.	Walter	51		M	S	Atlantic City, N.J. October 15th. 1898.		2219 West Harold Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Mallen.	Edward Bartlett	20		M	S	Albany, N.Y. December 28th. 1907.		1314 First Street, Rensselaer, N.Y.
10	Paulsen.	Mabelle J.	50		F	M		Canada, July 28th. 1878. Claiming American Citizenship thru marriage.	10 Bedford Place, Glen Rock, New York.
11	Paulsen.	Ruth	18		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 21st. 1918.		"
12	Stephenson.	Mildred J.	32		F	S	Parkersburg, W. Va. January 28th. 1896.		944 Juliana Street, Parkersburg, W. Va.
13	Spiegelthal.	John M. R.	23		M	S	26933-44-27	Puerto Rico, Trinidad, B.W.I. Naturalized, Federal Court, New York, March 1927.	1730 Broadway, New York.
14	Workman.	Frank E.	45		M	M	Wellsville, Ohio, Sept. 18th. 1886.		20 E. 190th. St. New York.
15	Workman.	Georgia.	36		F	M	New York, N.Y. November 12th. 1892.		" " "
16	Wagner.	Muriel.	25		F	M	New London, Conn. March 18th. 1903.		146 W. 93rd. St. New York.
17	Williams.	Myra E.	55		F	W	54-569976-7-10-11	London, England, July 26th. 1876. Naturalized, City Court or date of naturalization.	1082 Gerard Ave. New York.
18	Woodcock.	Phillip H.	33		M	M	619973-11-22-23	Greenfield, England, January 25th. 1895 City Court of Common Pleas, Essex Co. N.Y. December 1st. 1908.	146 Prospect St. Nutley, N.J. 22 East 36th. Street, New York City.
19	Esper.	Ralph E.	29		M	M	Menlo Park, Cal. February 21st. 1889.		120 Broadway, New York City.
20	Walker.	Harold.	52		M	M	Rutland, Vt. June 5th. 1876.		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the Am. S/S "CARACAS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928
at New York
Joseph Kirby M.D.
James King
James King

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CARACAS"

Passengers sailing from _____ as noted below

19

Total passengers 1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEPTEMBER 25th.

1928.

11

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by means of any other, than a regular line of steamship, or by means of a private vessel, or by means of a private aircraft	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union								Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a religious society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society		Whether alien is a member of a social club
1	Father, Cronidas Chacin, Maracaibo, Ven.	N.Y.	Brooklyn, New York.	Yes	Father.	Yes	1924	N.Y.	Going to home of cousin, Manuel Pulido, 558 Broadway, N.Y.	Permanent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Blk	None.		
2	No relations in Venes.																										
3	Father Hans Nielsen Havn, Moll Dalmeide St. Denmark.	Den.	Foreign.	No	Wonsold.	Yes	1928.	Va.	Going to Sailors' Home, Norfolk, Va., and then ship foreign.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lgt	Br	Blue	"		
4	No relatives in Ven. Sister Mariot Jonhsvold, Trivold, Grimstad.	Nor.	Grimstad, or re-ship foreign.	No	Wonsold.	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Going to Sailors' Home, Norfolk, Va. and then ship foreign.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Br	Blue	"		
5																											
6																											
7	Son, Rafael Chique, Las Gons Puertas, #22. La Guayra, Venes.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Going to home of son, Tomas Chique, 11 East 112th St. New York.	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lgt	Gray	Hazel	"		
8	Cousin, as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1928	N.Y.	With aunt, as above.	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	"		
9	Cousin, Bartolome Melean Caracas, Venes.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Mother	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Going to home of mother, 1010 1/2 Ave. 120 W. 112th St. New York.	Permanent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Br	"		
10	Brother Aristides Jaimes, 331. Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Sister Hortensia Jaimes, 287 W. 112th St. New York.	Permanent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Blk	Br	"		
11	Uncle Aristides Jaimes, as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Aunt,	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Mother Hortensia Jaimes, as above.	Permanent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fair	Br	Br	"		
12	Brother Aristides Jaimes, as above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Sister Hortensia Jaimes, as above.	Permanent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk	Blk	Blk	"		
13	Aunt Justina Aridus, Canoe Guanabano #12, Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1924	N.Y.	Returning to her home at 432 W. 29th St. New York.	No	Reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	"		
14	Father Julio Herrera, Canoe a Guanabano #7 Caracas.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father	Yes	1928	N.Y.	With Aunt, Mrs. Mrs. Lise Aridus, as above address.	No	Reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	"		
15	Brother Candelaria Gomez, 1010 1/2 Ave. 120 W. 112th St. Caracas.	Texas	Houston.	No	Self.	Yes	1924	Texas	With Mrs. Nellie Hartwick, 1010 1/2 Ave. 120 W. 112th St. Houston, Texas.	Permanent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Blk	Blk	"		
16	Mother Mrs. Ana Teresa de Herrera, 1010 1/2 Ave. 120 W. 112th St. Valencia, Ven.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1926	N.Y.	Friend, Antonio P. de Herrera, 601 W. 148th St. New York.	Permanent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br	Br	"		
17	Mother Ines Maria de Calles, Ave. Navas Espinola, Valencia.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes	1918.	N.Y.	With husband, as above	Permanent.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blonde	Br.	"		
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry F. Kichborn, Master, of the Am. S/S "GARA GAS", from as noted on front, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Kichborn
Master. First Officer.

Subscribed before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928
at New York
Sherrington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possession of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

12

S. S. "CARACAS" sailing from As noted below, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sep. 25th, 19

No. LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1								
2	Cook.	Amley Almeria	45	M		FROM MARACAIBO, VENEZ. SEPTEMBER 15th. 1926. M. S. Lawrence, Mass. December 4th. 1883.		111 Sibley Street, Hammond, Ind.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. "CARACAS" sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., EPT. 20TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., SEPT. 25TH, 1928. 13

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	QUINONES	SERAFIN	25	M	S	MAY 14TH, 1899	ARECIBO, P. R.	140 WEST ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	FANTAUZZI	ANGELA	41	F	S	JUNE 29TH, 1887	AQUADILLA, P.R.	220 E. 99TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.
3	MOLINARI	CANDIDO	11	M	S	FEB. 4TH, 1917	AQUADILLA, P.R.	Travelling with party line #2
4	VALDES	EDUARDO	21	M	S	FEB. 25TH, 1907	MANATI, P. R.	304 E. 101 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
5	VALENTIN	JUAN	15	M	S	JUNE 24TH, 1913	MANATI, P.R.	111 E. 112 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
6	QUINONES	RAMON	16	M	S	AUG. 8TH, 1912	RIO GRANDE, PR.	11 W. 112 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
7	MATANZO	MIGUEL A.	16	M	S	JULY 5TH, 1912	CATANO, P. R.	406 GOLD ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
8	ORTIZ	JOSE	18	M	S	JULY 5TH, 1910	COROZAL, P.R.	48 W. 103RD ST., NEW YORK, NY.
9	PEREZ	CARMEN	19	F	S	JULY 16TH, 1909	NARANJITO, PR.	48 W. 103RD ST., NEW YORK, NY.
10	COLON	OSVALDO	16	M	S	DEC. 18TH, 1912	PONCE, P. R.	70 W. 123 ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	GARCIA	NORMA	18	F	S	JAN. 8TH, 1910	PONCE, P. R.	308 E. 101 ST., NEW YORK, NY.
12								
13								
14								
15	Bellber.	Rafael	16	M	S	San Juan, P.R. March 12th. 1912.		Uncle Martin Bellber, 154 Lenox Avenue, New York.
16	Cuevas.	Luis.	19	M	S	Ponce, P.R. August 19th. 1909.		154 Lenox Avenue, New York.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

STOWAWAYS FROM SAN JUAN, P.R.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

14

S. S. CARACAS arrived SEP 24 25, 1928, 192 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	VILLARREAL Maria Icao	12:30	3	30		1	TO CALL						
							<i>Ad. Mrs. Jca de Anez, 543 W 146 St, NYC</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>9/25/28</i>				

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Sept Erdman

15

S.S. CARACAS

RED D arrived SEPT. 25, 1928.

19

M.

from

S. S. CARACAS		ROED D		arrived		SEPT. 25, 1928.		, 19		VI.		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.		DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		GROUP.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
251	1. AREVALO A. Angelade loab	3	5	VENZ	DOUBT TEMP VIS LPC	12:30 WALSH	7/25	74	Jok	9/16	98	Ec	9/16	6	Wg	4	10 hrs. (last time)	99128/830				1	1	1
281	2. NAGERO Lima loab	4	2	VENZ	LPC	12:30 KING							7/16	63	Ec	9						1	-	1
311	3. OCHOA PRATO Maria loab	3	22	VENZ	LPC	12:30 WALSH							9/16	76	Ec	10						1	-	1

R.

17

IL GUARDIA, VENTZ.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each article. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel "CARACAS"

San Juan, P. R., arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y., 1928, from

Sept. 28th.

(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid of or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read and write
					When	Where		
Mieborn.	Mary F.	New York 66236	35 years.	Master	September 1927.	New York	No	Yes
Hutton.	Clarence B.	Cert. 93126	16	1st. Officer	August 22/1928			
Goodman.	Dexter.	Cert.	10	2nd.				
O'Brien.	Michael.	Cert. N.Y. 44716	12	3rd.				
Wilson.	Jas. O.	None	20	Purser.				
Kirby.	John. Bassett		16	Surgeon				
Santiago.	Pedro			Carpenter			Yes	
Malacio.	Gerardo.		23	Boatswain.				
Salsbach.	Andres		14	Quartermaster				
Boukhardt.	Johan		15					
Marchena.	George		19				Yes	
Coba.	Quintin.		9	Boatsman.				
Vornelius.	Axel.		9					
Modewijn.	Frits.		10					
Maxwell.	J. A. G. C.		4		August 27/28			
Pieters.	Willem.		9		August 22/1928			
Smith.	Ernest.		5		August 27/1928			
Crus.	Felipe.			Radio.	August 22/1928		Yes	
Leole.	Manuel.		10		August 28/1928			
Vargas.	Juan.		5		August 28/1928			
Regent.	Isabelle							
Casey.	Robert		2 mos.	Deck Cadet.	August 22/1928			
Kutbard.	James.		First.		August 27/1928			
Habbitts.	Gordon B.		16 yrs	1st. Radio.	August 22/1928			
Foster.	Elgar B.		5	2nd.				
Smith.	Carl B.	Cert. NY 107043	16	Chief Engineer.				
Montgomery.	Herbert	Cert. N.Y. 63112	16	1st. Asst. Engineer.				
Quarson.	Charles.	Cert.	16	2nd. Asst Engineer.				
Walker.	Mason.	Cert.	10	3rd. Asst. Engineer.				
Smith.	Harmon.	None	6	Deck Engineer				

Noted 7-11-28 received at Consulate - 18-28-28 to Jan at New York, N. Y.

Red Star Line Steamships.
The Atlantic & Caribbean
Steamship Co., Ltd., New York, Del.
Freight Agent, New York, Del.
Bliss, Mallett & Co.

Immigration Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Manuel Leole.	24	Holland.	August 22nd. 1928. N. Y.	Indigestion on College Hospital.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Dexter Goodman.	27	U. S. A.	August 22nd. 1928. New York	
Axel Cornelius.	22	"	22nd. 1928.	
Terence Maxwell.	22	"	27th. 1928.	
Willem Pieters.	21	Holland.	22nd. 1928.	
Ernest Smith.	22	U. S. A.	27th. 1928.	
Arthur Ointren.	19	"	Sept. 20th. 1928. San Juan.	
Jane Ray.	24	"	August 24th. 1928. New York.	
Vincent Siemon.	18	"	27th. 1928.	
William Vanderbeck.	19	"	27th. 1928.	
Thomas Dunn.	22	"	22nd. 1928.	
José Montilla.	18	"	29th. 1928.	
Benigno Ortiz.	18	"	29th. 1928.	
William Buckley.	20	"	27th. 1928.	
Andres Rodriguez.	23	"	27th. 1928.	
Isidoro Rodriguez.	19	"	27th. 1928.	
Felix Calarm.	22	"	27th. 1928.	
Mirlic Gabriel.	19	"	27th. 1928.	
Manuel Leole.	24	Holland.	22nd. 1928.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

17

Vessel "CARACAS", arriving at SAN JUAN P.R., SEPT. 29th, 1928, from the port of LA GUAYRA, VENEZ. 9/12/28

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Lichtborn.	Harry F.	New York 86234 Cert.	23 years.	Master	September 1927.	New York	No	Yes	56	M	American	U.S.A.	6/2	220	None
Hutton.	Clarence B.	83126 Cert.	16 "	1st. Officer	August 22/1928	"	YES	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	175	"
Goodman.	Dexter.	" Cert.	10 "	2nd.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	165	"
O'Brien.	Michael.	N.Y. 44715 Cert.	12 "	3rd.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
Wilson.	Jas. G.	None	20 "	Purser.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
Kirby.	Jos. Bassett	"	16 "	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5/6	160	"
Santiago.	Pedro.	"	8 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/11	162	"
Malacio.	Gerardo.	"	28 "	Boatswain.	"	"	YES	"	40	M	"	"	5/11	176	"
Salsbach.	Andres	"	14 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
Boukhardt.	Johan	"	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	145	"
Marchena.	George	"	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	163	"
Goba.	Quintin.	"	9 "	Seaman.	"	"	YES	"	24	M	"	Venezuela	5/6	144	"
Vornelius.	Axel.	"	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.A.	5/11	149	"
Bodewijn.	Frits.	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	Holland	5/6	145	"
Maxwell.	LORENCE Lorenz.	"	4 "	"	August 27/28	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5/6	145	"
Pieters.	Willem.	"	9 "	"	August 22/1928	"	"	"	31	M	"	Holland	5/9	150	"
Smith.	Ernest.	"	5 "	"	August 27/1928	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5/8	146	"
Crus.	Felipe.	"	5 "	Winchboy.	"	"	"	"	24	M	West Indian	"	5/6	148	"
Lacle.	Wamuel.	"	10 "	"	August 22/1928	"	YES	"	24	M	Af/Black	Holland	5/7	149	"
Vargaw.	Juan.	"	5 "	"	August 26/1928	"	"	"	23	M	West Indian.	U.S.A.	5/6	142	"
Diegarte.	Jacinto	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/10	143	"
Casey.	Robert	"	2 mos.	Deck Cadet.	August 22/1928	"	YES	"	18	M	American	"	5/4	135	"
Hutbard.	James.	"	First.	"	August 27/1928	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5/10	146	"
Rabbitts.	Gordon B.	Cert.	16 yrs	1st. Radio.	August 22/1928	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5/7	140	"
Forster.	Edgar B.	"	5 "	2nd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	American	"	5/11	148	"
Smith.	Carl B.	N.Y. 107045 Cert.	16 "	Chief Engineer.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/11	210	"
Montgomery.	Herbert	N.Y. 63112 Cert.	16 "	1st Assist. Engineer.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish.	"	5/10	165	"
Gunderson.	Charles.	"	16 "	2nd. Asst Engineer.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scandin- avian.	"	5/11	185	"
Walker.	Mason.	Cert.	10 "	3rd. Asst. Engineer.	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	"	5/10	156	"
Smith.	Harmon.	None	6 "	Deck Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/6	144	"

NOTE - 7-11- DISCHARGED AT CUNEO - 18- FINED TO JOIN AT NEW YORK - 21- DISCHARGED AT SAN JUAN.

Red "D" Line Steamships.
The Atlantic & Caribbean
Steam Ship Co. of Wilmington, Del.
Frank Robinson & Co.
Agents, San Juan.
BLISS, ALLETT & NY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. F. Haichbom.

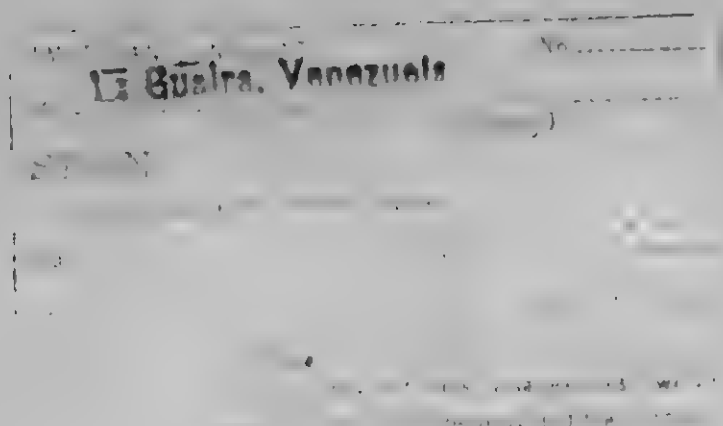
CARACAS

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. F. Haichbom.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Rosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel **"CARACAS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **SEPT. 26th**, 19**28**, from the port of **LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Van Etten.	L. Arthur.	None	8 years	Oiler.	August 22/1928	New York.	YES	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5/10	147	None.
2	McKensie.	Edward.								25	M			5/6	140	
3	Vose.	George.				August 27/1928				28	M			5/11	150	
4	Gachett.	Rafael.		9	Watertender.	August 22/1928				23	M	Sp/Am.	Venezuela	5/6	147	
5	Roy.	Julio		6		August 24/1928				24	M	Indian.	U. S. A.	5/7	145	
6	Vasques.	Jose		7		August 22/1928				28	M	Spanish.	Spain	5/10	153	
7	Vila.	Jose		16	Fireman.					44	M			5/7	150	
8	Sisto.	Jose.		9						25	M			5/6	135	
9	Garcia.	Feliciano		10						33	M			5/6	145	
10	Simeon.	Vincent.		2	Wiper.	August 27/1928				18	M	American	U.S.A.	5/6	140	
11	Vanderbeek.	William.		2						19	M			5/6	145	
12	Vidal.	Jose		7		August 22/1928				27	M	Spanish	Spain.	5/6	143	
13	Spence.	Charles.		36	Chief Steward.					61	M	English	U.S.A.	5/4	150	
14	Guedes.	Carolina.		10	Stewardess					37	F	Portuguese		5/7	147	
15	Jones.	Abraham.		18	Chief Cook.					49	M	Ar/Black		5/8	180	
16	Hamilton.	Thomas.		8	2nd.					32	M			5/7	158	
17	Dunne.	Thomas.		18	3rd.					39	M			5/8	150	
18	Scott.	Herbert		12	Butcher.					34	M			5/10	150	
19	Clarke.	Vernon		15	Baker.					40	M		England	5/6	152	
20	Krips.	Victor E.		18	Pantryman.					32	M		Holland	5/9	147	
21	Tromp.	Carlos.		1	2nd.					18	M			5/6	130	
22	Agustin.	Juan.		14	2nd. Cabin Steward					15	M			5/8	142	
23	Escober.	Pedro.		28	Messman.					54	M		U.S.A.	5/8	147	
24	Marchena.	Carlos		5	2nd.					22	M		Holland	5/6	136	
25	Leyte.	Pedro.		30	Porter.					53	M		U.S.A.	5/10	180	
26	Montilla.	Jacob.		1	Messboy.	August 29/1928				18	M	West Indian		5/7	140	
27	Santiago.	Rodolfo		13	Deck Steward	August 22/1928				30	M	Ar/Black		5/6	135	
28	Waal.	Antonio		16	Waiter					26	M			5/7	145	
29	Alvar.	Frank								33	M		Holland	5/9	149	
30	Melfor.	Hipolito		9				YES		27	M			5/10	143	

Notes - N° 29 - DISCHARGED AT CUNARD. *[Signature]*

#1 *[Signature]*

B.D. 1st 9/25/28

Line **Red D Line Steamships.**
The Atlantic & Caribbean
Owners **Steam Nav. Co. of Wilmington, Del.**
Frank Rodriguez & Co.

Local Agents **San Juan, P.R.**

1-10

BUSSETT & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Heichborn of the CARACAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. F. Heichborn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE La Guaira, Venezuela	No. _____
at _____ (City)	(Country)
SEEN	
For the journey to the United States	
via _____	
Date _____	
The validity of this visa expires twelve _____ from this date, provided the passport _____	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CARACAS"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **SEPT. 20th.**, 19**28**, from the port of **LA GUAYRA, VENEZ.**

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ruis.	Pablo	None	80 years	Waiter	22/1928	New York.	Yes	Yes	54	M	Ar/Black	Holland	5/7	163	None
2	Leitoe	Martial								22	M			5/7	140	
3	Boci.	Frank		15						39	M			5/5	136	
4	Martie	Victor		7						27	M			5/10	128	
5	Coffrei	Agustin		18						28	M			5/9	160	
6	Gressmann.	Hugo		6				Yes		22	M			5/5	130	
7	Martie	John		10						27	M			5/10	140	
8	Britt	John		22				Yes		50	M			5/11	158	
9	Celestina	Luizite		7						21	M			5/10	135	
10	Salcedo.	John		9						50	M			5/9	163	
11	Tromp	Pedro		18						44	M			5/5	143	
12	Ortis.	Benigna.		7		August 27/1928				28	M	West Indian	U. S. A.	5/6	142	
13	Buckley.	William		8						50	M	Ar/Black West Indian.		5/11	147	
14	Rodriguez.	Andres *		4						23	M			5/6	138	
15	Galarsa.	Felipo.		3						23	M			5/7	130	
16	Rodriguez.	Isidore		3						10	M			5/6	139	
17	Mierlie.	Gabriel.		2						19	M			5/6	140	
18	Vargas.	Jose		4		August 22/1928				22	M	Ar/Black	Venezuela	5/9	143	
19	Arana.	Santiago.		6		August 27/1928				27	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5/6	143	
20	Camareno.	Valentin.		7		August 19/1928				30	M			5/7	145	
21	Melfor.	Jose		18		August 22/1928				39	M	Ar/Black	Holland	5/9	165	
22	Morales.	Simon.		15	Workaway.	August 29/1928				34	M			5/10	147	
23	Isberto.	Alberto		22						44	M			5/11	149	
24	Kanzen.	Carlos		7						26	M			5/7	140	

Notes # 5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30. Discharged at Caracas.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **La Guayra, Venezuela** No. 357
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via **M. Mattheis**
American Vice-Consul in Charge
Date **SEP 28 1928**
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Line **Red "D" Line Steamships**
The Atlantic & Gulf Steamship Co. of Wilmington, Del.
Owners **Red "D" Line Steamships**
Local Agents **BLISS, DILLON & CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Heichborn, of the CARACAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

H. F. Heichborn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE	No. _____
La Guaira, Venezuela	
(City)	(Country)
SEEN	
on the journey to the United States	
Date _____	
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is not used for that period.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-490

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry P. Riebborn, Master, of the American S/S "CARACAS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. P. Riebborn
Master, AMERICAN S/S "CARACAS"

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

Vessel "CARACAS", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., September 25th, 1922, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ciatron.	Arturo.	None	1 year	Winchboy.	September 20th. 1922	San Juan.	Yes	Yes	19	M	Sp/Am.	U.S.A.	5/8	155	None.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Harry F. Kiehn, Master of the Am. S/S "QARAOAS", do declare foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928

Thor R. King
Immigrant Inspector.

Harry F. Kiehn
Master, First-Class Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

22

at NEW-YORK, N. Y.

Signature and title of Administrator or other official authorized to administer oath

	DIRECT PHONE FAX	S. L.	H. S. WATER	Floor STAY	In Floor	C.S. / H.S. Floor	Bath Room	Kitchen Area	Porch Area	Total
1st CABIN	✓				8	23			4	37
2nd CABIN	19	1			4				✓	26
TOTAL	19	1			8	23			6	61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Allens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 14	23	37
2nd Cabin 20	4	24
Steerage		
Total 34	27	61

Trunch
Boy

1000

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COTTICA" Passengers sailing from AMSTERDAM, 17 AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSP 980941	Dony.	Maurice Francois	29		M.	S. MERCHANT	Y	1603 FRENCH ENGLISH.	Y.	FRENCH.	FRENCH.	FRANCE.	SAINT QUENTIN.	PARIS.	X	14 JUNE 1928	FRANCE	PARIS
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Li

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK CITY

25 DAY OF SEPTEMBER

1928

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. van der GRAAF, master, of the S.S. "COTTICA", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK N.Y.

Officer.
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resides with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the S.S. "COTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of URMINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COTTICA" Passengers sailing from Puerto-Cabello (VENEZUELA), September 15th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 890946	LOCHT	Friedrich	49		M.		S. Merchant	yes	German English Spanish	yes	German	German	Germany	Neuminster Holstein.	24	Puerto-Cabello	Sept. 14th '28	Venezuela	Pt. Cabello
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., September 25th, 1928.

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												As a tourist	As a student	As a laborer
1	The Caribbean Petroleum Company, Pt. Cabello, Venezuela.-	Mexico	TAMPICO.	yes.	The Carreres.	yes	in transit	Cia. Mexicana Holandesa "LA CORONA". Tampico.	1 week	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all States of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. van der Graaf, master, of the S.S. "COTTICA", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 28
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.K. POLL, Surgeon of the S.S. "COTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

L.K. Poll.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COTTICA" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., September 17th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 3909	HUNTER ✓	Samuel G.R.	34 ✓		M.	S. Engineer ✓	Yes	English ✓	yes	British	English	England	Hatfield	48	CURACAO	Sept. 17th 1928 ✓	Venezuela	Lagunillas
2	3909	LINDSAY ✓	George S.	25 ✓		"	Electrician ✓	"	" ✓	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain	22	"	Sept. 13th 1928 ✓	"	Maracaibo
3		VAN PUTTKAMER ✓	Theodora	35 ✓		F.	M. Housewife ✓	"	German ✓	"	German	Sp.-American	Venezuela	"	39	MARACAIBO	Sept. 11th 1928 ✓	"	"
4	3909	MENGE ✓	Margaretha E.	32 ✓		F.	S. None ✓	"	English Spanish French ✓	"	Dutch	Dutch	La Orotava	"	59	CURACAO	Sept. 13th 1928 ✓	Dominican Republic	Santo Domingo
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., September 25th, 1928.

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if so, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to work in United States	Whether alien intends to engage in business in United States	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years											
1	CARRIBEAN PETROLEUM CO. Maracaibo, Venezuela.	in transit to	England.	no.	Carr. Petr. Comp.	\$300	no	-	IN TRANSIT TO ENGLAND.	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk black.brown	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	\$200	yes. 1907	N.Y.C.	"	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair brwn grey	"
3	Husband: Jesho van Puttkamer Plaza Baralt. Bz. Altos Bluebook, Maracaibo. Ven.	N.Y. New-York City	y. husband	"	"	\$300	March 1928	"	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. L. Guevara 670 Riverside Drive. N.Y.C.	no perma- nently.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark dk. br. brown	"
4	Brother: John Menge Curacao Trading Co. Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.	"	"	"	self	\$300	Aug. 1927	"	Brother: Charles A. Menge 540 W. 144th street. N.Y.C.	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. van der Graaf, Master, of the S.S. "COTTICA", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1928
at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the S.S. "COTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

L. K. Poll

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 19 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Imm. Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. C O T T I C A. *Passengers sailing from* P O R T A U P R I N C E, H A Y T I 20/9, 1928.

[illegible]

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. van der Graaf, master, of the S.S. "OFFICA", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 25.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or L (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2
280
1928

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COTTICA" Sailing from TRINIDAD 10 DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MAYHEW	DOROTHY. F.	29		F	S	SARATOGA SPRINGS, N.Y. OCT. 8 1898.		430W 118 STR. NEW YORK CITY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "COTTICA" Sailing from CURACAO, Sept. 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, September 25th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	YOUNG	Charles V.	32		M.	M.	May 28th '96, JACKSONVILLE, Fla.	-	1048 Graumere Ave. JACKSONVILLE, Fla.
2	McGINN	Leslie E.	30		M.	S.	Dec. 17th, 1898, HOUSTON, Texas.	March 17th 1899, HOUSTON COURT.	5221 Claremont Ave. HOUSTON, Tex.
3	PRATT	Harold E.	30		M.	"	Oct. 13th 1898, HILL CITY, Kans.	-	434 E. R. Ave. LOVELAND, Col.
4	RICHARDS	Marie E.	44		F.	M.	Mar. 27th. 1885, CAMBRIDGE, Mass.	-	2717 Connecticut Ave. WASHINGTON, D.C.
5	DE BEAUVAIS RICHARDS	Betty	18		F.	S.	Oct. 28th. 1909, WASHINGTON D.C.	-	" " " D.C.
6	RICHARDS	Jeanne	16		F.	S.	Jan. 19th. 1912, WASHINGTON D.C.	-	" " "
7	MC. ILRAVY	Earl. P.	33		M.	S.	May 5th .1895, TOMORIA, Nebr.	-	Loup City, NEBRASKA.
8	WRIGHT	Albert	27		M.	M.	Dec. 22nd. 1900, HAVANA, Cuba	-	27 W. 44th Street, NEW-YORK CITY.
9	WRIGHT	Margaret T.	23		F.	"	Nov. 20th, 1904, GADSDEN, Ala.	-	" " "
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

9 left

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COTTICA" Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAYTI, 20 SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 1928

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DOYLE	CONRAD	44		M.	M.	WASHINGTON D.C. AUG. 12th 1884		U.S. DEPT. AGR. WASHINGTON D.C.
2	TAYLER	ROBERT	36		M.	M.	WASHINGTON D.C. FEB. 13th 1892		U.S. DEPT. AGR. WASHINGTON D.C.
3	BARBOUR	WILLIAM	38		M.	M.	RIDGEWAY, P.A. JUNE. 9th 1890		RIDGEWAY, PA.
4	"	ANNY	44		F.	M.	CHAPEL HILL N.C. JULY 11th 1887		CHAPEL HILL N.C.
5	"	WILLIAM JR.	12		M.	S.	HARRISSONBURG VA. OCT. 12th 1916		" " "
6	"	RICHARD	10		M.	S.	MOULTON ALA. APRIL 10th 1918		" " "
7	"	HENRY	6		M.	S.	HARRIMAN PENN. MAY 25th 1922		" " "
8	CARSON	HARRY R.	58		M.	S.	NORRISTOWN PA. DEC. 8th 1869		ALDAN PA.
9	MEAD	FRANK D.	24		M.	S.	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT. 8th 1904		305 NORTH CHARLES STREET BALTIMOR
10	HELFTER	GERALDINE	29		F.	S.	WILLIAMSVILLE N.Y. MAY 1st 1899		WILLIAMSVILLE N.Y.
11	JONES	ELISABETH	29		F.	S.	NEW YORK CITY N.Y. JUNE 29th 1899		1455 UNDERCLIFF AVE. N.Y.
12	TOBIN	GRACE	26		F.	S.	EASTON PA. AUG 29th 1902		226 W 75th STR. NEW YORK CITY.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **33**

S. S. **COTICA** Sailing from **PUERTO-CABELLO**, **SEPT. 15th.**, 192 **8**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **SEPT. 25th.**, 192 **8**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOLE	ROGER.M.	30		M.	S.	KNIGHTSTOWN, INDIANA. FEBR. 7th. 1898	-	637 JEFFERSON AVE INDIANAPOLIS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. POLL, Surgeon of the U.S. "CUTLER", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GROWINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

L. K. Poll

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 28.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

John P. Stroud

Imm. Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

KEY OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COTTICA" Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA, 14 DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GONZALEZ	ANTONIA	35	F.	W. HOME.	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER.	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	97	CARACAS	SEPT. 4. 1928	VENEZUELA	CARACAS
2		SOLAGNIER	CARLOS	29	M.	M. MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	103	DO	SEPT. 6. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
3		SOLAGNIER	ASUNCION	19	F.	M. HOME.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	104	DO	SEPT. 6. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
4		CHARLITA	ELENA	24	F.	S. HOME.	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	GUANAPEL	6	LA GUAIRA.	SEPT. 11. 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
5		CACERES	LUIS	23	M.	S. MECANIC	Y	DO.	Y	DO.	DO.	DO.	CARACAS	89	CARACAS	AUG. 27. 1928	VENEZUELA	CARACAS.
6		TORRES	CARLOS	20	M.	S. MECANIC	Y	DO.	Y	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	100	DO.	SEPT. 6. 1928	DO.	DO.
7		ARES	CARLOS G.	18	M.	S. MUSICIAN	Y	DO.	Y	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	DO.	AUG. 2. 1928	DO.	DO.
8		COLMENARES	FELICIA.	39	F.	S. HOME.	Y	DO.	Y	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	106	DO.	SEPT. 8. 1928	DO.	DO.
9		LEHNER	JOHANN	27	M.	S. AGRICULTURE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALBUER	461	DO.	SEPT. 12. 1928	DO.	DO.
10		GALINDO	ROSA MARIA	50	F.	S. HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER.	VENEZUELA	LOZ TETUES	111	DO.	SEPT. 12. 1928	DO.	DO.
11		RAMOS FLORES	FRANCISCO	39	M.	M. ELECTRICIAN	Y	DO.	Y	DO.	DO.	DO.	CARACAS	91	DO.	SEPT. 3. 1928	DO.	DO.
12	UNDER 18	RAMOS	ESTHER	13	F.	S. STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	93	DO.	SEPT. 3. 1928	DO.	DO.
13		RAMOS	INES MARIA	32	F.	M. HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	92	DO.	SEPT. 3. 1928	DO.	DO.

complete 11-11-28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ~~10~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, party, or government)</small>	Whether possession of money at time of entry?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(If for employment, state occupation, profession, trade, etc., and length of stay intended; if for study, state institution, course of study, and length of stay intended; if for pleasure, state place or places to which he intends to go, and length of stay intended; if for other purpose, state same.)</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to military service in native country	Whether subject to military service in United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Mother: Mrs. M. ALVAREZ Monte Piedad, Caracas, Venezuela.	N.Y.	New York N.Y.	self	\$50	no	1910-11	Friend: Mrs. Ana de Feppa 298 North 8th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm.	yes	Indef.	No.	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark.br.	br.	none	
2	Father: Mr. M. Solagnier Misterio, S. Rafael, Caracas, Venezuela.	N.Y.	"	"	\$50	Yes	3 X N.Y.	Home: 17 West, 112th street New-York City.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	hazel	"
3	Father 1/law:	"	"	husband	acc	"	4 " "	Home: " "	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"
4	Cousin: Julian Gorge Maiquetia, Venezuela.	"	"	self	\$30	"	4 " 1918-AN	Brother: José Charlita 124 E. 108th str. N.Y.C.	✓	Perm.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair bf.	black	"	
5	Father: Mr. S. Caceres Monte Piedad, Caracas	"	"	"	J.M.O	"	3 " 1917	Friend: Mr. E. Michelena 140 E. 127th Street N.Y.C.	✓	Perm.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark bl.	"	"	
6	Father: Mr. M. Torres Monte Piedad, Caracas	"	"	"	\$100	No	No.	Friend: Mrs. J. Michelena 680 E. 140th Street N.Y.C.	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
7	Father: Mr. A. Anez. Panteon Ministerio 105. Caracas, Venezuela.	"	"	"	\$100	"	"	Friend: Mr. L. Garcia 680 East. 140th Street N.Y.C.	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	"	"
8	Nephew: Mr. J. Moreno. Maracay, Venezuela	"	"	"	\$100	"	"	Friend: Mrs. E. Areduz 432 West 39th Street N.Y.C.	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	Mother: Mrs. F. Lehner Nautrefenweg, Germany.	"	BUFFALO	"	\$70	"	"	Brother: Mr. L. Lehner Buffalo, NEW-YORK.	✓	Perm.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair br.	blue	"	
10	Francisco Baveron Lopez Portilla a dos Pilitas 46 Caracas, Venezuela.	"	"	"	\$70	"	"	Mrs. Cecilia de Ruiz 140 West 116th street N.Y.C.	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey br.	"	"
11	Father: Mr. A. Ramos Torrero-Negro Primero. Caracas, Venezuela.	"	"	"	\$10	"	"	Friend: Mrs. C. Moreno. 116 West 117th street N.Y.C.	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black br.	"	"
12	Father in law:	"	"	"	acc	"	"	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	acc	"	"	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"

28
 Note.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. van der Graaf, Master, of the S.S. "COTTICA", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK N.Y.

Officer.
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.K. Poll, Surgeon of the S.S. "COTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of URONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

John Postrom
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COTTECA Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI 20/9, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	UNDER 16	NICOLAS	EVA	20		F	S	SEWING	Y	1603	ENGLISH	Y	HAITI	W/IND.	09	88	24	PT. AU PRINCE	1928	HAITI	PT. AU PRINCE
2		LANOTHE	CECILE	33		F	S	SEWING	Y	1603	FRENCH	Y	HAITI	W/IND.	03	88-3	22	PT. AU PRINCE	1928	HAITI	PT. AU PRINCE
3		DESGRAVES	MARIE	31		F	M	SEWING	Y	1603	FRENCH	Y	HAITI	W/IND.	09	88	22	PT. AU PRINCE	1928	HAITI	PT. AU PRINCE
4		DESGRAVES	JEAN	2		M	S	NONE	Y	1603	FRENCH	Y	HAITI	W/IND.	09	88	23	PT. AU PRINCE	1928	HAITI	PT. AU PRINCE
5		MATHELIER	MARICELLE	25		F	M	FURRIER	Y	1603	ENGLISH	Y	HAITI	W/IND.	09	88	23	PT. AU PRINCE	1928	HAITI	PT. AU PRINCE
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

19

complete 11-11-28

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Strips, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., September 25th, 1928.

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether coming to the United States to perform any contract or service	Whether coming to the United States to perform any other service	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?								For what purpose?	Feet					Inches
1	MR. E. CHARLES P. AU PCE.	N. Y. BROOKLYN	Y.	FATHER	\$30	Y	1927	N.Y.	MR. PAUL NICOLAS 557-8th ST. BROOKLYN	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	2	blk	blk	brn	NONE	
2	MRS. EYSSALEM PT. AU PRINCE	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y.	SELF	\$50	Y	NO	-	MRS. CH. LARRIEUX 225 W. 18th ST. N.Y.	5 MOS	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOOD	NO	5	6	drk	blk	brn	NONE	
3	MR. L. THEBAUD PT. AU PCE.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y.	HUSBAND	Y	NO	-	-	MR. M. DESGRAVES 534 W. 113th ST. N.Y. City	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOOD	NO	5	2	blk	blk	brn	NONE	
4	MR. L. THEBAUD PT. AU PCE.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y.	FATHER	Y	NO	-	-	MR. M. DESGRAVES 534 W. 113th ST. N.Y. CITY.	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOOD	NO	2	10	blk	blk	brn	NONE	
5	MR. H. MATHRELIER PT. AU PCE.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y.	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1928	N.Y.	MRS. CH. LARRIEUX 225 W. 18th ST. N.Y.	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOOD	NO	5	6	drk	blk	brn	NONE	
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the transmission of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any insular possession, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any insular possession.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. C. van der Graaf, master, of the S.S. "COTTION", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1928.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Master.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897 Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. Poll, Surgeon of the "COTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GROMINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 28.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

John Postrom
Imm Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Cottica" Passengers sailing from PUERT-CABELLO, September 15th, 1928.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Adults

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., September 25th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental or physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City, or town						Length of time in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government						Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Mother: Sara de Valery, Panteon, Cuartel No. 1, Caracas, Venezuela.	N.Y.	N.Y. City	yes	self	yes	yes	4 y. N.Y.C.	Cousin: Roberto Ferrero 166 East 113th Street. New York City	no	permanently	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dk. br. grey	none
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. van der Graaf, Master, of the S.S. "COTTICA", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1928.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Officer.
Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.K. POLL, Surgeon of the S.S. "COTTICA", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of GRONINGEN (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK. N.Y.

[Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **9.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"COTTICA"** Passengers sailing from **PARAMARIBO**, **5 SEPTEMBER**, **1928**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		* Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town	
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chin Ten Fung	Gustaaf, René	19	Male	S	Study	yes	English French German Dutch	Dutch	Chinese	Surinam	Paramaribo	Surinam Paramaribo
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* master S.I. Def
Copy given to
Chinese Bureau

21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 22 23 DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, corporation, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	As a student	As a laborer						For other purpose	Feet			Inches						
1	Family, Chin Ten Fung, 34 Maagdenstreet, Paramaribo, D.G.	Suriname	B.C. Washington	yes	parents	yes	yes	1926-1927	Washington	Friend, (Rev.) D.E. Wiseman D.D.	Howard University	Washington - D.C.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	yellow	black	black	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.G. van der Graaf, Master, of the S.S. "COTTICA", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 19 28.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction must be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

42

12.

14-607

S. S. COTTICA

sailing from

PORT AU PRINCE

SEPT. 20th

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Sept. 25th

1928.

on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RHOADS	ROBERT	26		m	m	REDING P A. Nov. 20 1901		No 110 South 11th St. Reding, Pa.
2	"	ELISABETH	26		f	m	" " Dec. 30 1901		.....Do.....
3	"	BARBARA	3		f	m	QUANTICO, VA. April 18 1925		Do
4	"	ROBERT Jr	2		m	s	" " Oct. 23 1926		Do
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, and the names of the natives of the United States employed on board, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the ship, and the names of those to be employed on board, and the names of those to be paid off and discharged from the ship; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the names of those who have deserted or landed, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, or to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
or to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, penicillides, or diseases
NO	YES	50	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
"	"	36	"	"	"			
"	"	27	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	20	"	"	"			
"	"	18	"	"	"			
"	"	44	"	"	"			
"	"	32	"	"	"			
"	"	29	"	"	"			
"	"	22	"	"	"			
"	"	19	"	"	"			
"	"	47	"	"	"			
"	"	25	"	"	"			
"	"	20	"	"	"			
"	"	48	"	"	"			
"	"	58	"	"	"			
"	"	22	"	"	"			
"	"	25	"	"	"			
"	"	28	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	36	"	"	"			
"	"	30	"	"	"			
"	"	35	"	"	"			
"	"	43	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	23	"	"	"			
"	"	15	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	33	"	"	"			
"	"	33	"	"	"			
			W. INDIAN					

^a See list of races on back hereof.
N.C.R.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer at the port of arrival of the vessel.

Vessel C O I T I C A, arriving at New York, Sept 15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIP'S OR EMPLOYER'S	
	Family name	Given name				Where	When
1	GRAAF V.O.	PIETER CORNELIS	✓	✓	CAPTAIN	14:9:22	AMSTERDAM
2	MUYB	BREND WILLEM FREDERIK	✓	✓	OFFICER		
3	BOCK DE	JOHN ROBERT	✓	✓	"		
4	QIRSD KORTER	CORNELIS WIJBRAND	✓	✓	"		
5	GIFFEN VAN	HENDRIK	✓	✓	"		
6	BRUYN DE	ALBERTUS	✓	✓	"		
7	HOUTKAMP	FREDERIK HENDRIK	✓	✓	ENGINEER		
8	DIJNKER	JAN	✓	✓	"		
9	SNOECK	PETRUS JOHANNES CORN.	✓	✓	"		
10	HOLSTEIN	MARTINUS CORNELIS	✓	✓	"		
11	QIRSD WIZIERS	ADRIANUS	✓	✓	"		
12	DOLL	LYBBERTUS KORNELIS	✓	✓	DOCTOR		
13	DIJKEMA	ANDRIES	✓	✓	WIRELESS OPERATOR		
14	QIRSD BONNE	DANIEL	✓	✓	"		
15	BOER DE	CORNELIS	✓	✓	BOATSWAIN		
16	MOE	DIRK	✓	✓	CARPENTER		
17	NIEMAN	JULIERT	✓	✓	LAMPMAN		
18	BEST DE	JACOBUS JOHANNES W.	✓	✓	SAILOR		
19	NOBEL	JACOB	✓	✓	"		
20	DIJKEB	PIETER	✓	✓	"		
21	KUYPER	HENDRIK	✓	✓	"		
22	SCHIEVINK	FOLKERT	✓	✓	"		
23	QIRSD BOER DE	HENRI	✓	✓	"		
24	QIRSD VISSER	WIJNAND	✓	✓	"		
25	QIRSD BONNE	AREND	✓	✓	"		
26	BAL	CORNELIS	✓	✓	BOY		
27	HOGENDOORN	PIETER GERARDUS	✓	✓	"		
28	WICHMAN	EBERHARD LODEWIJK	✓	✓	FIREMAN		
29	WISMAN	HARM	✓	✓	"		
30	MANHOEF	WILLEM FREDERIK J.	✓	✓	"		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

U.S. Flag U.S. Ship U.S. Coast
 Owner U.S. Coast
 Local Agents U.S. Coast
 Inspector U.S. Coast

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COTTICA, arriving at New York, Sept 25, 1928, from the port of AMSTERDAM

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GRAAF V.D.	PIETER CORNELIS	✓		CAPTAIN	14.8.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	50	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	HUYS	BAREND WILLEM FREDERIK	✓		OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
3	BOCK DE	JOHN ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
4	FIRST KOSTER	CORNELIS WIJBRAND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
5	GIFFEN VAN	HENDRIK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
6	BRUYN DE	ALBERTUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
7	HOUTKAMP	FREDERIK HENDRIK	✓		ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			
8	QUINKER	JAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
9	SNOECK	PETRUS JOHANNES CORN.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
10	HOLSTEIN	MARTINUS CORNELIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
11	FIRST WISBIERS	ADRIANUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
12	BOLL	LUBBERTUS KORNELIS	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"			
13	BUKEMA	ANDRIES	✓		WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
14	FIRST BONNE	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
15	BOER DE	CORNELIS	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
16	NOA	DIRK	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"			
17	NIEMAN	JILDOERT	✓		LAMPMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
18	BEST DE	JACOBUS JOHANNES W.	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
19	NOBEL	JACOB	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
20	DIJKER	PIETER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
21	KUYPER	HENDRIK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
22	SCHIEVINK	FOLKERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
23	FIRST BOER DE	HENRI	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
24	FIRST VISSER	WIJNAND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
25	FIRST BONNE	AREND	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
26	BAL	CORNELIS	✓		BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
27	HOGENDOORN	PIETER GERARDUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"			
28	WICHMAN	EBERHARD LODEWIJK	✓		FIREMAN OILMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
29	WISMAN	HARM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
30	MANHOEF	WILLEM FREDERIK J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	W. INDIAN	"			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel COTTICA, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DOLSTRA	DIRK	✓	✓	FIREMAN	14.6.28	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	21	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2	DUIYENBOODEN V.	WILLEM	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
3	TIRION	ALBERT	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	W. INDIAN	"			
4	BLAWE	GEORGE WILHELM	✓	✓	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	24	"	DUTCH	-----			
5	FIRST BOOM V.	FRITS	✓	✓	BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	DUTCH			
6	FIRST SPERLING	JOHANNES LAMBERTUS	✓	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
7	GELDER V.	WILLEM	✓	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			
8	FIRST BURM	JOSEPH PETRUS CHARLES	✓	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
9	ROOL	PIETER	✓	✓	PANTRYSERVANT	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
10	FIRST HERMANS	JOHANNES ADRIANUS A.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
11	ZIEGLER	MARTIN	✓	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	SWISS	SWISS			
12	LOUISCHER	DAVID	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
13	FIRST JUNG	GEORGE WILLEM JAC.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SWISS	SWISS			
14	KNECHT	ALBERT	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
15	FIRST OPPEN VAN	ISAAC	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS	SWISS			
16	RIETMEYER	JOANNES JOSEPHUS H.	✓	✓	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	20	"	DUTCH	DUTCH			
17	ASSMAN	LOUIS JACOB WILH.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
18	JANSEN	GERHARDUS PIETER	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
19	DIJKUM V.	CORNELIS ALBERTUS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
20	SOET	HENDRIK NICOLAAS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
21	BLOM	CLEMENS CORNELIS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
22	FIRST STRIJK	CHRISTIAAN EMANUEL	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
23	TELLIER	PETER CORNELIS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
24	HOEK VAN	ANTOON ADRIAAN C.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
25	KEETING	HERMAN ROELOF	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
26	SINEMUS	FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
27	VEENSTER	JAN	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
28	FIRST ROELOFSEN	JOHANNUS WILHELMUS	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
29	PIETERS	WILLEM JOHANNES FRANS	✓	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			

Time _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

John P. O'Sullivan

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COTTICA, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of AMSTERDAM

46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Given name	When				Where										
1		JEAN FRANCISCO TH.			SERVANT	14.8.20	AMSTERDAM	NO	YES	26	MAN	DUTCH	DUTCH			
2		ARIE JACOBUS			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
3		CORNELIS			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
4		ADRIANUS			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
5		HENRI ADRIAAN			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
6		HENRICHS ADOLF M.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
7		Charles			BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
8		ROMAN MAXIMILIAAN			SERVANT	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
9		GERRIT			BARBER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
10		MARIA MARGARETHE			SERVANT	"	"	"	"	49	WOMAN	"	"			
11		ALEXANDER HENDRIK			"	"	"	"	"	18	MAN	INDIAN	DUTCH			
12		Heendrik Jan			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Dutch			
13		Charles A.			Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swiss	Swiss			
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	BEEN															
28	For the journey to the United States, via <u>any port</u>															
29	<u>J. Stanford Edwards</u> 1430															
30	American Vice Consul Date <u>August 16 '20</u> <u>J. H. Hames</u>															

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (10), (11), (12), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sten of the ship to Gothen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

47

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	S.L.	U.S.	Tamp.	In	U.S.	Other	Total	
	TAX	Cabin	Cabin	Cabin	Cabin	Cabin	Cabin	Cabin	
1st CABIN	9.	✓		8	✓	103	1	✓	A33
2nd CABIN									
MILEAGE									
TOTAL	11 3	8	✓	103	1	✓	✓	✓	138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. From
 1st Cabin 3x 103 13v
 2nd Cabin _____ 3
 Steerage 3 _____
 Total 35 103 138
 ✓ (Gross for
 not count)
 ac 53-2
 8-4

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. SIDNEY

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA -

SEPTEMBER 22ND 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	GRUISE BENSON	29	M	S	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	CANADA TORONTO
2	NOT COUNTED	GRUISE MOSES	53	F	S	EDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	SCOTIA	CANADA TORONTO
3	NOT COUNTED	GRUISE JAMES	53	M	M	VALET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	U.S.A. NEW YORK
4	NOT COUNTED	GRUISE JAMES	55	M	M	HOMEOVERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	U.S.A. NEW YORK
5	NOT COUNTED	GRUISE BEALE	38	M	M	SCIENTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	U.S.A. NEW YORK
6	RES. USA. RET.	ECHARTE	16	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	U.S.A. YONKERS NYC.
7		GARCIA VELEZ	19	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	U.S.A. PENNINGTON N.J.
8	RES. USA. RET.	CUEVAS	21	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
9		BENITEZ	30	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	PERU	SPANISH	CUBA	HABANA	U.S.A. NEW YORK
10	TEMP. STAY	FERNANDEZ	31	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	PERU LIMA
11	TEMP. STAY	MARTULL	29	M	S	ARMY OFF.	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
12		JERRY	29	M	S	ARMY OFF.	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
13	RES. USA. RET.	MACPHERSON	30	F	S	STENOGRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CUBA	CIENEGOS	CUBA HABANA
14		MUECKERT	25	M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	AUSTRALIA	PERANGA	U.S.A. NEW YORK
15		MULLER	23	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WITZ.	GERMANY LALEIPRIZ
16	DIPLOMAT	SCHNEIDER CHASSIN	66	M	M	CONSUL	YES	SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	CUBAN	GERMANY	HORHEIM	GERMANY REPRESENTATION
17		BACARDI	25	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	CUBA SANTIAGO
18		LANZA	19	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	U.S.A. BOSTON
19	RES. USA. RET.	CHILMERS	49	M	M	SUPR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	CUBA	PTES-GRANDES	CUBA PTES-GRANDES
20		AMEAL	57	F	S	HOMEOVERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HABANA	U.S.A. RIDGEFIELD
21	TEMP. STAY	GARCIA DE LA CONCHA	31	M	S	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	SPANISH	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
22		BETANCOURT	39	F	S	ARTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	VENEZUELA CARACAS
23	TEMP. STAY	BLANCO	37	M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
24	TEMP. STAY	BLANCO	35	F	M	HOMEOVERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
25	UNDER 16	BLANCO		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
26	TEMP. STAY	SUAREZ	48	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
27		SUAREZ	44	F	M	HOMEOVERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
28		SUAREZ	18	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
29		SUAREZ	16	M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA
30	UNDER 16	SUAREZ	12	F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	CUBA HABANA

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

~~STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL~~

States, or a part of another insular possession in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

SEPTEMBER 25TH - 1928.

48

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. L. SEASTROM, MASTER of the S. S. BIDNEY from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. L. Seastrom

MASTER *G. L. Seastrom*

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 20
at NEW YORK

3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	3087	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	3127	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	3167	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	3183	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	3191	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	3199	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221	3222	3223	3224	3225	3226	3227	3228	3229	3230	3231	3232	3233	3234	3235	3236	3237	3238	3239	3240	3241	3242	3243	3244	3245	3246	3247	3248	3249	3250	3251	3252	3253	3254	3255	3256	3257	3258	3259	3260	3261	3262	3263	3264	3265	3266	3267	3268	3269	3270	3271	3272	3273	3274	3275	3276	3277	3278	3279	3280	3281	3282	3283	3284	3285	3286	3287	3288	3289	3290	3291	3292	3293	3294	3295	3296	3297	3298	3299	3300	3301	3302	3303	3304	3305	3306	3307	3308	3309	3310	3311	3312	3313	3314	3315	3316	3317	3318	3319	3320	3321	3322	3323	3324	3325	3326	3327	3328	3329	3330	3331	3332	3333	3334	3335	3336	3337	3338	3339	3340	3341	3342	3343	3344	3345	3346	3347	3348	3349	3350	3351	3352	3353	3354	3355	3356	3357	3358	3359	3360	3361	3362	3363	3364	3365	3366	3367	3368	3369	3370	3371	3372	3373	3374	3375	3376	3377	3378	3379	3380	3381	3382	3383	3384	3385	3386	3387	3388	3389	3390	3391	3392	3393	3394	3395	3396	3397	3398	3399	3400	3401	3402	3403	3404	3405	3406	3407	3408	3409	3410	3411	3412	3413	3414	3415	3416	3417	3418	3419	3420	3421	3422	3423	3424	3425	3426	3427	3428	3429	3430	3431	3432	3433	3434	3435	3436	3437	3438	3439	3440	3441	3442	3443	3444	3445	3446	3447	3448	3449	3450	3451	3452	3453	3454	3455	3456	3457	3458	3459	3460	3461	3462	3463	3464	3465	3466	3467	3468	3469	3470	3471	3472	3473	3474	3475	3476	3477	3478	3479	3480	3481	3482	3483	3484	3485	3486	3487	3488	3489	3490	3491	3492	3493	3494	3495	3496	3497	3498	3499	3500	3501	3502	3503	3504	3505	3506	3507	3508	3509	3510	3511	3512	3513	3514	3515	3516	3517	3518	3519	3520	3521	3522	3523	3524	3525	3526	3527	3528	3529	3530	3531	3532	3533	3534	3535	3536	3537	3538	3539	3540	3541	3542	3543	3544	3545	3546	3547	3548	3549	3550	3551	3552	3553	3554	3555	3556	3557	3558	3559	3560	3561	3562	3563	3564	3565	3566	3567	3568	3569	3570	3571	3572	3573	3574	3575	3576	3577	3578	3579	3580	3581	3582	3583	3584	3585	3586	3587	3588	3589	3590	3591	3592	3593	3594	3595	3596	3597	3598	3599	3600	3601	3602	3603	3604	3605	3606	3607	3608	3609	3610	3611	3612	3613	3614	3615	3616	3617	3618	3619	3620	3621	3622	3623	3624	3625	3626	3627	3628	3629	3630	3631	3632	3633	3634	3635	3636	3637	3638	3639	3640	3641	3642	3643	3644	3645	3646	3647	3648	3649	3650	3651	3652	3653	3654	3655	3656	3657	3658	3659	3660	3661	3662	3663	3664	3665	3666	3667	3668	3669	3670	3671	3672	3673	3674	3675	3676	3677	3678	3679	3680	3681	3682	3683	3684	3685	3686	3687	3688	3689	3690	3691	3692	3693	3694	3695	3696	3697	3698	3699	3700	3701	3702	3703	3704	3705	3706	3707	3708	3709	3710	3711	3712	3713	3714	3715	3716	3717	3718	3719	3720	3721	3722	3723	3724	3725	3726	3727	3728	3729	3730	3731	3732	3733	3734	3735	3736	3737	3738	3739	3740	3741	3742	3743	3744	3745	3746	3747	3748	3749	3750	3751	3752	3753	3754	3755	3756	3757	3758	3759	3760	3761	3762	3763	3764	3765	3766	3767	3768	3769	3770	3771	3772	3773	3774	3775	3776	3777	3778	3779	3780	3781	3782	3783	3784	3785	3786	3787	3788	3789	3790	3791	3792	3793	3794	3795	3796	3797	3798	3799	3800	3801	3802	3803	3804	3805	3806	3807	3808	3809	3810	3811	3812	3813	3814	3815	3816	3817	3818	3819	3820	3821	3822	3823	3824	3825	3826	3827	3828	3829	3830	3831	3832	3833	3834	3835	3836	3837	3838	3839	3840	3841	3842	3843	3844	3845	3846	3847	3848	3849	3850	3851	3852	3853	3854	3855	3856	3857	3858	3859	3860	3861	3862	3863	3864	3865	3866	3867	3868	3869	3870	3871	3872	3873	3874	3875	3876	3877	3878	3879	3880	3881	3882	3883	3884	3885	3886	3887	3888	3889	3890	3891	3892	3893	3894	3895	3896	3897	3898	3899	3900	3901	3902	3903	3904	3905	3906	3907	3908	3909	3910	3911	3912	3913	3914	3915	3916	3917	3918	3919	3920	3921	3922	3923	3924	3925	3926	3927	3928	3929	3930	3931	3932	3933	3934	3935	3936	3937	3938	3939	3940	3941	3942	3943	3944	3945	3946	3947	3948	3949	3950	3951	3952	3953	3954	3955	3956	3957	3958	3959	3960	3961	3962	3963	3964	3965	3966	3967	3968	3969	3970	3971	3972	3973	3974	3975	3976	3977	3978	3979	3980	3981	3982	3983	3984	3985	3986	3987	3988	3989	3990	3991	3992	3993	3994	3995	3996	3997	3998	3999	4000	4001	4002	4003	4004	4005	4006	4007	4008	4009	4010	4011	4012	4013	4014	4015	4016	4017	4018	4019	4020	4021	4022	4023	4024	4025	4026	4027	4028	4029	4030	4031	4032	4033	4034	4035	4036	4037	4038	4039	4040	4041	4042	4043	4044	4045	4046	4047	4048	4049	4050	4051	4052	4053	4054	4055	4056	4057	4058	4059	4060	4061	4062	4063	4064	4065	4066	4067	4068	4069	4070	4071	4072	4073	4074	4075	4076	4077	4078	4079	4080	4081	4082	4083	4084	4085	4086	4087	4088	4089	4090	4091	4092	4093	4094	4095	4096	4097	4098	4099	4100	4101	4102	4103	4104	4105	4106	4107	4108	4109	4110	4111	4112	4113	4114	4115	4116	4117	4118	4119	4120	4121	4122	4123	4124	4125	4126	4127	4128	4129	4130	4131	4132	4133	4134	4135	4136	4137	4138	4139	4140	4141	4142	4143	4144	4145	4146	4147	4148	4149	4150	4151	4152	4153	4154	4155	4156	4157	4158	4159	4160	4161	4162	4163	4164	4165	4166	4167	4168	4169	4170	4171	4172	4173	4174	4175	4176	4177	4178	4179	4180	4181	4182	4183	4184	4185	4186	4187	4188	4189	4190	4191	4192	4193	4194	4195	4196	4197	4198	4199	4200	4201	4202	4203	4204	4205	4206	4207	4208	4209	4210	4211	4212	4213	4214	4215	4216	4217	4218	4219	4220	4221	4222	4223	4224	4225	4226	4227	4228	4229	4230	4231	4232	4233	4234	4235	4236	4237	4238	4239	4240	4241	4242	4243	4244	4245	4246	4247	4248	4249	4250	4251	4252	4253	4254	4255	4256	4257	4258	4259	4260	4261	4262	4263	4264	4265	4266	4267	4268	4269	4270	4271	4272	4273	4274	4275	4276	4277	4278	4279	4280	4281	4282	4283	4284	4285	4286	4287	4288	4289	4290	4291	4292	4293	4294	4295	4296	4297	4298	4299	4300	4301	4302	4303	4304	4305	4306	4307	4308	4309	4310	4311	4312	4313	4314	4315	4316	4317	4318	4319	4320	4321	4322	4323	4324	4325	4326	4327	4328	4329	4330	4331	4332	4333	4334	4335	4336	4337	4338	4339	4340	4341	4342	4343	4344	4345	4346	4347	4348	4349	4350	4351	4352	4353	4354	4355	4356	4357	4358	4359	4360	4361	4362	4363	4364	4365	4366	4367	4368	4369	4370	4371	4372	4373	4374	4375	4376	4377	4378	4379	4380	4381	4382	4383	4384	4385	4386	4387	4388	4389	4390	4391	4392	4393	4394	4395	4396	4397	4398	4399	4400	4401	4402	4403	4404	4405	4406	4407	4408	4409	4410	4411	4412	4413	4414	4415	4416	4417	
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT MUSSEY, Surgeon of the S.S. SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Robert Mussey

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

J. P. M. [Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List -2-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIBONEY

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA -

SEPTEMBER 22ND - 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	UNDER 16	SUAREZ	MARIA	14		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	09-83	NON-QUOTA	HABANA CUBA	SEPT 21 1928	CUBA	HABANA
2	UNDER 16	SUAREZ	LUIS	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	09-83	NON-QUOTA	HABANA CUBA	SEPT 11 1928	CUBA	HABANA
3	UNDER 16	SUAREZ	IGNACIO	9		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HABANA	09-83	NON-QUOTA	HABANA CUBA	SEPT 21 1928	CUBA	HABANA
4		MIRET	PEDRO	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	03-34	NON-QUOTA	HABANA CUBA	SEPT 22 1928	CUBA	HABANA
5	WONG STAY	GALAN	ANTONIO	45		M	S	PRIEST	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	34	03-34	NON-QUOTA	HABANA CUBA	OCT 20 1928	CUBA	HABANA
6		WONG	FOO	61		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	444	04-444	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
7		WONG	GEORGE D.	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	444	04-444	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

50

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in full, or by other person, or by any company, society, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much time it will last	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SHEET NO. X 5 WITH FATHER LINE 26 SHEET NO. XX 5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES YES 1923 NYC			SHEET NO. X 5 WITH FATHER LINE 26 SHEET NO. XX 5	NO	PERMNT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBLONDBROWN	NONE
2	WITH FATHER LINE 26 SHEET NO. X 5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES YES 1923 NYC			WITH FATHER LINE 26 SHEET NO. X 5	NO	PERMNT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 6	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE
3	WITH FATHER LINE 26 FA, SALVADOR	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES YES 1923 NYC			WITH FATHER LINE 26 BOARDING HOUSE- 140 WEST 82ND ST-NYC	NO	PERMNT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 10	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE
4	339 MANZANA DE GOMEZ-HABANA NY FRIEND- DEMETRIO VICENTE	NY	NEW YORK	YES FATHER	YES NO NO NO			ST FRANCIS COLLEGE 30 W 16TH ST NYC	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK BLACK BLACK	NONE
5	BELEN COLLEGE- HABANA	CUBA	HABANA	NO SELF	YES YES 1927 NYC			CHINESE THEATER; 466 STATE ST, BKLYN, N. Y.	YES	2 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARK BLACK BLACK	NONE
6	CHINESE CONSUL, HAVANA	CANADA	MONTREAL	NO SELF	YES YES 1926 N. Y.			WITH FATHER LINE 6	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	BR BR	BR NONE
7	WITH FATHER LINE 6	CANADA	MONTREAL	NO FATHER	YES YES 1926 N. Y.				NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DK BLK BR	NONE
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER SEASTROM

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Sigsbee Sailing from HAWAII, Oahu, Aug 22, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N Y, Aug 25, 1928

51

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ADAMS	GEORGE O	51		M	M	DEC 26, 1877 ANDOVER, MASS		ANDOVER, MASS
2	ADAMS	PEARL F	52		F	M	DEC 24, 1876 LAWRENCE MASS		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 1
3	BEALE	HELEN	34		F	M	SEPT 19, 1893 CROTON-ON HUDSON NY		30 LOCUST HILL AVE YONKERS, N Y
4	BELZ	JOHN C	52		M	C	MAY 18, 1876 PHILADELPHIA, PENN		WINWOOD, PENN
5	BELZ	GERTRUDE W	42		F	D	OCT 13, 1886 PHILADELPHIA, PENN		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 4
6	BELZ	ELANOR R	22		F	S	JUNE 1, 1906 PHILADELPHIA, PENN		WITH FATHER LINE # 5
7	BENSON	M RAY	38		M	M	MAY 31, 1890 JACKSON, MICH		473 PETERBORO DETROIT, MICHIGAN.
8	BENSON	MAUDE A	32		F	M	APRIL 5, 1896 DETROIT, MICH		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 7
9	BERGER	LOUIS D	38		M	M		SUPREME COURT KINGS COUNTY, BROOKLYN NY MAY 8TH 1922	3104 DITMARS AVE ASTORIA L I N Y
10	BERGHAUSER	GEORGE	26		M	S	NOV 3RD, 1901 BROOKLYN N Y		10724 110 STREET RICHMOND HILL L I N Y
11	BERTELS	ARNOLD RALPH	30		M	M	JULY 31, 1898 NEW YORK N Y		2710 EDGEHILL AVE NEW YORK N Y
12	BERTELS	GEORGINA	24		F	M	JULY 28, 1904 NEW YORK N Y		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 11
13	BOND	HAROLD L	61		M	M	OCT 12TH, 1866 STINSON, MAINE		1445 BEACON STREET NEWTON, MASS
14	BOOTH	EDWIN W	46		M	M	AUG 18, 1882 BROOKLYN N Y		2201 VAN BUREN PLACE WILMINGTON, DEL
15	BOWDEN	GEORGE D	35		M	M	APRIL 1, 1893 BROOKLYN N Y		SHORE DRIVE PLANDOME L I N Y
16	BOWDEN	ROSALINDE M	30		F	M	JAN 9TH, 1898 BROOKLYN N Y		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 15
17	BRACKEN	JULIA	35		F	S	JAN 13, 1893 BROOKLYN N Y		37 SHERMAN STREET BROOKLYN N Y
18	BRENZINGER	THERESA	59		F	M		HUSBAND UNITED STATES CITIZEN	2122 NEWBOLD AVE NEW YORK N Y
19	BRENZINGER	LOUISE	32		F	S	SEPT 28, 1895 NEW YORK N Y		WITH MOTHER LINE # 18
20	BUCK	MAY E	35		F	S	JUNE 27TH, 1893 WESTFIELD, MASS		500 WHALLEY AVE NEW HAVEN, CONN
21	CANNON	JOHN M	39		M	S	JAN 26, 1889 WILMINGTON DELAWARE		2201 JEFFERSON STREET WILMINGTON, DEL
22	CARUOLO	VERA	28		F	S	SEPT 29, 1900 PROVIDENCE R I		28 MEADER STREET PROVIDENCE R I
23	CIFRA	ALEXANDER	27		M	C	MAY 7TH, 1901 PASSAIC N J		59 5TH STREET PASSAIC N J
24	CIFRA	HELEN	25		F	D	DEC 29, 1903 PASSAIC N J		59 5TH STREET PASSAIC N J WITH HUSBAND
25	DAVIS	LILLIAN	26		F	S	APRIL 13, 1902 ROSELLE N J		135 E 4TH AVE ROSELLE N J
26	DAVIS	LAURA	21		F	S	JUNE 27TH, 1907 ROSELLE L N J		WITH SISTER LINE # 25
27	DE LANIE	MARGARET	28		F	S	AUG 21, 1900 BROOKLYN N Y		233 GROVE STREET MONTCLAIR N J
28	DOONER	RICHARDT	50		M	M	MAY 19, 1870 PHILADELPHIA, PENN		1822 CHESTNUT STREET PHILADELPHIA, PENN
29	DOONER	EMILIE F	50		F	M	AUG. 31, 1870 PHILADELPHIA, PENN		WITH HUSBAND LINE 28
30	DOWD	AGNES	34		F	S	OCT 2ND, 1894 BROOKTON, MASS		55 CHESTER AVE BROOKTON, MASS

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, SEPT 22, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y SEPT 25, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DOX	ARTHUR W	45		M	S	SEPT 19, 1882 CORNING, N Y		2951 ATWATER STREET DETROIT, MICHIGAN -
2	DREYER	JOHN	52		M	M		SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK N Y MAY 16, 1904	2727 CRESTON AVE NEW YORK N Y
3	DREYER	EMMA	51		F	M	JUNE 18, 1876 NEW YORK N Y		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2
4	FARRAR	ANNIE	38		F	S	JAN 25, 1890 NEW YORK N Y		33-POST AVE NEW YORK N Y
5	FINAN	CHARLES P	27		M	S	DEC 8, 1900 BRIDGEPORT, CONN		551 HANCOCK STREET BROOKLYN N Y
6	FINOK	BERTHA	45		F	M		HUSBAND UNITED STATES CITIZEN	100 1ST AVE HIGHLAND PARK NEW BRUNSWICK, N J
7	FINN	RAY J	38		M	M	APRIL 3, 1890 UTICA N Y		244 MAIN STREET UTICA N Y
8	FINN	MARGUERITE G	35		F	M	JUNE 12, 1893 UTICA N Y		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 7
9	GERVIS	LOUIS	38		M	M		FATHER UNITED STATES CITIZEN	3924 HEISER STREET LONG ISLAND CITY N Y
10	GREENHALL	MILTON	52		M	M	NOV 20, 1876 NEW YORK N Y		157 WATER STREET NEW YORK N Y
11	GRUNDY	PHOEBE	59		F	M	DEC 1, 1869 LOCKHAVEN, PENN		8 ZABRISKIA ST HALEDON N J
12	GRUNDY	DOROTHY A	22		F	S	NOV 30, 1905 HALEDON N J		WITH MOTHER LINE # 12
13	HALL	BERNICE	33		F	S	AUG 22, 1895 MERIDEN, CONN		45 COLUMBIA ST MERIDEN, CONN
14	HARRISON	RANDOLPH	55		M	M	OCT 6, 1873 FREDERICKSBURG, VA		44 WALDEN STREET ELIZABETH N J
15	HARRISON	FRANCIS	55		F	M	JUNE 1, 1872 ELIZABETH N J		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 14
16	HEGERICH	CHARLES	60		M	M	JAN 9TH, 1868 BOSTON, MASS		21 COHASSET STREET BOSTON, MASS
17	HOBAN	CHARLES T	68		M	M	NOV 4, 1860 HAWLEY, PENN		1609 SOUTH BROAD ST PHILADELPHIA, PENN
18	IRWIN	LAWRENCE C	35		M	M	JUNE 13, 1893 BROOKLYN NY		30 86TH STREET BROOKLYN N Y
19	KEAVY	THOMAS	28		M	S	APRIL 29TH, 1900 BOSTON, MASS		17 MATCHEN STREET BRIGHTON, MASS
20	KEEN	JOHN	36		M	M	MAY 9TH, 1892 PHILADELPHIA, PA		1521 SPROUE STREET PHILADELPHIA, PENN
21	KEEN	ELIZABETH	26		F	M	DEC 3RD, 1902 BALTIMORE, MD		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 20
22	KEHOE	WILLIAM	42		M	M	APRIL 14, 1886 BROOKLYN N Y		268 SO CENTER STREET ORANGE, N J
23	LEPORE	REMIGIO	25		M	M		UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK N Y JAN 5TH, 1925	1004 E-36 STREET BALTIMORE, MD
24	LEPORE	MILLICENT	24		F	M	DEC 20, 1903 BALTIMORE, MD		WITH HUSBAND LINE 23
25	LIVINGSTON	CATHERINE	29		F	S	NOV 4, 1898 BROOKLYN N Y		460-A McDONOUGH STREET BROOKLYN N Y
26	LOMBARD	ELLA	54		F	M		HUSBAND UNITED STATES CITIZEN	1590 FAIRFIELD AVE BRIDGEPORT, CONN
27	LYNCH	AGNES	38		F	S	NOV 17, 1890 SOMMERVILLE, MASS		49 GRAFTON STREET ARLINGTON, MASS
28	McELROY	SAMUEL H	52		M	M	MAR 5TH, 1876 NEW YORK N Y		101 MONROE STREET PELHAM MANOR N Y
29	McELROY	WALDEN G	27		M	M	JAN 12, 1901 NEW YORK N Y		WITH FATHER LINE 28
30	McELROY	ALICE	27		F	M	MARCH 31, 1901 MAX MEADOWS, VA		WITH FATHER-IN-LAW LINE # 28

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SIBONEY

Sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

SEPT 22

, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK SEPT 25, 1928

, 192

53

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Male or Female			
DELOY	SAMUEL H 2ND	3	M	MAY 26, 1925 DUQUESNE, PA.		WITH GRANDFATHER SHEET # 2 LINE # 28
ALIK	HARRIETT D	45	F	JULY 11, 1883 NEW YORK N Y		33 POST AVE, NEW YORK N Y
ILLER	ARTHUR	28	M	MAR 12, 1900 DORCHESTER, MASS		26 ROBINSON AVE BRAINTREE, MASS
UELLER	ANDREW WALTER	30	M	NOV 15, 1898 HARRISBURG, PA		215 TELEGRAPH BLDG HARRISBURG, PENN
ARILLO	ELENA D	27	F	MARCH 10, 1901 PROVIDENCE R I		2015 GRAND AVE NEW YORK N Y
UIGLEY	THOMAS J	25	M	APRIL 19, 1903 BROOKLYN N Y		59 78TH STREET BROOKLYN N Y
OHIERLOH	HENRIETTA	26	F	JUNE 28, 1902 JERSEY CITY NJ		JEFFERSON AVE CRESSKILL, N J
OHMIDT	LILLIAN	39	F	APRIL 9TH, 1889 NEW YORK N Y		21350 WARBURTON AVE BAYSIDE L I N Y
SMITH	SUE F	32	F	DEC 13, 1895 SMITHTON, PA		4514 CENTER AVE PITTSBURGH, PENN
SNYDER	EDYTHE	28	F	JULY 13, 1900 NEW YORK N Y		BELLAIRE L I N Y
SNYDER	MARY	65	F	OCT 14, 1863 NEW YORK N Y		423 9TH AVENUE NEW YORK N Y
SNYDER	LAURETTA C	28	F	DEC 23, 1900 NEW YORK N Y		WITH MOTHER LINE # 11
SORGER	FRED H	38	M	MAY 16, 1889 NEW YORK N Y		149 W 12 STREET NEW YORK N Y
SORGER	MARY	35	F		HUSBAND UNITED STATES CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE # 13
SUCKERT	BERTHA L	28	F	DEC 7TH, 1899 NEW YORK N Y		21350 WARBURTON AVE BAYSIDE L I N Y
THIEME	RUDOLF	69	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, BROOKLYN OCT 9TH, 1884	400 BLEECKER STREET BROOKLYN N Y
THIEME	RUDOLPH LUIS	29	M	FEB 7TH, 1899 NEW YORK N Y		WITH FATHER LINE # 16
TRENNE	WILLIAM H	43	M	OCT 2ND, 1884 NEW YORK N Y		7125 LOUBET STREET FOREST HILLS L I N Y
TRENNE	KATHERINE	45	F	MAR 13, 1882 NEW YORK N Y		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 18
WEBB	FLORENCE	36	F	MAR 14, 1892 BOSTON, MASS		140 PLYMOUTH RD MALDEN, MASS
WEBB	MARION BLANCHE	37	F	NOV 14, 1890 CHELSEA, MASS		WITH SISTER LINE # 20
WEST	SADIE E	44	F	DEC 24, 1884 NEW BRUNSWICK NJ		WITH MOTHER LINE # 23
WEST	TREASA	74	F	JUNE 21, 1854 NEW BRUNSWICK NJ		HIGHLAND PARK NEW BRUNSWICK N J
WILDES	WILLIAM OTIS	50	M	JULY 18, 1878 PORTLAND, ME		355 PONTIAC AVE PROVIDENCE R I N Y
COSTELLO	EDWARD	33	M	SEPT 12 1896 NEW YORK CITY		429 EAST 161ST STREET NEW YORK CITY
COSTELLO	ALICE	27	F	DEC 19 1901 NEW YORK CITY		WITH HUSBAND LINE -25
SMITH	EDWARD J.	70	M	SEPT 10TH 1858 BROOKLYN N.Y.		851 CARROLL ST- BROOKLYN NY.
WALTHER	MAX E.	41	M		EASTERN DISTRICT OF - SEPT 1ST 1910 PENNSYLVANIA, PHILADELPHIA. PA.	4516 PRINCETON AVE. PHILADELPHIA PA.
WODSSON	JACK	31	M	JAN 16TH 1897 BIRMINGHAM ALA.	c/o	AD. GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON D.C.
BEAM	ROSENNAM	34	M	JUNE 11TH 1895 LOUISVILLE KY.	c/o	ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON D.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY

Sailing from HABANA CUBA - SEPTEMBER 22ND - , 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT 25TH , 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	KINGMAN	GORDON	32		M	M	OCT 17TH 1896	NEW YORK CITY		65 MORTON ST- NEW YORK
2	D. AURIE	ANTONIO	34		M	M	DEC 27TH 1893	NEWARK N.J.		139 SEVENTH AVE- NEWARK N.J.
3	D. AURIE	NANCY	33		F	M	OCT 29 1894		HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE 2.-
4	HAGARTY	HAROLD	45		M	M	DEC 28TH 1884	VINCENNES. IND		167 HICKS ST- BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	HAGARTY	MARGARET	35		F	M	AUG 10TH 1893	NEW YORK N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 4 167 HICKS ST- BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	PILCHER	LEWIS	57		M	M	MAY 11ST 1871	BROOKLYN N.Y.		4048 BALT. AVE PHILA. PA.
7	BECKER	PETER	60		M	M	OCT 20 1868	NEW YORK N.Y.		906 LEGGETT AVE- NYC 167-c4 GOTHIC DRIVE
8	LEWIN	JEFFROY	41		M	M	JAN 8TH 1887	AKRON OHIO		JAMAICA LONG ISLAND N.Y.
9	O MALLEY	JOHN F.	24		M	M	APRIL 27, 1903	BKLYN, N. Y.		144 EAST 32 ST, BKLYN, N. Y.
10	O MALLEY	HELEN	23		F	M	JAN. 16, 1904	BKLYN, N. Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 9 905 LEADENHALL ST
11	WILLIAMS	ISABEL	48		F	M			HUSBAND AMERICAN CITIZEN	BALTIMORE MD.
12	TAYLOR	HOWARD	14		M	S	JULY 13 1915	BALTIMORE MD.		WITH LINE 11
13	TAYLOR	LUISA	2		F	S	JAN 12 1926	BALTIMORE MD.		WITH LINE NO. 11
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT HUSSEY, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK

55

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. SIDONEY

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA -

SEPTEMBER 22ND - 1928.

Total passengers

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–401

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

SEPTEMBER 25TH - 1928.

56

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No

57

WARD

arrived

SEPT. 25, 1928.

19

M.

from

SIBONEY 9/25/28

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Oct. 10, 1928. 192

(Nationality.)

from port of New York (Interim only), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (of ~~20~~) 7Number of seamen signed on at this port 139 Total crew this date 139

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 25, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 15, N.Y., and is expected to sail Sept. 29, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		FORE	

U.S. COAST GUARD
11th DISTRICT



Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICES
Required under

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

3

Sheet No.

19-28, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
OFF	YES	45	MALE					
								NONE
		40			U. S. A.			
		32			U. S. A.			
		29			U. S. A.			
		32			U. S. A.			
		48			U. S. A.			
		32		SCAND.	DENMARK	5-10	180	
		34		SCOTCH	G. BRIT	5-9	165	
		22			U. S. A.			
		37			U. S. A.			
		52		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	140	
		30		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	165	
		32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
		45			U. S. A.			

S. S. SIBERSY, Voy. 190 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Sept. 25, 1928.
Signed Sept. 28, 1928.
Shipped Sept. 29, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
O.L. Seastrom	Master		
J.H. Jessen	1st Officer	42	US
C. Mackney	2nd Officer	32	US
M. Dellar	3rd Officer	29	US
George Scharff	4th Officer	32	US
J. Bagtrup	Carpenter	32	US
A. Johanson	"	48	US
John Meyer	Boatswain	43	US
Alex Craig	Qtr. Master	35	Grt. Brt.
M. Engelberg	"	27	US
M. Lickvar	"	22	US
J. Cabaleiro	A.B. Seaman	32	Spain
A. Fernandes	"	39	"
A. Derric	"	30	"
M. Goffin	"	46	US
J. M. Bell	"	43	Holl.
M. Japagie	"	29	US
Pedro Pieters	"	31	Holl.
M. Guriel	"	34	US
Ben Davis	"	46	US
Juan Ramos	"	26	US
Eurique Garcia	"	27	Spain
Michael Calcianno	"	24	US
Alfred Faust	Ord.	19	US
Thomas Barkner	"	19	US
Carlos Muro	"	28	US
Alfred Jensen	"	25	Denmark
George Bishop	"	43	US
Charles P. Casey	"	21	US
58			
B.H. Rodie	Purser	28	US
W. Love	Asst. Purser	25	US
Chas. Burgess	Jr. A. Purser	23	US
B.C. Van Zile	Doctor	42	US
A. Locker	Radio opr. gr.	28	US
A. Loya	" " Jr.	23	US
R.G. Griner	Chief Engr.	52	US
H.E. Cook	1st A. Engr.	37	US
A. Carlson	2nd " "	37	US
J.E. Tuttle	3rd " "	48	US
B. M. Bates	4th " "	35	US
W. Riecher	Jr. Asst. Engr.	36	US
K. Sanborn	" " "	33	US
A. Trinks	" " "	34	US
G. Zimmerman	Plumber	35	US
C. Brinkman	Electrician	33	US
B. Swanson	Refrig. Engr.	50	US
M. Gonzales	" Oilier	29	Spain
V. Pasos	"	36	US
M. Dougison	Oiler	32	Grt. Brt.
D. Varela	"	44	Spain
A. Hanco	"	49	"
W. Wolf	"	35	Gerry.
J. Santos	"	24	US

on back hereof.
o furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7),
2 by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PORT OF NEW YORK.

61

A circular clock stamp from the U.S. Immigration Service, New York City. The outer ring contains the text "U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE" and "NEW YORK CITY". The inner circle shows the date "OCT 11 1928" at the top and the time "10:10" in the center. The clock face has numbers 1 through 12, and the hands indicate the time is 10:10.

1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

- 2 -

59

on back hereof.
o furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
y by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

Oct. 10, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. SLIMNEY, 192
 (Nationality.)
 from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 156 Number of seamen deserted NONE
 Number of seamen discharged 156 Seamen left in hospital (~~333333~~) Two
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 159 Total crew this date 159

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 25, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.R., and is expected to sail Sept. 29, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.

61

[illegible]

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
A. Pagan	Waiter	25	US
J. Shury	"	32	US
A. Macdonald	"	25	US
G. Bousa	"	24	US
C. Salmon	"	50	US
B. Sonneborn	"	39	US
John Barros	"	32	US
M. Massin	"	24	US
J. McLean	"	50	US
G. Thomas	"	40	US
J. Maldonado	"	24	US
J. Strachan	"	46	US
F. Mass	"	28	US
H. Thompson	"	18	US
John Ferre	"	38	US
A. Sasso	"	21	US
F. Mora	"	31	US
Juan Gomez	"	30	Spain
A. Ayres	"	50	US
A. Jarold	"	50	US
H. Ottens	"	47	Gary.
C. Baltran	"	25	Mexico
A. Schmechardt	"	39	Gary.
J. Schmieder	"	36	"
M. Gonzales	"	28	Mexico
G. Gonzales	"	27	Cuba
B. Kemy	"	32	Art. Mt.
F. Gottsch	"	48	Gary.
F. Otero	"	19	Cuba
C. Pieters	"	24	Holl.
Antonio torrente	"	29	US
TOTAL CREW 139			
D.			

made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	T-telgt	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	OFF	YES	45	MALE				NONE
			40		U. S. A.			
			32		U. S. A.			
			29		U. S. A.			
			32		U. S. A.			
			48		U. S. A.			
			32	SCAND.	DENMARK	5-10	180	
			43		U. S. A.			
			34	SCOTCH	G. BRIT	5-9	165	
			22		U. S. A.			
			37		U. S. A.			
			52	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	140	
			30	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	155	
			32	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
			45		U. S. A.			
			29		U. S. A.			
			43	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-11	175	
			34	U. S. A.	DO	5-9	175	
			45	DO	DO	5-9	170	
			48	DO	G. BRIT	5-7	185	
			27		U. S. A.			
			30	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	
			27	DO	DO	5-6	155	
			20		U. S. A.			
			19		U. S. A.			
			28		U. S. A.			
			35		U. S. A.			
			25		U. S. A.			
			19		U. S. A.			
			28		U. S. A.			

* See list of scores on back thereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish (1) or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed at the United States

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
to be paid	Whether			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. SIBUNY
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 25, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 15, N.R., and is expected to sail Sept. 29, 1928., 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

61

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and if any such employee has died or been discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and also to report at the time of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all persons on board which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's departure, leaving port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, he shall be liable to pay either the said fine of such alien arrived or landed; or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the customs district in which the port of arrival is located; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	OFF	YES	45	MALE				NONE
			40		U. S. A.			
			32		U. S. A.			
			29		U. S. A.			
			48		U. S. A.			
			32		U. S. A.			
			32	SCAND.	DENMARK	5-10	180	
			43		U. S. A.			
			34	SCOTCH	G. BRIT	5-9	165	
			22		U. S. A.			
			37		U. S. A.			
			52	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	140	
			30	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	165	
			32	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
			45		U. S. A.			
			29		U. S. A.			
			43	AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-11	175	
			34	DO	DO	5-9	175	
			45	DO	DO	5-9	170	
			48	DO	G. BRIT	5-7	185	
			27		U. S. A.			
			30	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	
			27	DO	DO	5-6	155	
			20		U. S. A.			
			19		U. S. A.			
			28		U. S. A.			
			35		U. S. A.			
			25		U. S. A.			
			19		U. S. A.			
			28		U. S. A.			

* See list of cases on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 136 74-450
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

62

Vessel SIBONEY arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. SEPT. 25TH 19 28, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When -	Where									
SEASTROM	OSCAR L.			PE FIRST MASTER	1928 SEPT. 11,	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	MALE		U. S. A.			NONE
JESSEN	JESS M.			1ST OFFICER					40			U. S. A.			
HACKNEY	CLARENCE			2ND OFFICER					32			U. S. A.			
BOLLAR	RAYMOND			3RD OFFICER					29			U. S. A.			
SCHERFF	GEORGE			4TH OFFICER					32			U. S. A.			
JOHANSAN	ALFRED			CARPENTER					48			U. S. A.			
BEGTRUP	JENS			DO					32		SCAND.	DENMARK	5-10	180	
MEYER	JOHN			BOS'N					43			U. S. A.			
ORRIG	ALEXANDER			Q-MASTER					34		SCOTCH	G. BRIT	5-9	165	
LICKVAR	MIKE			DO					22			U. S. A.			
HAGELBERG	HAROLD			DO					37			U. S. A.			
CABALEIRO	JOSE			ABLE SEAMAN					52		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	140	
PIETERS	PEDRO			DO					30		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	165	
FERNANDEZ	ANDRES			DO					32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	
COFFIL	HENRY			DO					45			U. S. A.			
JAPNGIE	EDBERT			DO					29			U. S. A.			
DAAL	JOSE N.			DO					43		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-11	175	
TAITT	FRED			PE FIRST DO					34		DO	DO	5-7	175	
LEITO	LOUIS			DO					45		DO	DO	5-9	170	
DAVIS	BEN			DO					48		DO	G. BRIT	5-7	185	
VILA	STEVENS			DO					27			U. S. A.			Paid off in Havana
DORRIO	ALEJANDRO			DO					30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	
GARCIA	ENRIQUE			DO					27		DO	DO	5-6	155	
GRECO	JOSEPH			ORD SEAMAN					20			U. S. A.			
FAUST	ALFRED			PE FIRST DO					19			U. S. A.			
MUXO	CARLOS			DO					28			U. S. A.			
BROWN	ARTHUR			PE FIRST DO					35			U. S. A.			
HABBICK	GEORGE			PE FIRST DO					25			U. S. A.			
PARKER	THOMAS			PE FIRST DO					19			U. S. A.			
RODIE	DONALD H.			PURSER					28			U. S. A.			

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.—See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BAGBY	CHARLES G.	✓		ASST PURSER	1928 SEPT. 12	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	35	MALE		U. S. A.			NONE
2	BURGESS	CHARLES J.	✓		JR ASST PURSER					22			U. S. A.			
3	HUSSEY	ROBERT	✓	PE FIRST	DOCTOR					60			U. S. A.			
4	LOCHER	ALBERT J.	✓		RADIO OPR					28			U. S. A.			
5	LOYA	GEORGE PE	✓		JR RADIO OPR					23			U. S. A.			
6	GRINER	ROBERT	✓	PE FIRST	CHIEF ENGR					50			U. S. A.			
7	COOK	HAZEN E.	✓		1ST ASST ENGR					35			U. S. A.			
8	CARLSEN	ANTON	✓		2ND ASST ENGR					37			U. S. A.			
9	BATES	BENNY M.	✓		3RD ASST ENGR					35			U. S. A.			
10	TRINKS	ANTHONY	✓		4TH ASST ENGR					36			U. S. A.			
11	HEILSOHN	WALTER	✓	PE FIRST	JR ASST ENGR					45			U. S. A.			
12	SANBORN	KENNETH	✓		JR ASST ENGR					33			U. S. A.			
13	RISACHER	WILLIAM	✓		JR ASST ENGR					36			U. S. A.			
14	ZIMMERMAN	GEORGE	✓		PLUMBER					35		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	175	
15	BRINKMAN	CHARLES	✓		ELECTRICIAN					32			U. S. A.			
16	SWANSON	BEN	✓		REFRIG. ENGR					50			U. S. A.			
17	PAZOS	VIRGILIO	✓		DO OILER					36			U. S. A.			
18	CONZALEZ	MANUEL	✓		DO DO					28		CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	165	
19	THISE	HAROLD	✓		OILER					27			U. S. A.			
20	VARELA	DONATO	✓		DO					47		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	185	
21	BOUGUSON	ELIAS	✓		DO					32		ENGLISH	G. BRIT	5-9	160	
22	O'REAR	JAMES O.	✓		DO					33			U. S. A.			
23	BOUZA	ANDRES	✓		DO					45		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	185	
24	WOLF	WILLIAM	✓		DO					35		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	160	
25	SKELTON	WARREN A.	✓		WATERTENDER					33			U. S. A.			
26	LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓		DO					42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	165	
27	STOCKER	GUSTAVO	✓	PE FIRST	DO					27		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	170	
28	GOMEZ	ANDREW	✓		FIREMAN					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	165	
29	SAN JUAN	RAMON	✓		DO					30		DO	DO	5-9	170	
30	LOPEZ	JESUS	✓		DO					33		DO	DO	5-5	160	

*Sept 20, 1928 -
Deserted in Havana*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HERNANDEZ	HERMINIO			MESSMAN	1928 SEPT. 12,	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	MALE		U. S. A.			NONE
2	BRIGIDA	LORENZO		PE FIRST	DO					37		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-9	165	
3	OOSTA	ENRIQUE			DO					33		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	155	
4	VINCK	DAVID			PORTER					27		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-8	165	
5	DUNHAUPT	OTTO			PRINTER					45		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	185	
6	ROBINSON	HARRY			BARBER					41			U. S. A.			
7	ALFAYA	MANUEL			MESSBOY					18		CUBAN	CUBA	5-5	140	
8	SALORIO	JOSE			DO					37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	
9	PANKL	MATHIAS			BATH STWD					42		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	175	
10	EKLUND	ALBERT			DO					30		SCAND.	SWEDEN	5-7	140	
11	SCHOPPENTHAU	HANS			DECK STWD					28		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	185	
12	KENNY	DANIEL			DO					32		ENGLISH	G. BRIT	5-9	160	
13	FRESNO	ADOLFO			WATCHMAN					26			U. S. A.			
14	BONATZ	BERNDT			DO					21		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	165	
15	HANSEN	LEO		PE FIRST	3RD CLASS STWD					27		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-7	160	
16	MALDONADO	JOHN		PE FIRST	WAITER					24			U. S. A.			
17	ARMSTRONG	KERMIT			DO					23			U. S. A.			
18	MARRON	JACK			DO					21			U. S. A.			
19	VASQUEZ	SALVADOR			DO					38		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	165	
20	SASSO	ALFRED		PE FIRST	DO					21			U. S. A.			
21	ESCUDO	ARTURO			DO					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	
22	SOUSA	CARMELO			DO					34			U. S. A.			
23	MC DONALD	ALEXANDER		PE FIRST	DO					26			U. S. A.			
24	SONNEBORN	BEN			DO					38			U. S. A.			
25	SALMON	CHARLES			DO					50			U. S. A.			
26	LOPEZ	JHAN		PE FIRST	DO					34			U. S. A.			
27	HASSIN	MAX		PE FIRST	DO					24			U. S. A.			
28	TORRIENTE	ANTONIO			DO					29			U. S. A.			
29	VABILEKY	PETER			DO					28			U. S. A.			
30	BARROS	JOHN			DO					32			U. S. A.			

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____
16-1289

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of ships on back of this form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, for each ship.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

66

Vessel _____ arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or dis ease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MESA	ALEJO D.			WAITER	1928 SEPT. 12,	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	MALE	Porto Rican	U. S. A.			NONE
2	JILIS	FERNANDO			DO					29			U. S. A.			
3	FERRE	JOHN			DO					38			U. S. A.			
4	BELTRAN	GUSTAVO			DO					25		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	135	
5	FUENTE	CESAR			DO					24		DO	DO	5-6	150	
6	OTTENS	HERMAN			DO					47		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-9	165	
7	SCHNEIDER	JOHN			DO					36		DO	DO	6	165	
8	GONZALEZ	RAFAEL		PE FIRST	DO					28		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	160	
9	ROMERAL	EDUARDO			DO					43		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	165	
10	GOTTSON	FRED			DO					40		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11	180	
11	GONZALEZ	GELSO			DO					26		CUBAN	CUBA	5-9	165	
12	MC LEAN	JOHN		PE FIRST	DO					50			U. S. A.			
13	SOHUOHART	ALFRED			DO					39		GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11	175	
14	PIETERS	CHARLES			DO					24		AFRICAN	HOLLAND	5-10	165	
15	HENRIQUEZ	JOSEPH			DO					23		DO	DO	5-9	160	
16	MASS	FRANK			DO					28			U. S. A.			
17	LESS	AARON			DO					33			U. S. A.			
18	OTERO	BERNIN		PE FIRST	KITCHEN HELPER	SEPT 20, 1928	Cuba Havana,			19		CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	150	



AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE SET 22 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Direct
Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.
CLOSED WITH *one hundred and thirty seven*
Seven (137)



Line **5**
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

9-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1928

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Total crew 28 6 aliens

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Louisiana, arriving at New York 9/25/28, from the port of New York 9/15/28 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1928	Where									
1	Longman	Frank			Chief Officer	Sept 4 th	Bayonne	YES	YES	57	Male	Scotch	American	5-4	140	
2	Baith	George			2 nd	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5-11	170	
3	Anderson	Andrew			3 rd	"	"	"	"	65	"	Scandinavian	American	5-8	175	
4	Eisad	Paul			Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5-6	150	
5	Olson	George			Boatman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-10 1/2	200	
6	Dillon	George			A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5-9	160	
7	Wall	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	English	5-4	150	
8	Saar	Elmer			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	Estonian	5-9	168	
9	Holland	Lambold			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-5	140	
10	Reiger	Herman			Keyman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Estonian	5-6	178	
11	Bothwell	James			O. P.	"	"	"	"	17	"	American	"	5-6	140	
12	Longman	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	135	
13	Avils	Anthony			Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	American	5-8	155	
14	Mannick	George			1 st Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	"	5-10	165	
15	White	Harry			2 nd	"	"	"	"	47	"	American	"	5-10	160	
16	Miller	Oscar			3 rd	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	165	
17	Wilmington	Charles			Pumpman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	170	
18	Sardner	Donald			Oilier	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	175	
19	Stappe	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	160	
20	Sayville	Leit			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Russian	American	5-11	165	
21	Bogers	Frank			Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	W. Indian	Butch	5-3	145	
22	Peoples	Sumnerline			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	"	6-0	185	
23	Woodward	Austin			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	150	
24	Dugas	Gilbert			Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	175	
25	Mitchell Jr.	Robert			Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	165	
26	Edwards	Harry			Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	Canadian	American	5-8	155	
27	Lairney	Malcolm			Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	17	"	American	"	5-10	160	
28	Ordonesz	Gregorio			Bar	"	"	"	"	23	"	Pacific Isl.	American	5-4	165	
29																
30																

Line

Texas Corp.

Owners

Tex Oil Co.

Local Agents

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-25-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Morastrom Master, of the S. S. Louisiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. E. Morastrom
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
at TAMPICO, MEXICO. NO. _____

This crew list, in _____ sheets,
containing _____ names,
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via _____

Edward S. Thompson
American Vice Consul.

Date SEP 14 1948



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. And after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edmund Long Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on or the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uss & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*.....

I, master of the American 2-8 Scho. J. C. Williams
(Nationality)
from port of St. John. E. P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	7	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	None	Total crew this date.....	7

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Sept 25th, 1928, consigned to EMORY & SEXTON & CO. is now lying at city docks, and is expected to sail. 23rd Oct, 1928, for San Francisco, Ca. U.S. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 68

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: right;"> 82 17th 26th </div> <div style="text-align: right;"> </div>

14-1613

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

1925, from the port of St John & Co

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Phyical marks, peculiarities, or disease
do	do	39	Male	White	American	5.7	160	do
"	"	29	Female	"	"	5.5	150	"
"	"	23	Male	English	Canadian	5.6	140	"
"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
"	no	47	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
"	do	21	"	"	"	5.8	150	"

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

U.S. Vessel *Schr. J. O. Webster* *City of New York* arriving at *New York*, *Sept 25*, 1928, from the port of *St John N. B.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Long	Edward		25 yrs.	Master	April 7/28	St John	No	Yes	39	Male	U.S. White	American	5.7	160	No
2	Long	Lialet		5 "	Stewards	July 9/28	"	"	"	29	Female	"	"	5.5	130	"
3	Clark	Fred. Jr.		23	Boiler	Sept 4/28	"	"	"	23	Male	English	Canada	5.6	140	"
4	Mr. Donald	Karman		30	Steward	Sept 4/28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
5	Haynes	Joe		6	A. B.	Aug. 24/28	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
6	Hunt	Thomas		30	A. B.	Sept 14/28	St John	"	No	47	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
7	Dwyer	Ambrey		4	D. S.	Sept 4/28	"	"	Yes	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																
32																
33																
34																
35																
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																
42																
43																
44																
45																
46																
47																
48																
49																
50																

9/25/28
F. E. Karman

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Long, Master of the John O. Whelan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 20 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1928
H. E. Lawrence
 Immigration Inspector

Edward Long
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14-1618

Ung & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) in public, punishable by a fine of \$500 dollars for each alien. See other rules.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
part of the United States

Vessel "HANS LEONHARDT", arriving at NEW YORK

REPORT

204

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid as crew member or not
Family name	Given name					When	Where	
Nadrowski	Ernst	✓	18 Yrs	Master		10/22/25	Germany	Yes
Veigt	Walter	✓	26 "	Chief Offi		10/28/27	"	"
Meeller	August	✓	24 "	2nd "		10/7/17	"	"
Nix	Edward	✓	10 "	Purser		6/29/28	Crists bal	"
Schmidt	Johannes	✓	4 "	Wireless		11/4/27	Germany	"
Andersen	Hugo	✓	24 "	Chief Engr		11/2/27	"	"
Dressen	Arthur	✓	8 "	2nd "		10/17/27	"	"
Naumann	Erich	✓	14 "	3rd "		10/17/27	"	"
Dwenger	Hugo	✓	4 "	Electrician		11/5/27	"	"
Martin	Hans	✓	2 "	Asst Engr		10/28/27	"	"
Steffens	Walter	✓	1 "	" "		10/5/27	"	"
Huehn	Ludwig	✓	1 1/2 "	" "		10/17/27	"	"
Zielinski	Max	✓	2 "	Sailor		11/4/27	"	"
Schauffel	Heinrich	✓	25 "	" "		10/25/27	"	"
Schurich	Hans	✓	6 "	" "		11/4/27	"	"
Kronsfeth	Heinman	✓	7 1/2 "	" "		11/1/27	"	"
Kretzer	Hans	✓	5 "	" "		11/4/27	"	"
Hahn	Adolf	✓	2 "	" "		8/8/28	New York	"
Bachler	Walter	✓	6 "	Steward		11/4/27	Germany	"
Steck	Juergen	✓	36 "	Cook		10/17/27	"	"
Luckmann	Karl	✓	1 "	Mess Boy		11/1/27	"	"
Nadrowski	Hildegard	✓	1 "	Stewardess		11/4/27	"	"
Cruz	Jorge	✓	2 Months	First check		9/10/27	Colomb	"

W. H. Turner

SEEN for twenty three entire
for the purpose of the United States
via Panama Canal Zone
Consul General
Buenaventura, Colombia
SEP 12 1928
VICE CONSUL
No. 5
Equivalent to
Colombian document paid by
making stamps to the orig-
inal copy of this document

AMERICAN CONSULATE
BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA
(CITY)
SEEN for security? the entire
for this (name) to the Consul General
via Panama Canal Zone
Consulate of the
Consul Frankl. Yeager,
VICE CONSUL
SEP 12 1928
EXPIRATION DATE Nov 5 1928
\$2.00 D. & gold,
equivalent to

following currency, paid by
sending stamps to the orig-
inal copy of the document.

WOMEN'S UNITED FRATERNITY

Colombian Maritime Company

Leonhardt & Blumberg

Local Agents _____ **United States Navigation Co. Inc.**

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

BRW-9.5
at Alins

(5), (6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HANS LEONHARDT" arriving at NEW YORK SEP'T 25, 1928, from the port of BUENAVENTURA 9/2/28

Total crew 22 aliens

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nadrowski	Ernst	✓	18 Yrs	Master	10/22/25	Germany	No	Yes	35	M	German	German	5.9	200	
2	Veigt	Walter	✓	26 "	Chief Offr	10/28/27	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6.2	171	
3	Moeller	August	✓	24 "	2nd "	10/7/17	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.11	154	
4	Nix	Edward	✓	10 "	Purser	6/29/28	Cristobal	"	"	43	M	Latin	Panamanian	5.9	145	
5	Schmidt	Johannes	✓	4 "	Wireless	11/4/27	Germany	"	"	24	M	German	German	7.7	132	Left in hospital at Buena Ventura
6	Andersen	Hugo	✓	24 "	Chief Engr	11/2/27	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	215	
7	Dressen	Arthur	✓	8 "	2nd "	10/17/27	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6	151	
8	Naumann	Erich	✓	14 "	3rd "	10/17/27	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	147	Main on left arm
9	Dwenger	Hugo	✓	4 "	Electrician	11/5/27	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	136	
10	Martin	Hans	✓	2 "	Asst Engr	10/28/27	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	156	
11	Steffens	Walter	✓	1 "	" "	10/5/27	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6	147	
12	Huehn	Ludwig	✓	1 1/2 "	" "	10/17/27	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	124	
13	Zielinski	Max	✓	2 "	Sailor	11/4/27	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	132	
14	Schauffel	Heinrich	✓	25 "	"	10/25/27	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	144	
15	Schurich	Hans	✓	6 "	"	11/4/27	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.10	144	
16	Kronsfeth	Heinman	✓	7 1/2 "	"	11/1/27	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	152	
17	Kretzer	Hans	✓	5 "	"	11/4/27	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	136	
18	Hahn	Adolf	✓	2 "	"	8/8/28	New York	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.8	120	
19	Bachler	Walter	✓	6 "	Steward	11/4/27	Germany	"	"	24	M	"	"	6	156	
20	Steck	Juergen	✓	36 "	Cook	10/17/27	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	136	
21	Luckmann	Karl	✓	1 "	Mess Boy	11/1/27	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.10	151	
22	Nadrowski	Hildegard	✓	1 "	Stewardess	11/4/27	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5.9	134	
23	Cruz	Jorge	✓	2 Months	Best Person at Clerk	9/10/27	Colomb	"	"	39	M	Latin	Colombian	5	125	Right Leg from hip to knee to knee

American Consulate
at BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA
(City)
SEEN for seventy three entries
Per the journey to the United States
via Panama Canal Zone
Consul FRANKLIN YEAGER
Date SEP 12 1928 VICE CONSUL.
No. 542
Fee \$ 2.00 U. S. gold
equivalent to
Colombian currency, paid by
affixing stamps to the orig-
inal copy of this document.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date SEP 12 1928
SEEN
JWH
Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED No. 23

Line Colombian Maritime Company
Owner Leonhardt & Blumberg
Local Agents United States Navigation Co Inc.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars (\$10.00) or imprisonment for one month, or both.

9-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. H. G. Leonhardt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. W. Worsley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, the same shall remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

part of the United States

Year	Population	Area	Population Density
1970	1,000,000	100,000	10
1980	1,500,000	150,000	10
1990	2,000,000	200,000	10
2000	2,500,000	250,000	10
2010	3,000,000	300,000	10
2020	3,500,000	350,000	10
2030	4,000,000	400,000	10
2040	4,500,000	450,000	10
2050	5,000,000	500,000	10
2060	5,500,000	550,000	10
2070	6,000,000	600,000	10
2080	6,500,000	650,000	10
2090	7,000,000	700,000	10
2100	7,500,000	750,000	10

Port of New York 192

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital ~~for~~ one
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 25

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

72

14-1611

Name.	Age.		Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Alphusum 24					
Olefsen 26					

1928
OCT
5

RECEIVED
OCT 7 1928
RECORDS DIVISION

J. Valerius Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

9th, from the part of Larape Lake Sept. 19/38 74

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the consignee, at the port of the United States.

Vessel Germany arriving at New York Sept 25

NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
				When	Where
Velvik August			Master	9-21	Bergen
Olson Herman			1st. Mate	4-1-25	"
Tronstad Kristian			2nd. "	2-10-27	"
Strömmer Einar			Winchman	9-1-26	"
Gunderson Theodor			1st. Eng.	4-1-25	"
Karlson Paul			2nd. "	10-7-27	"
Johnsen Fritz			3rd. "	4-1-27	"
Wiese Johan			Steward	4-1-25	"
Haugen Kristian			Cook	1-10-26	"
Antonsen Kristoffer			Washing	2-9-28	"
Tronstad Heaton			Carpenter	7-1-25	"
Tronstad Halfdan			Boatman	4-1-25	"
Weie Johan			Sailor	10-7-27	"
Venes Ole			"	10-7-27	"
Thomsen Arnt			"	11-10-26	"
Kornelium Sverre			"	2-7-28	"
Gjellstedt Edward			"	2-7-28	"
Mathisen Asbjörn			"	2-7-28	"
Breistein Leif			Deckhand	10-7-27	"
Hess Kristian			Fireman	10-7-27	"
Ash Oscar			"	2-7-28	"
Hovland Erling			"	2-7-28	"
Kristiansen Peder			"	10-7-27	"
Ash Vigfus			"	2-7-28	"
Larsen Alvare			"	10-7-27	"

Notes # 14 to C.I. Dept.

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA CUBA
DATE AUG 28 1928

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the manifest as required by the regulations of the Department of Commerce.

Harry M. Smith
Inspector

William S. Lane
Johan Olafsen
Thomsen Lane

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Olaf Venes	23	Norway	10-7-27 Bergen	Terminal

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Pierre Larsen	28	Norway	10-5-28 Philadelphia

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

Kess	Kristian	21-28	24	192	75
Ask	Oscar	21-28	28	163	80
Hovland	Erling	17-27	23	170	79
Kristiansen	Peder	18-27	21	174	76
Ask	Sigurd	21-28	24	175	75
Harsen	Phere	15-28	28	171	79

note # 14 to C. J. Hapt.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

HASANA KURA

BATH

I hereby certify that the
accompanying
granted in
regulations
the Department of State

For the journey to the
United States via

SEEN
Dyhan Korts
Merrill Dwyer
VIA CONSUL OF THE
STATES OF

CLOSED WITH

Draw 25
all claims

Henry M. Lorch
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gummy arriving at New York Sept. 25 1928 from the port of Tarafa Cuba Sept. 19/28 74

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Valvik	August	/		Master	3/2-21	Bergen	No	Yes	49	M.	Scand.	Nous.	165	68	
2	Olson	Herman	/		1st. Mate	4/8-25	---	"	"	42	-	---	---	185	195	
3	Frøstad	Kristian	/		2d. ---	2/6-27	---	"	"	38	"	---	---	179	105	
4	Strømmer	Emar	/		Wireless Opn	4/8-26	---	"	"	20	"	---	---	181	75	
5	Gundersen	Theodor	/		1st. Eng.	4/8-25	---	"	"	58	-	---	---	167	100	
6	Karlson	Paul	/		2nd. ---	10/7-27	---	"	"	32	"	---	---	172	74	
7	Johansen	Eitz	/		3rd. ---	4/2-27	---	"	"	27	"	---	---	175	80	
8	Wierum	Jahn	/		Steward	4/8-25	---	"	"	37	"	Hettish	Hettish	171	82	
9	Haugen	Kristian	/		Cook	1/10-26	---	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Nous.	170	78	
10	Antonsen	Kristoffer	/		Messboy	2/7-28	---	"	"	19	"	---	---	168	68	
11	Frøstad	Kaakon	/		Carpenter	7/8-25	---	"	"	24	"	---	---	176	76	
12	Frøstad	Helfdan	/		Boatswain	7/8-25	---	"	"	27	-	---	---	177	78	
13	Weie	Johan	/		Sailor	10/8-27	---	"	"	24	"	---	---	177	75	
14	Venes	Chaf	/		---	4/2-27	---	"	"	22	-	---	---	172	68	
15	Thomassen	Arent	/		---	1/10-26	---	"	"	19	-	---	---	174	70	
16	Korneliusen	Sverre	/		---	2/7-28	---	"	"	18	-	---	---	169	73	
17	Gjellstad	Edvard	/		---	2/7-28	---	"	"	19	-	---	---	180	68	
18	Harthun	Asbjørn	/		Donkeyman	10/7-27	---	"	"	23	"	---	---	164	65	
19	Breistein	Leif	/		Fireman	10/7-27	---	"	"	19	-	---	---	173	73	
20	Hess	Kristian	/		---	25/1-28	---	"	"	24	-	---	---	172	75	
21	Ash	Oscar	/		---	2/1-28	---	"	"	28	-	---	---	163	80	
22	Hovland	Orling	/		---	4/7-27	---	"	"	23	-	---	---	176	79	
23	Kristiansen	Peder	/		---	14/8-27	Pottlinsen	"	"	21	-	---	---	174	76	
24	Ash	Sigurd	/		---	2/1-28	Bergen	"	"	24	-	---	---	175	75	
25	Larsen	Pherre	/		---	10/5-28	Phila.	Yes	"	28	-	---	---	171	79	

note # 14 to C. J. Hapt.

AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL SEEN

HABANA CUBA

BATO AUG 23 1928

I hereby certify that

accompanying

issued in

regulation

the Department of State

the Department of State

the Department of State

the Department of State

the Department of State

the Department of State

the Department of State

the Department of State

the Department of State

the Department of State

the Department of State

for the journey to the United States via

Cuban Ports

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Wm. R. Rye

Crew 25
all aliens

CLOSED WITH

43/6

43/6

43/6

43/6

43/6

43/6

43/6

43/6

43/6

43/6

Robinson & Co
John Blagden
Robinson & Co

Wm. R. Rye
Wm. R. Rye
Wm. R. Rye

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

5-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Walick Master, of the How. Is Gummy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 19 28

Henry M. Quirk
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Walick
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1936
RECORD DIVISION

Gordon Stabell
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the date of their departure from the shore, the company with which and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, upon application of the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.


14-1613

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. GEFION
(Nationality)
from port of BERGEN, NORWAY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port SEPTEMBER 25, 1928, consigned to West India Steamship Company; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail SEPT 29, 1928, for SANTO DOMINGO, R. D. via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N. Y.

75

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			
M			
			
A			

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid barged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	60	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
"	"	32	"	"	"			
"	"	33	"	"	"			
"	"	58	"	"	"			
"	"	36	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	32	"	"	"			
"	"	20	"	"	"			
"	"	18	"	"	"			
"	"	28	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	20	"	"	"			
"	"	19	"	"	"			
"	"	52	"	"	"			
"	"	26	"	"	"			
"	"	22	"	"	"			
"	"	19	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	24	"	"	"			
"	"	27	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	34	"	"	"			
"	"	25	"	"	"			
"	"	20	"	"	"			
"	"	27	"	"	"			

Handwritten notes:

- Handwritten in column 15:* "Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease"
- Handwritten in column 10:* "M. Scandinavian"
- Handwritten in column 12:* "Norwegian"
- Handwritten in column 13:* "Height"
- Handwritten in column 14:* "Weight"
- Handwritten in column 15:* "Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease"
- Handwritten in column 10:* "M. Scandinavian"
- Handwritten in column 12:* "Norwegian"
- Handwritten in column 13:* "Height"
- Handwritten in column 14:* "Weight"
- Handwritten in column 15:* "Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease"

1928, from the port of Port of Tampa ¹⁹ Sept 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

五

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel NORW. S. S. "Gefion" arriving at New York September 10, 1917

SOLD BY HENRY C. LITTLE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be taken into custody or discharged
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Stabell	Lorentz	✓		Master	7/26-23	Philadelphia, Pa.	
2	Thorsø	Henrik	✓		Chief Officer	1/30-24	New York	
3	Ellefsen	Rudolph	✓		"	7/11-28	Philadelphia	
4	Malisen	Adolph	✓		Chief Engineer	8/9 - "	New Orleans	
5	Pedersen	Ingebrigt	✓		2nd	9/10-27	New York	
6	Larsen	Lars	✓		3rd	9/1 - "	"	
7	Myreng	Hans	✓		Steward	3/30-28	"	
8	Eriksen	Aksel	✓		Cook	"	"	
9	Kaland	Johan	✓		Messboy	"	"	
10	Molde	Birger	✓		Boatswain	"	"	
11	Saakvitne	Sigurd	✓		Sailor	"	"	
12	Knarvik	Reinus	✓		"	"	"	
13	Opsen	Hans	✓		"	"	"	
14	Lindquist	Carl	✓		"	"	"	
15	Kallevig	Samuel	✓		Carpenter	7/13 - "	Philadelphia	
16	Eidsnes	Hjalmar	✓		Sailor	9/1 - "	New York	
17	Eidsnes	Olaf	✓		"	9/28-27	Boston	
18	Norvik	Charles	✓		"	"	"	
19	Wyllebust	Johan	✓		Donkeyman	3/30-28	New York	
20	Hansen	Arthur	✓		Fireman	5/5 -27	"	
	Andersen	Andreas	✓		"	"	"	
	Herland	Lars	✓		"	8/13-27	"	
	Olsen	Olaf	✓		"	12/30 - "	"	
	Eeg	Conrad	✓		"	3/12-28	"	
	Soderstrom	Magnus	✓		"	"	"	
	Halvorsen	Trygve	✓		Coalpasser	9/8 -27	"	
			✓		Sailor	9/12-28	"	

Handwritten notes:
7/11-28
1/11-28
9/1-28
9/12-28

West India Steamship Co., New York
Adolph Halvorsen, Bergen, Norway
West India Steamship Co.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Trygve Halvorsen	28	Norwegian	9/13-28. Havana.	
Samuel Kallevig	25	"	8/31- " New York	
Lars Larsen	45	"	" " "	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Trygve Halvorsen	28	Norwegian	9/13-28. Havana.
Samuel Kallevig	25	"	8/31- " New York
Lars Larsen	45	"	" " "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norw.S.S. "Gefion"

arriving at New York, September 15, 1928, from the port of Port of Taraps Sept 1928

SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stabell	Lorentz	✓		Master.	7/26-23	Philadelphia	No	yes	60	M.	Scandinay.	Norwegian			
2	Thorso	Henrik	✓		Chief Officer	1/30-24	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"			
3	Ellefson	Rudolph	✓		2nd "	7/11-28	Philadelphia	"	"	33	"	"	"			
4	Nilson	Adolph	✓		Chief Engineer	8/9 -"	New Orleans	"	"	58	"	"	"			
5	Pedersen	Ingebrigt	✓		2nd "	9/10-27	New York	no yes	"	36	"	"	"			
6	Larsen	Lars	✓		3rd "	9/1 -"	"	no	"	45	"	"	"			
7	Myreng	Hans	✓		Steward	3/30-28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
8	Eriksen	Aksel	✓		Cook	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
9	Kaland	Johan	✓		Messboy	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
10	Molde	Birger	✓		Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
11	Saakvitne	Sigurd	✓		Sailor	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
12	Knarvik	Rasmus	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
13	Opsen	Hans	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
14	Lindquist	Carl	✓		Carpenter	7/13 -"	Philadelphia	"	"	52	"	"	"			
15	Kallevig	Samuel	✓		Sailor	9/1 -"	New York	" yes	"	26	"	"	"			
16	Eidsnes	Hjalmar	✓		"	9/28-27	Boston	" No	"	22	"	"	"			
17	Eidsnes	Olaf	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
18	Norvik	Charles	✓		Donkeyman Boatswain	3/30-28	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"			
19	Myklebust	Johan	✓		Fireman	5/5 -27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
	Hansen	Arthur	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
	Andersen	Andreas	✓		"	8/13-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
	Herland	Lars	✓		"	12/30 -"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
	Olsen	Olaf	✓		"	3/12-28	Philadelphia	"	"	34	"	"	"			
	Eeg	Conrad	✓		"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
	Soderstrom	Magnus	✓		Coalpasser	9/8 -27	Boston	"	"	20	"	"	"			
	Halvorsen	Trygve	✓	174W	Sailor	9/18-28	Havana	Yes	"	27	"	"	"			

Ward to 1st Hosp. of Venezuela

Lothar J. J. J.

Lothar J. J. J.

*Take
up
all
down*

West India Steamship Co. New York
Olaf Halvorsen, Bergen, Norway
West India Steamship Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lorenz Seabell, Master, of the Norw. S.S. "Gefion", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Lorenz Seabell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept., 1928

Ed Locke

Immigrant Inspector.



AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE SET 19 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



SEEN

For the journey to the United States via Cuba Ports

Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO. 603



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED, MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Moses, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EBRO", employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October 1928

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	ALIENS	STOWAWAYS	DEPORTED	RECEIVED	REMARKS
1st Cabin	9	3	12	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	✓
2nd Cabin	6	1	7	✓	9	✓	✓	✓	✓
STEERAGE	15	2	17	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	✓
TOTAL	20	6	26	✓	75	✓	✓	✓	✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 18
1st Cabin 74 30 31 104
2nd Cabin 9 9
Steerage 9 9
Total 27 30 31 87

1 Stowaway incl
1 crew incl

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "BRO" Passengers sailing from Talcahuano (a Intermediate Ports), 2nd September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Valparaiso September 5th. 1928.																	
1	TRANSIT	Ringsdale	Basil John	24	2	M	Tourist	Yes	Spanish	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newark	No. 18	Valparaiso	X 23rd. Aug. 1928.	Chile Iquique.
2		Carnochan	Peter Fraser	41	9	M	WA Accountant	Yes	English	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	No. 20	Valparaiso	X 30th. Aug. 1928	Chile Valparaiso.
3		Tarasido	Rodolfo	42	8	M	Dentist	Yes	Spanish	English	Yes	Argentine	Sp. American	Argentina	Buenos Aires	No. 33	Buenos Aires	X 30th. July. 1928	Argentina Buenos Aires.
4		Tarasido	Antonia	30	7	F	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	English	Yes	Argentine	Sp. American	Argentina	Buenos Aires	do	do	do	do
5	UNDER 18	Tarasido	Elena	8	2	F	School-girl.	Yes	Spanish	English	Yes	Argentine	Sp. American	Argentina	Buenos Aires	do	do	do	do
6		Torres	Mercedes	33	3	F	Student	Yes	Spanish	English	Yes	Chile	Sp. American	Chile	Santiago	No. 38	Valparaiso	5th. Sept. 1928	U.S.A. New York
7	TRANSIT	Summers	Gerard Spencer	25	11	M	Steelworks Manager	Yes	English	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales	Cardiff	No. 19	Valparaiso	30th. Aug. 1928	Wales Rossetti.
8	TRANSIT	Antofagasta. September 7th. 1928.																	
8	TRANSIT	Wilder.	Lucy	46	5	F	Lady's Maid	Yes	English	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sharncliffe	No. 2	Antofagasta	X 6th. Aug. 1928.	Chile Antofagasta
9		Arica. 9th. September. 1928.																	
9		Negrete	Luis	27	8	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Sp. American	Bolivia	Cochabamba	No. 14	La Paz	X 6th. Sept. 1928	Bolivia Cochabamba
10		Montenegro	Armando	27	6	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Sp. American	Bolivia	Cochabamba	No. 13	La Paz	5th. Sept. 1928	Bolivia Cochabamba
11		Mollendo. 10th. September. 1928.																	
11		Christie	Marion	22	1	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Lima	No. 62	Lima	12th. Sept. 1928	Peru Arequipa
12	TRANSIT	Callao. 12th. September. 1928.																	
12	TRANSIT	Fairbank	Eustace	38		M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	English	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	No. 35	Lima	10th. Sept. 1928	Peru Lima.
13	U.S.A.	Balboa. 17th. September. 1928.																	
13	U.S.A.	Raymond	Frederick	35	11	M	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Dalton, Mass.	22nd. October. 1892.			
14		Raymond	Sara	37		F	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	English	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Trujillo	No. 97	Panama	7th. Sept. 1928	Canal Zone Balboa.
15	UNDER 18	Brown	Maria	12		F	Student	Yes	Spanish	English	Yes	Peru	Sp. American	Peru	Trujillo	No. 96	Panama	7th. Sept. 1928	Canal Zone Balboa.
16		Havana. 21st. September. 1928.																	
16		Calorio	Antonio	27	7	M	Employee	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	No. 768	Havana	19th. Sept. 1928	Cuba Havana.
17		Souza	Angelina	23	9	F	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp. American	Panama	Colon				Cuba Havana.
18		Rumires	Luis Vidal	24	7	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana				Santiago de Cuba.
19		Ludtke	Paul	39	10	M	Business Manager	Yes	German	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Horne	No. 328	Havana	17th. Sept. 1928	Cuba Havana.
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Ships, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

September 25th.

1928.

78

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	David Blair (Friend) C/o Gibbs & Co. Valparaiso	England. Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Mrs. Perirapich (Mother in Law) Paseo Santo Domingo No. 4 Playa Ancha. Valparaiso	Scotland. Lonsie	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Dr. Armando Guisti (Friend) Gangallo 1746 Buenos Aires	Argentina. Aires.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Phila.	1918	Pa.	University of Pennsylvania	Yes	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	do	do	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Ramon Torres (Father) Dardignac 64 Santiago. Chile	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1926	South	1926	Mass.	Columbia University	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Mrs. C. Summers (Mother) Coombe and Kingston on Thames London	England. Rosetti	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	C. F. Prigman (Late Employer) Casilla 12413 Antofagasta. Chile	England. London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	New York	1926	Mass.	Mr. G. S. Baird (Friend)	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Ismael Zagarra (Father) Cochabamba	New York New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	Boston	1924	Mass.	Mrs. Zagarra 3446 91st St. 8400 Jackson Heights. L.I.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Rodolfo Montenegro (Father) Cochabamba	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	New York	1925	Mass.	Mrs. Montenegro (Wife) 2528 84th Street. Astoria	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	Carlos O. Christen (Father) Tirapata Peru.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12	James Mitchell. (friend) C/o Messrs. Milne. Lima	England. Southampton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	New York	1926	Mass.	C/o Bank of Montreal 37 Boylston Street Pittsfield	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Sara Paz de la Barrera Tren 171 Chorrillos Lima (Mother in Law)	Mass. Pittsfield	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14	do (Mother)	do	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1921	New York	1921	Mass.	do	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	do (Grandmother)	do	No	Stepfather	-	Yes	1921	New York	1921	Mass.	do	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	Alberto Cormona (friend) Juliano 114. Havana	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
17	Mmanuel Menendes (friend) Lealtor 177. Havana	Mass. Hudson	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
18	Ricardo Ramirez (Father) Aquilera 68 Santiago de Cuba	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19	Robert E. Hollingsworth O'Reilly 5 Havana. (friend)	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	New York	1926	Mass.	Charles S. Munson (friend) 542 Madison Ave. N.Y.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edoardo (Master), of the R.M.S. "VERO", from Talcahuano & Valparaiso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (One) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 19 28
at New York
Edoardo
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax at this).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 319
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2.

79

S.S. "EBRO"

sailing from TALCAHUANO

2nd. September, 1928. Arriving at Port of New York.

25th. September, 1928.

No. Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
Talcahuano, 2nd. September, 1928.								
1	Moore	Robert Cecil	34	M	M	Foot Green, Florida. 28th. January, 1894.	82394	2808 Central Ave. Tampa, Florida
2	Moore	Mary	35	F	M	Tampa, Florida. 4th. September, 1894.	n	do do
3	Moore	Robert Alan	8	M	S	Registered with U.S. Consul Concepcion, Chile. 12th. June 1920.	n	do do
4	Moore	Anita	6	F	S	Registered with U.S. Consul Concepcion, Chile. 11th. August, 1922.	n	do do
5	Moore	Ruth	2	F	S	Registered with U.S. Consul Concepcion, Chile. 27th. December 1925.	n	do do
6	Moore	Charles	4	M	S	Registered with U.S. Consul Concepcion, Chile. 29th. April, 1928.	n	do do
Valparaiso, 5th. September, 1928.								
7	Singleton	Lester	35	M	M	Maryville, Tennessee. 16th. March, 1895.	116830	Maryville, Tennessee.
8	Hibner	Charles	38	M	M	Marion, Iowa. 29th. May, 1890	#65 Consul Montevideo my H. & L.	Hopel Commodore, New York City.
9	Hibner	Wilhelmina	37	F	M	Charles City, Iowa. 22nd. December, 1890	n	do do
10	Swan	Paul	37	M	M	Ashland, Illinois. June 5th. 1891.	55253	39 West 67th. Street. New York City.
11	Cohen	Abraham	54	M	M	New Haven, Conn. November. 27th. 1897.	#72 Embassy N.Y. 1928	226 West 26th. Street. New York City
12	Cohen	Bella	45	F	M	New York City. August 8th. 1885	n	do do
13	Cohen	Estelle	15	F	S	New Haven, Conn. November 3rd. 1913	n	do do
14	Cohen	Leonard	3	M	S	New York City. July 8th. 1925.	n	do do
15	Krammer	Sophie	30	F	S	City Hall, Chicago. 5th. April, 1928.	7487	965 Edgecomb Place Chicago, Ill.
16	Haas	Lawrence	57	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 18th. August 1891.	#100 Consul New York 1928	C/o United Press, World Building, New York.
17	Wilson	Orme	42	M	M	New York City, November 13th. 1885.	1555	11 East 64th. Street. New York City.
18	Wilson	Alice Borland	40	F	M	New York City. April 7th. 1887.	1525	do do
19	Wilson	Orme	8	M	S	New York City. July 3rd. 1920.	n	do do
20	Taylor	Ellen Maud	45	F	S	Supreme Court, Dist. of Columbia. 6th. July, 1928.	#2220258 673015	do do
21	Blandy	Georgette Haven	42	F	Wd	New York City. February 11th. 1885	111501	26 East 38th Street. N.Y. City
22	Graham	Ernest	32	M	S	Portland Ore. November 15th. 1895	589577	46 East 62nd Street, Portland Ore.
23	Dreyfus	Sarah	35	F	M	Borough Hall Brooklyn. 22nd. May, 1928.	136002	55 Parade Place, Brooklyn. N.Y.
24	Pridham	Lida	51	F	M	Sharon, Pa. 21st. October. 1876.	n	61 West. 9th. Street. New York City.
25	Cornelius	Edwin	51	M	M	Dist. Court. 8th. Judicial Dist. Cascade Co. Montana.	n	Prince George Hotel. New York.
26	Bonscalt	Floyd William	40	M	S	Bay City, Mich. 16th. December, 1888.	n	Hendersonville. N.C.
27	Peck	Clyde Loveirn	44	M	M	Gallsburg, Ill. 12th. December, 1884.	n	71 West 45th. Street. New York City
28	Williams	Genevieve	34	F	M	Lawrence, Kansas. 26th. February, 1894.	494151	Whitestone, Long Island. N.Y.
29	Farrel	George	32	M	Wd.	Boston. 1926.	615261	Wayland. Mass.
30	Morgan	Maurice Edward	34	M	M	Elwood, Ind. December 2nd. 1893.	271454	19 Pleasant Street. Bridgeport. Conn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.C. Moses, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "TERRA", Employed by Owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928, at New York, Surgeon.

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.C. Moran, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "TERRA", Employed by Owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University
Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928 H.C. Moran
Surgeon.

at New York

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ERRO" Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EBRO"

Passengers sailing from Talcahuano & Way Ports.

2nd. September, 1928.

Wed. exam. at
Head tax to be changed to line

SEP 25 1928

Total percentage

References

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

25th September 1928

19

81

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization
1	Mrs Helena Davies, 20 Knowsley Road. Bootle. (Mother) Liverpool	N.Y.	New York	Member of Crew	Yes on Ships.	Mrs Louise Davies (Wife) 147-19, 114th Avenue. Jamaica, N.Y. New York.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fresh Brown Blue None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. KITE ^{Master} _(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. "KERO", from Talcahuano & Way Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928
at New York

S. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.C. Moses, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EBRO", Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University
Canada., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928 H.C. Moses Surgeon.
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KERO

STOWAWAY

~~Passenger~~

sailing from Colon

17th September, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	DEPORTED	Yates	Abelardo	18		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Sp. American	Ecuador	Guayaquil	09 96				96	Ecuador	Guayaquil							
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Stowage, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **New York**

25th September.

1928

83

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Kite (Master), of the R.M.S. "EBRO", from Talcahuano & Way Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1928
at New York
J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.C. Moses, Surgeon of the P.M.S. HERO, employed by Canada,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The McGill University,
Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1922

at New York

H.C. Moses
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "FERRO"

Passengers sailing from TALCAHUANO (Intermediate Ports), 2nd September, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 25th., 1928

85

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States				
		State	City or town					Yes	No												Yes	No	Yes	No
1	Charles A. Sadlier (father) Casula 75 Temuco, Chile	Ontario	Hamilton	No	Brother	Yes	Yes	2 weeks	Mr. P. Swan (friend)	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	61 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scars on left thumb
2	Luis Eduardo Pizarro (father) Lira 239 Santiago, Chile	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Edgar Pinochet (cousin)	Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Pale	Brown	Brown	none
3	Mrs. Candelaria Munoz (mother) Nicolas Acosta 97 La Paz	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Mr. P. Swan (friend)	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Black	Black	none
4	Demetrio Ancaah 50 Pacasmayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Jacinto Daza (cousin)	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	White	Black	Brown	none
5	Mrs. A. R. de Broca (mother) Villegas 661 Lima	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Luis de Brito	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	White	Black	Brown	none
6	Mr. Jose Pancorbo (father) 190 Benavides St. Miraflores	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Carlos Alberto Saa (friend)	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	none
7	Francisco Delgado (father) Avenida Floral Lima, Peru	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Guillermo Martinez (uncle)	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	White	Black	Brown	none
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Kite (Master), of the S.S. "EBRO", from Talcahuano & Way Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one), in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1922 at New York
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether (going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
W. Hughes	25	British	H. E. Elleintsen	22	Danish
W. Hewitson	42		M. Mayarga	28	Chilian
H. Jones	21				
T. Lannon	31				
C. Bayliss	23				
G. Lawson	25				
E. Wragg	23				
J. Rogers	25				
J. Leather	20				
P. Ryan	24				
J. Hales	26				
W. Metcalfe	15				
G. Fox	49				
S. Stone	23				
W. Wyssling	18	Swiss			
F. Rotolo	26	U.S.A.			
N. Barteaux	34	U.S.A.			
S. Giordano	26	U.S.A.			
S. Kitcher	20	U.S.A.			
J. Szemere	28	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

REKLE

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the conditions under which they were respectively employed, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and also the names of all aliens who were employed on such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been discharged, or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of any such alien, or of any such case of failure to deliver, or of any such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OCT 5 1926

PORT OF New York

October 4th 1928 192

I, master of the British S.S. " FERO "
(Nationality),
from port of Talcahuano & away ports hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 159 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 Total crew this date 164

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 25th 1928, 192, consigned to Sandersons and Son Inc., is now lying at Pier 15 Hoboken, and is expected to sail October 4th 1928, 192, for Talcahuano via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was 87

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1930

928, from the port of Talobuano

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

88

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Ins. port of

Vessel "TBR0"

arriving at New York

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. Williams ✓	45	British	New York August 9 1928
R. Grandison ✓	35	"	do do
H. Sault	30	"	do do
B. Schroeder ✓	39	U.S.A.	August 7 1928
A. McBreasty ✓	24	German	do do
W. Elliott ✓	17	British	do February 16 1928
T. Davies ✓	25	"	do August 3 1928
W. Nicholas ✓	46	"	do February 16 1928
J. Evans ✓	33	"	do do
G. Renshaw ✓	35	"	do do
S. Thompson ✓	22	"	do do
E. Shane ✓	23	"	do do
I. Bourque ✓	35	U.S.A.	do do
C.M. Jones ✓	24	British	do August 7 1928
F. Rotolo	26	U.S.A.	do April 17 1928
			do August 7 1928

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Line **Paci**
 Owners **Paci**
 Local Agents

(5), (6), and (7).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"KERO"**, arriving at **New York**, **September, 25th., 1928**, from the port of **Talashuano**

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kite	Edwin	/		Master	17.4.28	New York	No	Yes	44	M	Scotch	British	6'0	180	None
2	Taylor	Arthur	/		Of. Officer	9.6.28	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5'8	170	"
3	Rice	George	/		2nd "	8.8.28	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5'7	168	"
4	Rutter	William	/		3rd. "	16.2.28	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5'7	190	"
5	Gordon	James	/		4th. "	17.4.28	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5'6	160	"
6	Suffield	George	/		Purser	8.8.28	"	"	"	47	M	English	"	5'10	140	"
7	Evans	John	/		Asst. Purser	16.2.28	"	"	"	33	M	Welsh	"	5'8	147	"
8	Marted	Frederick	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	6'0	180	"
9	Toms	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	6'0	158	"
10	Moses	Harry	/		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	45	M	Canadian	"	5'11	200	"
11	Corbett	John	/		Operator	"	"	"	"	31	M	Irish	"	5'9	160	"
12	Webster	Richard	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'9	150	"
13	Ferguson	William	/		"	13.6.28	"	"	"	20	M	Australian	"	5'5	140	"
14	Nicholas	William	/		Of. Engineer	16.2.28	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5'8	158	"
15	Jones	John	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5'7	155	"
16	Jones	Richard	/		3rd. "	17.4.28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7	170	"
17	Thomas	William	/		4th. "	16.2.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6	160	"
18	Entwistle	James	/		Boilermaker	17.4.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6	156	"
19	Thompson	Stanley	/		5th. Engineer	16.2.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	160	"
20	Shone	Ernest	/		6th. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	165	"
21	Leslie	James	/		6th. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5'11	160	"
22	Prease	Edward	/		5th. "	17.4.28	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5'9	170	"
23	Burnett	Thomas	/		Electrician	16.2.28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	165	"
24	Holt	James	/		Of. Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8	148	"
25	Powell	Arthur	/		Cadet	17.4.28	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6	138	"
26	Williams	Owen	/		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	Welsh	"	5'9	145	"
27	Ayton	John	/		"	5.6.28	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5'6	135	"
28	Renshaw	George	/		2nd. Steward	16.2.28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7	144	"
29	Lintott	Lionel	/		Storekeeper	17.4.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	140	"
30	Reel	Leslie	/		Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6	160	"

Pacific
Pacific Steam Navigation Company.
S. Sanderson & son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EBRO

arriving at NEW YORK

September 26th., 1928, from the port of Talagmano

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Entwistle	Arthur			Linenkeeper	10.2.28	New York	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5'8	141	None
2	Moore	William			Cf.B.R.Stwd.	9.6.28	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'7	180	"
3	Rooney	Joseph			Hd. Waiter	16.2.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	145	"
First 4	Ramphreys	Annie			Stewardess	8.8.28	"	"	"	52	F	Australian	"	5'5	145	"
First 5	McDonald	Anita			"	"	"	"	"	36	F	Irish	"	5'4	140	"
6	Davies	Minnie			"	10.4.28	"	"	"	28	F	English	"	5'5	146	"
7	Davies	Albert			Chef	10.4.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	156	"
8	Willetts	Alfred			2nd Cook	16.2.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	154	"
9	Seddon	John			Larder	17.4.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	168	"
10	Thompson	Alfred			Entree	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	175	"
11	Andrus	Alfred			Asst.	16.2.28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	154	"
First 12	Mason	John			Veg.	3.8.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	160	"
13	Sanchez	Julio			Position	16.8.28	Valparaiso			28	M	Sp.American Chile		5'9	167	DISCHARGED VALPARAISO
14	Underagga	Carlos			Asst. Cook	16.2.28	New York	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7	157	"
15	Curtis	Thomas			Cf.Baker	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	British	5'9	156	"
16	Ash	Harry			2nd.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'6	149	"
First 17	Jones	Thomas			Asst.	3.8.28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	164	"
18	Cooke	Walter			Cf.Butcher	10.4.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	153	"
19	White	William			Asst.	9.6.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7	146	"
20	Skitt	Edward			Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	138	"
First 21	Griffin	John			Pantryman	3.8.28	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'10	160	"
22	Jones	William			Barber	16.2.28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'9	140	"
23	Pardo	Luis			Asst.Cook	14.5.28	Valparaiso	"	"	36	M	Sp.American Chile		5'6	156	"
24	Marquez	Carlos			Position	19.1.28				28	M			5'8	150	DISCHARGED VALPARAISO
25	Griffin	Francisco			Position	14.5.28				40	M			5'8	154	DISCHARGED VALPARAISO
26	Appleby	Arthur			Asst.Stwd.	10.4.28	New York	"	"	46	M	English	British	5'9	160	"
27	Davies	Thomas			"	16.2.28	"	YES	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	139	"
28	MacBrearty	Alexander			"	16.2.28	"	NO	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	132	"
29	Owens	Glynn			"	16.2.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	159	"
30	Chaves	Manuel			Position	16.2.28				37	M	Sp.American Peru		4'6	110	DISCHARGED Sien CALAO

Line Pacific
Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Company
Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

* See back of form on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7) side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MBRO, arriving at NEW YORK, September 25th, 1928, from the port of Taleshuano

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bryson	Alfred	✓		Asst. Stwd	16.2.28	New York	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'7	157	None
2	Stanford	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	167	"
3	Prieto	Augustin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Sp. American	Ecuador	5'7	144	"
4	Singleton	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	British	5'6	140	"
5	Guest	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	155	"
6	Gaughan	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	150	"
7	Carson	John	✓		"	9.6.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	163	"
8	Randles	Leslie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'7	143	"
9	Hooker	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6	140	"
10	Paget	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9	160	"
11	Turner	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7	164	"
12	Homer	Horace	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8	160	"
13	Marrell	James	✓		"	10.4.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	164	"
14	Harkin	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	158	"
First 15	Smith	Ernest	✓		"	3.8.28	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'9	155	"
First 16	Goughran	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11	171	"
First 17	Kewley	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	160	"
First 18	Jones	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	156	"
First 19	Williamson	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	165	"
First 20	Walker	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7	158	"
First 21	Owen	Tudor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	153	"
First 22	Brown	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	157	"
First 23	Endwistle	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	161	"
First 24	Evans	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	157	"
First 25	Fearon	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	160	"
26	Jones	Henry	✓		"	16.2.28	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6	148	"
First 27	Manley	Ernest	✓		"	3.8.28	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9	167	"
28	Pierce	David	✓		"	16.2.28	"	"	"	40	M	Sp. American	Chile	5'7	142	"
29	Brave	Segundo	✓		"	19.1.28	Valparaiso	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7	154	"
30	Gajales	Augustin	✓		"	16.2.28	New York	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7	160	"

Line Pacific

Owned Pacific Steam Navigation Company

Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7) side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid-off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KERO, arriving at NEW YORK, September 25th, 1928, from the port of Talcahuano

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Granillo	Romato	✓		Asst. Stwd	19.4.28	New York	No	Yes	25	M	Sp. American	Argentinian	5'7	170	None
2	Gonzalez	Hugo	✓		Brd. Cl. Stwd	16.2.28	"	NO	"	27	M	"	Chile	5'7	150	"
3	Granados	Camilo	✓		Asst. Stwd	14.5.28	Valparaiso	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	150	"
4	Saldivia	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	175	"
5	Arce	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	180	"
6	Gasabona	Tomas	✓		"	8.5.28	New York	"	"	45	M	"	Peruano	5'7	178	"
7	Salazar	Carlos	✓		"	27.6.28	Callao	"	"	62	M	"	"	5'7	180	"
8	Sorano	Oswaldo	✓		"	11.7.28	Valparaiso	"	"	20	M	"	Chile	5'8	179	"
9	Vivanco	Edu	✓		Soultion	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4	176	"
First 10	Owen	Stanley	✓		Asst. Stwd	8.2.28	New York	"	"	20	M	English	British	5'8	166	"
First 11	Williams	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Welsh	"	5'10	162	"
First 12	Grandison	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5'7	157	"
13	Jones	Cecil	✓		"	17.4.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'11	168	"
14	Billing	Richard	✓		Carpenter	16.2.28	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9	210	"
15	Miranda	Ramon	✓		Bosun	19.1.28	Valparaiso	"	"	42	M	Sp. American	Chile	5'8	174	"
16	Gnilcha	José	✓		Bosun's Mate	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6	158	"
17	Espinosa	Roberto	✓		Baggage Mstr	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	142	"
18	Morales	Transito	✓		Lamps	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10	187	"
19	Pinto	Juan	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'7	147	"
20	Alvarez	Carlos	✓		"	20.3.28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	181	"
21	Otay	Pablo	✓		"	19.1.28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	153	"
22	Parra	Daniel	✓		"	11.5.28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9	160	"
23	Munoz	Arturo	✓		Sailor	19.1.28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'4	144	"
24	Snase	Delfin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5	160	"
25	Smiga	Lindor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8	161	"
26	Alvarado	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7	149	"
27	Gil	Ignacio	✓		"	11.5.28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	149	"
28	Verdejo	Oscar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	167	"
29	Manoilla	Felipe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	157	"
30	Leiva	Jose	✓		"	19.1.28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7	162	"

DISCHARGED
VALPARAISO

DISCHARGED
ANCOHAGASTA

DISCHARGED
VALPARAISO

Line Pacific
Owner Pacific Steam Navigation Company
Local Agents Sanderson & Son, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HERO, arriving at New York, September 25th, 1928, from the port of Valparaiso

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gonzales	Nicasio	✓		Sailor	11.7.28	Valparaiso	No	Yes	28	M	Sp. American	Chile	5'8	161	None
2	Latelier	Juan	✓		"	11.5.28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	165	"
3	Bastra	Jose	✓		"	11.5.28	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7	154	"
4	Riviera	Marcos	✓		"	14.5.28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	159	"
5	Torres	Santiago	✓		Deck Boy	19.1.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	147	"
6	Vera	Clodomira	✓		"	17.2.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6	154	"
7	Alvarado	Efrain	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6	147	"
8	Latelier	Jose	✓		"	11.5.28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8	162	"
9	Hernandez	Ernesto	✓		"	11.7.28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	158	"
10	Mancilla	Felipe	✓		"	11.5.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7	157	"
11	Garcera	Vidal	✓		Storekeeper	19.1.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7	147	"
12	Vega	Alberto	✓		Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	157	"
13	Rojas	Pablo	✓		Greaser	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9	151	"
14	Salas	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'9	156	"
15	Vargara	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'8	157	"
16	Munoz	Pedro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'9	161	"
17	Vera	Segundo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8	163	"
18	Alvarado	Virginia	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6	137	"
19	Oyarzun	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9	150	DISCHARGED
20	Riquelme	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	158	VALPARAISO
21	Apablaza	Conce	✓		"	14.5.28	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8	160	"
22	Retamal	Guillermo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7	156	"
23	Boggle	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8	165	"
24	Bravo	Arturo	✓		"	19.1.28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	155	"
25	Bodero	Enrique	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'6	151	"
26	Campos	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9	160	"
27	Vasquez	Segundo	✓		"	16.5.28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8	148	"
28	Alvarado	Eulogio	✓		"	19.1.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	146	"
29	Mancilla	Arturo	✓		"	11.7.28	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7	160	"
30	Argente	Jose	✓		"	19.1.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	152	✓

Line Pacific
Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Company
Local Agents SANDERSON & SON, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (10), (11), (12), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(10), (11), and (12) side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

arrival at a

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HERO, arriving at New York, September 25th, 1928, from the port of Valparaiso

93

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Maldonado	Lucas	✓		Fireman	19.1.28	Valparaiso	No	Yes	26	M	Sp. American	Chile	5'9	154	None
2	Barrientos	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8	153	"
3	Diaz	Proilan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7	149	"
4	Diaz	Arturo	✓		Cleaner	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	144	"
5	Sanchez	Francisco	✓		"	11.7.28	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	161	"
6	Arayano	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7	157	"
7	First	Florence	✓		"	19.8.28	New York	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	153	DISCHARGED VALPARAISO
8	Elliott	William	✓		Ball Boy	5.8.28	"	"	"	17	M	English	British	5'6	138	"
9	Schroeder	Brune	✓		Handsman	7.8.28	"	"	"	39	M	German	German	5'11	168	"
10	Rotolo	Frank	✓		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10	157	"
11	Sault	Harold	✓		Bandman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'0	164	"
12	Bourque	Irvin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8	156	"
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Pacific
Owner Pacific Steam Navigation Company
Local Agents Santerson & Son Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (4)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
on side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

94

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

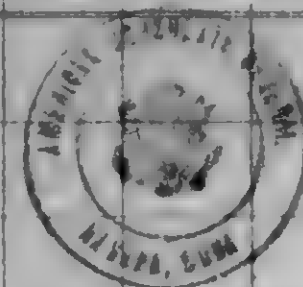
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE AGO 13 1928I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States viaSA, PortoMurray, GuyVICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO. 4133\$2.00Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ebro, arriving at New York, September 25th 1928, from the port of Talcahuano

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Oyarzun	Juan	✓		Sailor	4.9.28	Valparaiso	No	Yes	24	M	Sp American	Chile	5'6	150	None
FIRST 2	Santibanes	Pedro	✓		Fireman	31.8.28	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9	165	"
FIRST 3	Rocha	Francisco	✓		Cleaner	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8	155	"
FIRST 4	Fernandez	Ignacio	✓		Asst Stwd.	4.9.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9	148	"
FIRST 5	Ampuero	Juan	✓		Asst Cook	31.8.28	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7	137	"
FIRST 6	Jara	Ernesto	✓		Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	162	"
FIRST 7	Evans	Juan	✓		"	4.9.28	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	148	"
FIRST 8	Henrique	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	160	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Valparaiso, Chile
No. 970
SEEN (to land with 154 names)
For the journey to the United States.
Supplementary
Paul C. Daniels
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Date: SEP-5-1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No fee prescribed.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-128

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1328

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WBRO** arriving at **NEW YORK** September 25th 1928/9 from the port of **Talcahuano**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Calles Sam			Asst Stwd	Antofagasta 7.9.28	No	Yes	25	M	Sp.American	Chile	5'7	156	None
2	Calles Sam							25	M			5'6	160	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Callas Sam
(Closed with One hundred Fifty Nine men in nine sheets.)

Wm. A. Makinson
Sept. 12, 1928

Supplementary



AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HAVANA, CUBA
DATE SEP 21 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Wm. A. Makinson
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Manzanillo
General Perry
VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *[Signature]*
159

Line
Owners
Local Agents

of taken on back hereof
failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel **EBRO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **September 25th 1928**, from the port of **Talcahuano**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Ordoisa	Guillermo			Asst Stwd	Antofagasta	7.8.28	No	Yes	25	M	Sp.American	Chile	5'7	156	None
FIRST 2	Peres	Santiago								25	M	"	"	5'6	160	"
3	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Callao, Peru</u> SEEN (Closed with One Hundred Fifty Nine Men in nine sheets.) <u>Geo. A. Makinson</u> Date <u>Sept. 12, 1928</u> <i>Supplementary</i> 159</div>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL HABANA, CUBA. DATE <u>SET 21 1928</u> I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State. <u>Wm. B. Bump</u> VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.</div>															
9	<div>SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Direct</u> <u>Wm. B. Bump</u> VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. CLOSED WITH <u>one hundred & fifty nine</u> <u>(159)</u></div>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-25-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Kitz (Master) of the 'C. L. R.', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1924, Blair Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

POST OF *New York*
October 24 192*2*
Bronx

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. September 25, 1928, consigned to Mr. Sanderson & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken, and is expected to sail October 25, 1928; for Buenos Aires via United States port of N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

97

John S. Leffer

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such alien has legally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(Made in England)

Wake
Jesp
Crew
H. Allen

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



SEASIDE LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N. Haddon	27	British	January 5/20 Liverpool
P. Brighton	32	British	July 2/20 New York
F. Grant	45	British	June 25/20 New York
R. Barton	39	British	July 4/20 New York
J. West	25	British	June 25/20 New York
G. Colthell	19	U.S.A.	July 2/20 New York
E. Quinn	26	British	January 5/20 Liverpool
C. Scott	29	British	January 5/20 Liverpool
G. Gray	20	British	January 5/20 Liverpool
Z. Colquhoun	44	British	January 5/20 Liverpool

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED BELAINE - Continued

[illegible]

19	MC.INTYRE	JOHN	12	4th. do.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	35	"	English.	do.	5'9"	168	
20	GIVI NE	JAMES	14	Donkeyman.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	27	"	do.	do.	5'8"	116	Tattoo both arms.
21	SPILFOX	GEORGE	21	GREASEK.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	41	"	do.	do.	5'4"	118	
22	GUY	HENRY	43	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	57	"	do.	do.	5'6"	122	
23	KENNY	JOHN	27	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	47	"	do.	do.	5'9"	161	Tattoo Rt. Wrist.
24	KEHOE	LAWRENCE	16	Fireman.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	39	"	do.	do.	5'3"	132	
25	PENLOW	NICHOLAS	23	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	37	"	Irish.	do.	5'5"	145	Tattoo both arms.
26	QUINN	DEVIS P.	9	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	25	"	do.	do.	5'11"	150	"- " " "
27	BRENNAN	JOHN	20	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	37	"	do.	do.	5'8"	150	"- right arm.
28	KEHOE	JOHN	12	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	35	"	English.	do.	5'4"	165	"- both arms.
29	MALONE	ALEX.	9	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	25	"	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
30	LYNCH	TIMOTHY	2	Trimmer.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	26	"	do.	do.	5'4"	130	

Line

Owens

Local Agents
14-1888

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "BRONTE" arriving at NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 27, 1922, from the port of BARBADOS

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ORAPPER	JOHN S.		36	Master.	1928. Jan. 7th.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	53	M.	Welsh.	British.	5'7"	140	
2	PATTERSON	JOSEPH		17	1st. Mate.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	32	"	English.	do.	5'6"	145	
3	SCOTT	JOSEPH B.		17	2nd. do.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	35	"	do.	do.	5'8"	160	
4	BYRON	FRED. R.		9	3rd. do.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	27	"	do.	do.	5'10"	144	
5	WOLSTENHOLME	JAMES A.		5	Carpenter.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	27	"	do.	do.	5'6"	126	
6	CHRYNE	THOMAS		24	BOSUN.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	45	"	Scotch.	do.	5'10"	154	
7	THURSTON	LEONARD		47	A.B.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	61	"	Norwegian.	do.	5'5"	154	
8	BUNCLARK	JAMES		7	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	23	"	English.	do.	5'4"	125	Tattoo Right Arm.
9	OWEN	HENRY		17	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	32	"	Welsh.	do.	5'4"	140	
10	GRKIG	GILBERT		5	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	20	"	English.	do.	5'5"	135	
11	SADLER	WILLIAM		7	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	24	"	do.	do.	5'3"	140	
12	LAWLESS	JAMES		15	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	31	"	do.	do.	5'5"	146	
13	INGRAM	JOHN		7	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	29	"	do.	do.	5'8"	143	
14	EDWARDS	ROBERT		3	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	20	"	Welsh.	do.	5'10"	172	
15	LEPKOWSKY	JOSEPH		2	O.S.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	19	"	English.	do.	5'2"	120	
16	MC DOUGAL	WILLIAM		27	CHP. ENGINEER.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	50	"	do.	do.	5'7"	196	
17	HUGHES	SAMUEL		11	2nd. do.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	32	"	Welsh.	do.	5'9"	142	
18	COLQUHOUN	FREDERICK		15	3rd. do.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	41	"	Irish.	do.	5'9"	154	
19	MC INTYRE	JOHN		12	4th. do.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	35	"	English.	do.	5'9"	168	
20	GIVINE	JAMES		14	Donkeyman.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	27	"	do.	do.	5'8"	116	Tattoo both arms.
21	STELFOX	GEORGE		21	GREASER.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	41	"	do.	do.	5'4"	118	
22	GUY	HENRY		43	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	57	"	do.	do.	5'6"	122	
23	KENNY	JOHN		27	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	47	"	do.	do.	5'9"	161	Tattoo Rt. Wrist.
24	KEHOE	LAWRENCE		16	Fireman.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	39	"	do.	do.	5'3"	132	
25	FENLON	NICHOLAS		23	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	37	"	Irish.	do.	5'5"	145	Tattoo both arms.
26	QUINN	DEVIS P.		9	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	25	"	do.	do.	5'11"	150	" " "
27	BRENNAN	JOHN		20	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	37	"	do.	do.	5'8"	150	" right arm.
28	KEHOE	JOHN		12	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	35	M	English.	do.	5'4"	165	" both arms.
29	WALONE	ALEXR.		9	"	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	25	"	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
30	LYNCH	TIMOTHY		2	Trimmer.	-do.-	-do.-	"	"	26	"	do.	do.	5'4"	130	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "BONTÉ"

arriving at NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER

1928, from the port of ROSARIO

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	WHARTON	HARRY		10	Fireman.	1928. Jan. 7th.	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	27	M.	English.	British.	5'7"	145	Tattoo both arms.
32	BAKER	THOMAS H.		16	Chief Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	do.	do.	5'8"	173	
33	MC. MAHON	JOSEPH		6	2nd. do.	"	"	"	"	21	"	do.	do.	5'4"	119	Scar on Rt. Arm.
34	BOND	FRANCIS S.		16	Cook.	"	"	"	"	33	"	do.	do.	5'7"	138	
35	SHARRATT	RICHARD		3	2nd. do.	"	"	"	"	31	"	do.	do.	5'3"	136	
36	GODSWAN	JAMES		10	Wless. Opr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch.	do.	5'9"	164	
37	SCOTT	EDWARD		7	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	29	"	English.	do.	5'11"	148	
38	ELLISON	RONALD		3	Apprentice.	"	"	"	"	20	"	do.	do.	5'9"	133	
39	HARFORD	PETER		36	Leadtrimmer.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish.	do.	5'5"	212	
40	WEST	JOHN		1	Asst. Stwd.	20.6.1928.	New York.	Yes.	"	25	"	English.	do.	5'11"	158	
41	GRANT	FREDERICK		23	Trimmer.	"	"	"	"	45	"	do.	do.	5'5"	140	Tattoo Rt. Arm.
42	COTTRELL	GEORGE J.		1	O.S.	3.7.1928.	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	
43	CRIGHTON	PATRICK		12	Trimmer.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English.	British.	5'4"	126	
44	BARTON	ROBERT		20	Fireman.	4.7.1928.	"	"	"	38	"	do.	do.	5'7"	154	
45	LAINÉ	ANTTI		17	Trimmer.	8.8.1928.	Bs. Aires.	No.	"	37	"	Finnish.	Finnish.	5'9"	158.	Necessary for operation of ship
16	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Rosario, Argentina No. 29 SEEN For the journey to the U.S.A. via <u>Imperial & Pacific</u> to <u>St. Paul</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE, ROSARIO, ARGENTINA. SEP 5 1928 Service No. 421</p> </div> <div> <p>Closed with (45) Forty-five men including the master.</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTOS, BRAZIL. SEP 5 - 1928</p> </div> <div> <p>\$2.00 = 4.75 paper piece (NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)</p> </div> <div> <p><i>Edwin</i> <i>Griff</i></p> </div>															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-25-28 7 days

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Broate, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Sept 19 1928
John J. Clappus
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ARRIVA

BILLYE

I, **FRANCIS N KIMBALL M. D.** Surgeon of the SS "ANCON"

I solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis N. Kimball M.D.

Suitor to before me this 25th day of SEPTEMBER, 1941
at NEW YORK N. Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.


If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT FED TAX	E.I.	STATE TAX	UNEMP TAX	SSN TAX	RET. TAX	GRAND TOTAL
10000000	11	✓		✓	15	✓	174
20000000							
30000000							
40000000	11	✓		✓	15	✓	175
TOTAL							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



	Atlanta	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓	17
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	✓	✓	17

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANCON

Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

SEPTEMBER 20th, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HELAL ✓	JEAN	30		M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	Syrian	Haiti	Port au Prince	16	Haiti	Sept 14 /28	Haiti	Port au Prince
2		BEREMANT ✓	ANNA	48		F	S	NONE	Yes	German	Yes	Haiti	German	Haiti	Port au Prince		Haiti	Sept 14 /28	Haiti	Port au Prince
3		DANIEL ✓	ELLA	57		F	M	NONE	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Virgin Isl	Virgin Isl	Charlotte	2	Haiti	Sept 18/28	Haiti	Port au Prince
4		FRANCOIS ✓	MARIE ROSE	26		F	S	Steamstress	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	Haitian	Haiti	Port au Prince	25	Haiti	Sept 18/28	Haiti	Port au Prince
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Excluded by Sept 25 1928 11:30 am

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

101

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N. Y.**

SEPTEMBER 25th

19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entering into and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALVIN J. HAYES MASTER of the SS "ANCON", from NEW YORK N Y, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Hayes
Master

Sworn to before me this 25th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK N. Y.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCIS N. KIMBALL M. D., Surgeon of the SS "ANCON", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Francis N. Kimball M. D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK N. Y.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. ANCON

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

SEPTEMBER 17th, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	380527	JAMES	ALBERTHA	21	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	A. B.	20 Jamaica	85 St Elizabeth	834	C. Z.	RED TANK	
2	DIPLOMAT	SADLER	GEORGINA	42	F	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	04 Canada	80 Winnipeg	54	Chile	Concepcion	
3	380528	HERMAN	RAMON	19	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Lt Amer	01 Panama	83 Panama City	14	Panama	Panama City	
4	380529	PINEL	PABLO	14	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Lt Amer	09 Panama	83 Panama City	108	Panama	Panama City	
5	380526	MADURO	FELIX	33	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Lt Amer	02 Panama	83 Panama City		Panama	Panama City	
6		ORTIS	EMILIO	24	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Lt Amer	08 Colombia	96 Tunaco	15	Buenaventura	Tunaco	
7		RANKIN	AMBROSE	27	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Lt Amer	09 Colombia	96 Old Providence	62	Colon Panama	Old Providence	
8	380528	VERNAZ	GUILLERMO	36	M	Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Lt Amer	02 Colombia	96 Papayan	10	Call Colombia	Call	
9	380529	GARGES	VINCENTE	38	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Lt Amer	02 Colombia	96 Papayan	11	Call Colombia	Call	
10	380525	BIERMAN	FREDERICK	41	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	04 Germany	83 Hamburg	18	Colon Panama	Hamburg	
11		ROJAS	ANDREAS	42	M	Jeweller	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Lt Amer	03 Colombia	83 Momp	25	Panama	Panama	
12		ROJAS	FRANCISCO	32	F	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Lt Amer	03 Colombia	83 Momp	25	Panama	Panama	
13	UNDER 16	ROJAS	OSVALDO	5	M	Child	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Lt Amer	03 Panama	83 Panama City	25	Panama	Panama	
14	DIPLOMAT	FABREGA	OCTAVIS	21	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Lt Amer	01 Panama	83 Panama City	26	Panama	Panama	
15		GELABERT	MARCOS	20	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	Lt Amer	09 Panama	83 Panama City	87	Panama	Panama	
16		FUCHS	HENRY	29	M	Jeweler	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Pole	03 Russia	83 Warsaw	13	Colon Panama	Panama	
17		FUCHS	GERMAINE	20	F	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belge	03 Belgium	83 Charlin	12	Colon Panama	Panama	
18	UNDER 16	FUCHS	SONIA	1	F	Child	-	-	-	Russia	Pol	03 Cuba	83 Panama	12	Colon Panama	Panama	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Henry Sept 25 1928 11:30 am

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT ALVIN W HAYNES MASTER of the SS "ANCON", from CRISTOBAL C. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A W Haynes,
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK N. Y.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read this language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. "AMCOOT"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. SEPT. 17th, 1928.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 25th, 1928., 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALLISON	WILLIAM G.	59		M	M	CARLISLE, PA. NOV. 18th. 1868.		4080+ LANCASTER AVE. PHILA. PA.
2	ALLISON.	MARGARET C.	50		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JUNE 8th. 1878.		.
3	ALLEN	MARIE.	19		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 19th. 1909.		730 EAST 134 TH. ST. NEW YORK.
4	ALLEN	WILLIAM JOSEPH.	1		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 6th 1927.		.
5	BAER	GEORGE DE WITT.	42		M	S	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. OCTOBER 19th. 1886.		714 CONKLING ST. BALTO. MD.
6	BECK	ISABEL	33		F	M	NUTLEY N.J. APRIL 1st. 1895.		10152-120th. ST. RICHMOND HILL. L.I.
7	BECK	ELIZABETH G.	7	6	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEB. 23rd. 1921.		.
8	BIGLOW	J. GARDNER	22		M	S	CANEY KANSAS. SEPT. 21st. 1905.		2649 MAPLEWOOD AVE. TOLEDO. OHIO.
9	BLACK	GEORGE A.	41		M	M	CHICAGO ILLS. FEB. 17th. 1887.		135 EAST 122 ST. N.Y. CITY.
10	BLACK	ELLEN	36		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 6th. 1892.		.
11	BLACK	GEORGE A. JR.	7	6	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 1st. 1920.		.
12	BOURGUIGNON	HELEN WALL.	27		F	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. JULY. 15th. 1901.		1596 ROCKAWAY AVE. LAKEWOOD. OHIO.
13	BRADY	CORALIE.	33		F	S	MACON GA. OCTOBER 3rd. 1894.		TUPPLE HILL. MACON. GA.
14	BRAINEY	MADISON. FLETCHER.	62		M	M	WEST UNION. OHIO. JULY 26th. 1866		R.F.D. #2. WEST UNION OHIO.
15	BUEHLER	NORA. E.	36		F	M	LOUISVILLE. KY. APR. 20th. 1892.		3622 TAYLOR BULD. LOUISVILLE. KY.
16	BURMESTER	RAYMOND LUTHER	35		M	M	OMAHA. NEB. SEPT. 24th. 1893.		627 FOURTH ST. N.W. NEW PHILA. OHIO.
17	BURNS	WESLEY THOS.	23		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. MAY 26th. 1905.		NEW HAVEN CONN.
18	CARROLL	GEORGE G.	53		M	S	EAST HADDAM CONN. SEPT. 22nd. 1875.		840 QUINCY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	CARRERON.	JAMES M.	50		M	M	ARDMORE OKLAHOMA. OCT. 8th. 1877.	37	24 STATE ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
20	CASELL	EARL	31		M	M	SOMERSET KY. OCT. 20th. 1896.		3344 BROWNING AVE. CINCINNATI. OHIO.
21	CASWELL	ERMA THEO.	23		F	S	BRADFORD, PA. JAN. 12th. 1905.		21 PLEASANT ST. BRADFORD. PA.
22	CLAPP	ADELAIDE	30		F	S	HACKENSACK. N.J. MAR 14th. 1898.		385 SIMONS AVE. HACKENSACK. N.J.
23	CLARK.	ELIANE.	22		F	M	CHICAGO, ILLS. JULY. 11th. 1905.		4532 WOODLAWN AVE. CHICAGO. ILLS.
24	CLARK	GEORGE JR.	4		M	S	CHICAGO ILLS. MAY 5th. 1924.		.
25	COFFEY	JOHN G.	20		M	S	JERSEY CITY. N.J. FEB. 7th. 1908.		24 STATE ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
26	COMPTON	TAYLOR W.	39		M	S	COQUIMBO, CHILE. MAY 2nd. 1889.	AMERICAN PARENTS.	105 MONTROSE AVE. DEALWAHE OHIO.
27	DE COLON	MERCEDES	34		F	W	PANAMA R. DE P. MAY 14th. 1894.	BY MARRIAGE. SEPT. 26th. 1918.	571 WEST 139th. ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
28	COWAN	LOUISE. C.	29		F	M	AMERICUS. GA. JAN. 16th. 1892.		118 FORREST ST. AMERICUS. GA.
29	COWAN	FRANK C. JR.	7		M	S	AMERICUS. GA. MARCH 16th. 1921.		.
30	CONKLIN.	ARTHUR W.	46		M	M	WASHINGTON. D.C. SEPT. 19th. 1881.		1431 MARS AVE. LAKEWOOD. OHIO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. SEPT. 17th. 1928.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 25th. 1928. , 192

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	1	CONLEY	ARTHUR J.	47		M	M	PERRY N.Y. APR. 11th. 1881.		3437-43ST. LONG ISLAND CITY. N.Y.
	2	CORRIGAN	MARY T.	23		F	S	NEWARK N.J. JULY 17th. 1905.		565 WEST 125th. ST. N.Y. CITY.
	3	CUMMINGS	JOSEPH. JOHN	50		M	M	SHERMAN DOAH PA. JUNE 28th. 1878.		18 MILLER AVE FREEPORT L.I. N.Y.
	4	DAY	LELA.	31		F	S	BOWIE CO. TEXAS JUNE 17th. 1897.		508 CARROLL AVE. TACOMA. PARK. IND.
	5	DINGLER	HARRY	44		M	S	JERSEY CITY. N.J. JUNE 26th. 1884.		412 FAIRMONT AVE. JERSEY CITY. N.J.
	6	DOBSON	WILLIAM E.	31		M	M	OAKLAND CALIF. MARCH 27th. 1897.		GENERAL DELLY. N.Y. CITY.
	7	DORGAN	WILLIAM J.	33		M	M	MOORESTOWN N.J. JAN. 13th. 1896.		924 HUDSON. ST. GLOUCESTER N.J.
	8	DORGAN	ELSIE. E.	27		F	M	RIVERSIDE N.J. SEPT. 17th. 1901.		.
	9	DORGAN	JACQUELINE.	2		D	S	BALBOA. C.Z. JULY. 28th. 1925.		.
	10	DORAN	MARGARET	21		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY. 15th. 1907.		95 JEWELL ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
	11	DORAN	PATRICK J.	23		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 26th. 1905.		.
	12	DORAN	THOMAS.	25		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. APR. 11th. 1903.		553 MORGAN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
	13	EATON	ROBERT Y.	27		M	M	JOILET ILLS. MARCH 31st. 1901.		R.P.D. #4. JOILET. ILLS.
	14	EATON	ALICE. O.	21		F	M	CINCINNATI. OHIO. SEPT. 27th. 1906.		.
	15	EVANS	JEROME P.	33		M	M	OVID. MICH. OCT. 1st. 1894.		416 SO. MARYLAND AVE. GLENDALE. CALIF.
	16	EVANS	INEZ.	27		F	M	WARRENSBURG. MO. NOV. 22nd. 1900.		.
	17	FALK	HARRY	58		M	M	REDEWITZ. GERMANY. NOV. 22nd. 1870.	CIRCUIT. COURT. BOSTON. MASS. AUG. 11th. 1896.	9024-76ST. WOODHAVEN. L.I. N.Y.
	18	FALK	MYRA.	48		F	M	PATERSON. N.J. MARCH 11th. 1880		.
	19	FOSTER	HORACE. G.	23		M	S	LOUISVILLE. KY. JAN. 11th. 1905.		YALE UNIVERSITY. NEW HAVEN. CONN.
	20	FOX.	JAMES. B.	24		M	S	HILLSBORO. OHIO. NOV. 13th. 1903.		HILLSBORO. OHIO. 108 NO HIGH ST.
	21	FOX.	AMOS. W.	42		M	S	CORSICA. PA. MAY 7th. 1886.		212 E. CHERRY ST. NEWCASTLE. PA.
	22	GARDNER	GEORGE P.	38		M	S	WYOMING. R.I. AUGUST 30th. 1890.		JAMESTOWN R.I.
	23	GILLULY	JAMES.	32		M	M	SEATTLE. WASH. JUNE 24th. 1896.		2121 NEW YORK AVE. N.W. WASHINGTON. D.
	24	HALL	MARY M.	24		F	S	ELLICOTTVILLE. N.Y. APR. 4th. 1904.		834 WEST MAIN ST. KALAMAZOO. MICH.
	25	HARPER	GLADYS. L.	21		F	M	SANFORD. FLA. DEC. 7th. 1906.		201 E. TAMPA. FLA.
	26	HARPER	EARLE. W.	3		M	S	TAMPA FLA. JUNE 30th. 1925.		.
	27	HAWKINS	FRANK B.	54		M	M	WASHINGTON. PA. JULY. 14th. 1874.		BEAVER. BEAVER CO. PA.
	28	HAWKINS	EMMA S.	20		F	S	WASHINGTON. PA. SEPT. 7th. 1908.		GOUTHER COLLEGE. BALTIMORE MD.
	29	HEITE	WEINER B.	42		M	M	PETERSBURG. DEL. JAN. 1st. 1886.		127 SO. NEW ST. DOVER DEL.
	30	HENDRICKS	ALBERT P.	48		M	M	MAYFIELD. KY. DEC. 3rd. 1880.		115 SPENCER ST. NEWBURN N.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from

CRISTOBAL C.Z. SEPT. 25th. 1928

, 192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 25th. 1928, 192

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
C	1	HENDRICKS.	THERESA V.	35		F	M	NEWBERN, N.C. MARCH 21st. 1893.		115 SEPNER ST. NEWBERN, N.C.
	2	HENDRICKS.	ALBERT B.	8		M	S	NEWBERN N.C. AUGUST 19th. 1920.		
	3	HILLIARD	BENJAMIN	25		M	S	WADSWORTH OHIO. DECEMBER 15th. 1902.		180 NO. HYMAN ST. WADSWORTH, OHIO.
	4	HILL	CHARLES, HENRY	47		M	M	BELFAST, IRELAND. DEC. 29th. 1881	CAMDEN CT. HOUSE. CAMDEN N. J. JAN. 21st. 1915.	115 NO. WILSON AVE. CAMDEN, N. J.
	5	IRWIN.	DANIEL	37		M	M	JULIAN, PA. MARCH 14th. 1891.		2919-HAZEL ST. ERIE, PA.
	6	IVES	ETHEL.	28		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 14th. 1900.		296 BRIDGE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
C	7	JOHANNES	JENNIE G.	40		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 20th. 1888.		1514 MT. ROYAL AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
	8	JOHANNES	GUY, JR.	2	6	M	S	ANCON C.Z. JAN. 6th. 1926.		
C	9	JOYCE	ARTHUR R.	23		M	S	BOSTON, MASS. JULY. 7th. 1905.		21 ROBERTS AVE. WEST. SUNBURY MASS.
	10	KEANE	FREDERICK W.	27		M	S	MILFORD, MASS. SEPT. 19th. 1900.		145 CONGER ST. MILFORD, MASS.
	11	KANE	DANIEL	29		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 13th. 1898.		651 LA PAYETTE AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
	12	KELLY	MARY L.	35		F	M	CHICAGO ILLS. MARCH 28th. 1893.		25 HINKLEY DORCHESTER MASS.
	13	KERR	FRANCIS I.	28		M	S	KITTANING PA. AUGUST 5th. 1900.		GENERAL DELY, N.Y. CITY.
	14	KIMBALL	MANETTE	32		F	M	DAVENPORT IOWA. JAN. 25th. 1896.		21 WEST 11th. ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
	15	KNAPP	PERRE	40		F	M	RAIDFORD, VA. OCT. 30th. 1889.		920 NO. 53rd. ST. BIRMINGHAM ALA.
	16	KNAPP	MARY B.	18		F	S	BIRMINGHAM ALAB. APR. 29th. 1909.		
	17	KNAPP	ROBERT E.L.	13		M	S	COLOM. HOSPITAL C.Z. MAY 29th. 1915.		
	18	KNAPP	JAMES Z.	15		M	S	BIRMINGHAM ALA. NOV. 5th. 1912.		
	19	LANHAM	CHARLES T.	26		M	M	WASHINGTON D.C. SEPT. 14th. 1902.		4415-17th ST. N.W.. WASHINGTON D.C.
	20	LANHAM	MARY G.	23		F	M	CAMP WALLACE, PHILIPPINE ISLS. APR. 15th. 1905. PARENTS AMERICAN. U.S.A.		
	21	LUTZ	SUSAN G.	26		F	M	CAMDEN N.J. FEB. 5th. 1902.		219 CYPRESS AVE. WOODLYNNE, N.J.
C	22	LUTZ	VIRGINIA M.	8		F	S	CAMDEN N.J. JULY. 6th. 1920.		
	23	LUTZ	RUTH M.	3		F	S	CANAL ZONE. SEPT. 1st. 1924.		
C	24	MAC GILLIVRAY	JEAN	25		F	S	PRINCE EDWARD ISLD. CANADA AUG. 8th. 1892.	FATHER'S PAPERS.	600 LEXINGTON AVE. N.Y. CITY.
	25	MAXWELL	JOSEPH W.	23		M	S	MIDDLEVILLE, N.Y. OCT. 30th. 1904.		LEAGUE ISLAND PA. PHILA. NAVAL HOSPI-
	26	MC KOWN	GERTRUDE G.	17		F	S	ANCON C.Z. OCT. 17th. 1911.		4317 HUDSON ST. HOBOKEN N. J.
	27	MILLER	CATHERINE E.	18		F	S	ANCON C.Z. OCTOBER 25th. 1909.		1524 COMPTON AVE. NASHVILLE, TENN.
	28	MORGAN	DAVID S.	37		M	M	PITTSBURG, PA. OCT. 7th. 1891		HOLLSVILLE E.I. N.Y.
	29	MORGAN	MARIE	34		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 5th. 1894.		
C	30	MORGAN	MINNIE K.	30		F	M	HAYWOOD CO. N.C. FEB. 4th. 1898.		9:5 MYLITE ST. ERIE, PA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

E. Henry, Inf. Sept 25 1928
10 34

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **FOUR****LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from **CRISTOBAL C. Z. SEPT. 17th. 1928.**, 192 , Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 25th. 1928.**

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
C	1	MORGAN	MARY	60		F	W	ALLEGHANY CO. PENNA. NOV. 29th. 1868.		7447 MONTICELLO ST. PITTSBURG. PA.
	2	MULLINIX	SHOOKLEY D.	50		M	S	TROY, N. C. MAY 22nd. 1880.		TROY, N. C.
	3	MALONE.	FLOYD E.	41		M	M	NOVA SCOTIA. OCTOBER 13th. 1886.	FATHER NATL. 1883. GLOUCESTER MASS.	2000-GRAFTON BULD. PITTSBURG. PA.
	4	NEBHUTH	ELIZABETH	57		F	W	GAFFEL. GERMANY. MARCH 26th. 1871.	HUSBAND CITIZEN. MARRIED 1907.	5229 NO. 3rd. ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
	5	MOE	ROBERT G.	26		M	M	KNOXVILLE. TENN. MARCH 25th. 1902.		RUTLEDGE TENN. ROUTE. #3.
	6	MOE	EMMA R.	24		F	M	CHATTANOOGA. TENN. SEPT. 27th. 1902.		
C	7	O'NEILL	JOSEPH J.	43		M	S	BROOKLYN N. Y. JAN. 14th. 1885.		15 LEXINGTON AVE. JERSEY CITY. N. J.
	8	PALMER	WAHL C.	26		M	S	CINCINNATI OHIO. OCT. 30th. 1901.		193 DECKER PLACE WOODBRIDGE N. J.
C	9	PATTERSON	ROBERT A.	38		M	M	NEW YORK N. Y. MAY 31st. 1890.		342 WEST 24th. ST. NEW YORK N. Y.
	10	PATTERSON	ELSIE B.	32		F	M	BROOKLYN N. Y. OCT. 9th. 1896.		
	11	PORTER	WILLIAM	34		M	M	HAROLD. KY. MAY 19th. 1894.		HAROLD. KENTUCKY.
	12	PORTER	NORMA	33		F	M	HAROLD. KY. OCTOBER 5th. 1895.		
	13	PORTER	WILLIAM JR.	4		M	S	ANNAPOLIS. MD. MAY 23rd. 1924.		
	14	RICHARDSON.	WILLIAM H. JR.	18		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. AUGUST 12th. 1910.		COLOMBIA UNIVERSITY N. Y. CITY.
	15	ROSENBERG	CLARA	39		F	M	ROBOKEN N. J. OCT. 6th. 1888.		PETERSBURG N. Y.
	16	RYAN	ETHEL C.	27		F	M	WORCESTER MASS. JAN. 31st. 1901.		3115-33rd. ST. ASTORIA. L. I. N. Y.
	17	RYAN	CHARLES. T.	37		M	S	FISHERSBURG IND. FEB. 18th. 1901.		1731 JACKSON. ST. ANDERSON. IND.
	18	BATHIALE	JENNIE.	28		F	S	NEW YORK. N. Y. JULY 26th. 1900.		344 EAST 120th. ST. NEW YORK N. Y.
	19	BOHRADER	NELSON. C.	31		M	S	BUFFALO. N. Y. MAY 2nd. 1897.		ST. VINCENT'S SEMINARY. GERMANTOWN PA
	20	SCHMIDT	JOHN C.	74		M	W	GERMANY. OBERHOHEN. SEPT. 7th. 1854	SUPERIOR COURT BALTO. MD. 1877. OCT. 15	ELLICOTT CITY. HOWARD. CO. MD.
	21	SCHWINDMAN	MARY A.	38		F	S	NEW YORK N. Y. OCTOBER 12th. 1888		ROSEDALE. L. I.
C	22	SCOTTAN	KATHERINE B.	49		F	M	PORTSMOUTH MD. OCTOBER 19th. 1879.		305 HENRY ST. PORTSMOUTH VA.
	23	SENTMAN	RALPH ATKINS.	26		M	M	WILMINGTON. DEL. DECEMBER 7th. 1902.		401 WEST 24th. ST. WILMINGTON DEL.
C	24	SHAVER	MARY HAMILTON.	28		F	S	BURKITTSVILLE. MD. JULY 6th. 1900.		BURKITTSVILLE. MD.
	25	SHROPSHIRE	JOSEPH.	26		M	S	DOVINGTON KY. AUGUST 8th. 1902.		62 FRAZIER AVE. MD NEES ROCKS. PA.
	26	SPINKS	ALBERT G.	19		M	S	PORT TOTTEN N. Y. SEPT. 30th. 1902.		134 HENRY HALL. PRINCETON. N. J.
	27	STEBBINS	PATRICIA RUL.	24		F	M	PITTSBURGH PA. JAN. 22nd. 1904.		WESTFIELD N. J.
	28	STEBBINS	ALBERT KELLOGG. III.	3		M	S	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. MAY 31st. 1925.		
	29	TAYLOR	JOSEPHINE. L.	24		F	S	WASHINGTON. D. C. SEPT. 6th. 1904.		WASHINGTON D. C.
C	30	TURBERVILLE	FRANK BURTON.	40		M	M	DANVILLE. VA. APRIL 7th. 1888		MILTON N. C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FIVELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. SEPT. 17th, 1928.

192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 25th, 1928.

108

192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VIOLETTE	FRANK J.	34		M	M	OLD TOWN MAINE. JUNE 2-1894.		36 NO. FOURTH ST. OLD TOWN MAINE.
2	VIOLETTE	LIMA M.	32		F	M	OLD TOWN MAINE. AUG. 7th. 1895.		
3	VIOLETTE	WILLIAM A.	13		M	S	PROVIDENCE R.I. AUGUST 16th, 1918.		
4	VIOLETTE	FRANCES LIMA.	8		F	S	PROVIDENCE R.I. OCTOBER 14th, 1919.		
5	VOISEY	JOSEPH.	28		M	S	DIAMOND IND. AUGUST 16th 1900.		510 LAUREL BLVD. NEW CASTLE PA.
6	WEISCHADEL	RUFUS	31		M	M	SAYREVILLE N.J. AUGUST 6th. 1897.		SAYREVILLE N.J.
7	WEISCHADEL	ROSE.	30		F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. MAY 20th. 1898		
8	WILLIAMS	ELINORE	50		F	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. APRIL 2nd. 1878.		20 EAST POST ROAD. WHITE PLAINS N.Y.
9	WILLIAMS	MARIE VERONICA.	26		F	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. JAN. 16th. 1902.		
10	WILLIAMS	ANN ELIZABETH	25		F	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. JUNE 28th. 1903.		
11	WONICK	SADIE K.	32		F	M	SOMERVILLE. MASS. SEPT. 30th. 1896.		CANTLE CREEK N.Y.
12	YOUNG	FRANK JAMES.	22		M	S	BUTLER PA. SEPT. 8th. 1905.		220 EMPORIA ST. EL DORADO. TEXAS
13	GADSBY	JOHN H. (U.S. MAIL)	38		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. OCT. 27th. 1889.		342 NO. CONN. AVE ATLANTIC CITY. N.J.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

O Henry
Sept 25 1928
10 am

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

S. S. "ANGON"

Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI. SEPT. 20th. 1928. , 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 25th. 1928. , 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BAKER	FREDERICK CARL.	38		M	M	BUENA VISTA, GA. APR. 15th. 1890.		DEPT. AGRICULTURE, WASH. D.C.
2	COCOCO	MYKLE E.	40		F	M	EAST BROOK, LAWRENCE CO. SEPT. 11th. 1888.		104 URBAN AVE. NORWOOD, PENNA.
3	CONNOR	CHARLES.	22		M	S	PASADENA CALIF. DEC. 22nd. 1905.		FREDERICK HOTT. FOREST AVE BRIDGEPORT CONN.
4	DOMHEIM	EARL HENRY	24		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY. 16th. 1904.		1877 WOODBINE AVE. RIDGEWOOD L.I.N.Y.
5	HARTUNG	DOROTHY COLELOUGH	30		M	M	MONROETON PENNA. OCT. 12th. 1897.		534 WALNUT ST. CATASAGUA, PA.
6	HARTUNG	WILLIAM CLAY.	6		M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAY 23rd. 1922.		.
7	HILL	OWEN	53		M	M	IRELAND. CARAN, MAY 14th. 1875.	BORO HALL BROOKLYN, JULY 24th. 1899.	16 FRANKLIN ST. ANNAPOLIS, MD.
8	HOGAN	JOSEPH WILLIAM	27		M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 5th. 1900.		U.S.N. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	KAPCHENSKI	LOUIS.	26		M	M	RUSSIAN POLAND. KSBITZ, OCT. 2nd. 1882	DIST. COURT. CHICAGO, ILLS. JUNE 29th. 1920.	1637 KEENON ST. CHICAGO, ILLS.
10	MACLUNG	HENRY THOMAS.	20		M	M	COLUMBUS MISSISSIPPI. MAY 15th. 1908.		654-69th. ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	MC DONALD	MARJORIE.	40		F	M	ESSEX CO. NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 30th. 1882.		PORTSMOUTH, VA.
12	MC DONALD	BARBARA	3	6	F	S	NORFOLK, VA. OCTOBER 25th. 1925.		.
13	MC DONALD	NEIL P.	52		M	S	CANADA. CHARLOTTETOWN, P.E.I. JULY 1st. 1875.	CIRCUIT. CT. BOSTON, MASS. SEPT. 1900.	541 MAIN ST. WEDFORD, MASS.
14	MARSHALL	HARRIET G.	54		F	M	BERLIN, OHIO. FEB. 18th. 1874.		229 WEST 135th. ST. N.Y. CITY.
15	PARRHAM	JOHN C.	20		M	S	MOBILE, ALA. MARCH 25th. 1908.		NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD.
16	PULLIN	COLUMBUS, P.	24		M	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. AUGUST 11th. 1904.		325 WEST 40th. STREET ST. LOUIS, MO.
17	TAYLOR	CHARLES. NELSON.	21		M	S	CARD. MICH. SEPT. 22nd. 1906.		NAVAL TRAINING STA. GREAT LAKES, ILLS.
18	ROGERS	EDWARD WESTON.	22		M	S	SPRINGFIELD, MASS. OCT. 22nd. 1905.		7 BREWER ST. NEWPORT R.I.
19	ZERBIAN	EDWARD	51		M	S	KALCH, POLAND. APRIL 14th. 1877.	U.S. COURT DIST. ILLINOIS. MARCH 7th. 1928.	817 BELTAIN AVE. CHICAGO, ILLS.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

112

arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 26th 1928. , from the port of CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS D.C. VIA PORT AU PRINCE-EDWARD I.

4-333

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid shipped at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	H-height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, & disease
017	123	45	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	6	160
ABRID	.	32	M	.	.	5	8	180
.	.	46	M	.	.	5	7	170
.	.	40	M	.	.	5	7	160
.	.	54	M	.	.	5	6	150
.	.	32	M	.	.	5	0	200
.	.	30	M	.	.	5	0	190
.	.	26	M	..	.	5	4	140
.	.	24	M	.	.	5	7	150
.	.	360	M	..	.	5	8	160
.	.	54	M	.	.	5	7	150
.	..	29	M	PITLAND.	PIN	5	6	150
.	.	27	M	DEMARK	DATE	5	7	150
.	.	29	M	ENGLAND.	AMERICAN	5	6	150
.	.	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	7	160
.	..	48	M	DEMARK	AMERICAN	5	8	200
.	.	25	M	SCOTLAND.	SCOTLAND.	5	9	200
.	.	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	8	190
.	.	43	M	DEMARK	USA	5	7	170
.	.	58	M	NORWAY	NORWAY	5	8	190
.	.	45	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5	6	150
.	.	40	M	SWEDEN	AMERICAN	5	7	160
.	.	54	M	GREEK	GREEK	5	6	150
.	.	42	M	NORWAY	AMERICAN	5	7	160
.	.	19	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5	8	160
.	..	34	M	CHILE	CHILE.	5	6	150
.	.	24	M	SPANISH	PORTUGUESE	6	150	
.	.	34	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5	6	150
.	..	43	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	8	190
.	.	26	M	.	.	6	0	180

82617196-121

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel "ANGON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 25th, 1928, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAYTI.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAYNES.	ALVIN W.	✓		MASTER	AUG. 28th	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	6	150
2	SWINSON.	DAVID. E.	✓		MATE	.28th	.	DISCHARGED	.	32	M	.	.	5	8	180
3	LAURENT	THOS.	✓		2ND. MATE	.28th.	.	.	.	46	M	.	.	5	7	170
4	HENLIER	CLARENCE	✓		3RD. MATE	.28th.	.	.	.	40	M	.	.	5	7	160
5	GOODWIN	GEORGE	✓		PURSER	.28th.	.	.	.	54	M	.	.	5	6	150
6	MURPHY	FRANK	✓		PRT. CLERK	.28th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	6	0	200
7	KIMBALL	F. H.	✓		SURGEON.	SEPT. 5th.	.	.	.	30	M	.	.	6	0	190
8	ANDERSON	DURLEY	✓		1ST. OPR.	AUG. 28th.	.	.	.	26	M	..	.	5	4	140
9	WRIGHT	HARVEY	✓		2ND. OPR.	.28th.	.	.	.	24	M	.	.	5	7	150
10	BROWN	THEODORE.	✓		CARPENTER	.28th.	.	.	.	34	M	..	.	5	8	160
11	BENSON	CHARLES.	✓		BOSUN.	.28th.	.	.	.	54	M	.	.	5	7	150
12	ISAACSON.	ELIAS.	✓		QUARTERMASTER	.28th.	.	.	..	29	M	FINLAND.	FINN	5	6	150
13	ANDERSON	LAWRENCE	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	27	M	DENMARK	DANE	5	7	150
14	HOWARD	ERNEST	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	29	M	ENGLAND.	AMERICAN	5	6	150
15	WACHTER	HERMAN	✓		SEAMAN	.30th.	.	.	.	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	7	160
16	HANSEN	PETER	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	..	48	M	DENMARK	AMERICAN	5	8	200
17	SMITH	RODERICK	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	25	M	SCOTLAND.	SCOTLAND.	5	9	200
18	WOOLFORD	CHARLES.	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	8	190
19	RASMUSSEN	SAMUEL	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	43	M	DENMARK	USA	5	7	170
20	SORENSEN	OLAF	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	58	M	NORWAY	NORWAY	5	8	190
21	ANDROVET	MANUEL	✓		.	.30th.	.	.	.	45	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5	6	150
22	BENGTSSON	BENGT E.	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	40	M	SWEDEN	AMERICAN	5	7	160
23	PLATES	ANTONIO	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	54	M	GREEK	GREEK	5	6	150
24	GABRIELSEN	HENDRIK	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	42	M	NORWAY	AMERICAN	5	7	160
25	KARLSEN	SEEN	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	19	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5	8	160
26	DIAZ VL 451/292	ARMAND.	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	..	34	M	CHILE	CHILE.	5	6	150
27	PACHECO	VINCENT.	✓		ORD. SML.	.28th.	.	.	.	24	M	SPANISH	PORTUGUESE	6	6	150
28	PERRERA	JOSE.	✓		MESSBOY.	.28th.	.	.	.	34	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5	6	150
29	MILLER	WILLIAM	✓		CH. ENG.	.29th.	.	.	..	43	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	8	180
30	SIMCO	JOSEPH. G.	✓		1ST. ASST	.28th.	.	.	..	26	M	.	.	6	0	180

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel "ARCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 25th. 1923., 19, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NO LUIS	JAMES.			2ND. ASST. ENG.	AUGUST 28th	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED.	YES.	32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	160	
2	PETERSON	JELIUS.			2ND. ASST. ENG.	29th.	.	.	.	29	M	DENMARK	.	5 7	160	
3	LATHROP	JOHN			REP. ENG.	28th.	.	..	.	29	M	AMERICAN	.	5 8	160	
4	MARTIN	HARRY			ASST. REP. ENG.	28th.	.	.	.	26	M	.	..	5 8	160	
5	LLANAS	FRANK			DE. ENG.	28th.	.	.	.	36	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	6 0	200	
6	PATINO	MANUEL			OILER	28th.	.	.	..	36	M	.	.	5 6	160	
7	WALLIN	HENRY			.	28th.	.	.	.	33	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5 7	160	
8	SILJO	JOSE.			.	28th.	.	.	.	29	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
9	VILAR	ANTONIO			.	28th.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 7	150	
10	RODRIGUES.	SANTANA.			.	28th.	.	.	.	31	M	.	MEXICO	5 9	170	
11	MAILLO	MANUEL			.	28th.	.	.	.	38	M	.	SPAIN.	5 7	150	
12	FERNANDES	MANUEL			.	28th.	.	.	.	34	M	.	.	5 6	150	
13	PEREZ	MANUEL			.	28th.	.	.	.	34	M	.	.	5 6	150	
14	BUGALSKY	MARTIN.			.	28th.	.	.	.	26	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 7	160	
15	BARRERA	ROBERTO			.	28th.	.	..	.	23	M	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	5 8	160	
16	BARRERA	PEDRO			.	28th.	.	.	..	54	M	.	.	5 7	160	
17	MURATO	ANTONIO			WATER TENDER	28th.	.	.	.	36	M	.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
18	PINTO	MARGISSUS.			.	28th.	.	.	..	35	M	.	PERU	5 6	150	
19	AMIEK	MANUEL			.	28th.	.	.	.	34	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5 7	160	
20	PONSECA	ALBERTO			PIRMAN	28th.	.	.	.	34	M	SPAIN.	ECUADOR.	5 6	150	
21	REYES	BALBOAL			.	28th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	PERU	5 6	150	
22	OTOYA	BOLIVAR			.	28th.	.	.	.	30	M	.	PANAMA	5 7	150	
23	MARTINEZ	PEDRO			WIPER	28th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	PORTORICO	5 6	145	
24	PINCH	JOSE.			.	28th.	.	.	..	43	M	.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
25	BARFAN	JOSE.			.	28th.	.	.	.	26	M	.	PERU	5 6	150	
26	RAYMOND	JAMES L.			CHIEF STEWARD	28th.	.	.	.	44	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 5	150	
27	MC ALLISTER	JAMES.			2ND. STEWARD	28th.	.	.	.	37	M	SCOTLAND	BRITISH	5 6	150	
28	ROBERTSON	GOME			STEWARDS	28th.	.	.	.	40	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 5	140	
29	STANTON	ANNIE.			.	SEPT 25th.	.	.	.	29	F	BRITISH	.	5 11	200	
30	ARABOSA	FRANCO			CHIEF. COOK	AUG 28th.	.	.	.	44	M	SPANISH	.	5 6	200	

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel "ANCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 25th, 1923, from the port of CRISTOPAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BORMACHNA	PETER			2ND. COOK	SEPT 30th	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	24	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5 10	200	
2	ANSULIGA	VALENTINE			1ST. COOK	AUG. 28th.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 7	160	
3	ASPUVU	HANON			3RD. COOK	.28th.	.	.	.	34	M	.	.	5 6	150	
4	LARRUCUA	PHIL.			4TH. COOK	.28th.	.	.	.	31	M	.	.	5 7	150	
5	ORTUZA	JAMES.			SCULLERYMAN	.28th.	.	.	.	19	M	.	.	5 6	150	
6	BOHNAVARRITA	BENITO			.	.28th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5 6	150	
7	BILBOA	ANTONIO			.	.28th.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	5 8	160	
8	BERKE	WILLIAM			BAKER	.28th.	.	.	.	28	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	6 0	170	
9	MORGENSTEIN	ALBERT			2ND. BAKER	.28th.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 7	180	
10	ALLUNTIS	TROFILO			BUTCHER	.28th.	.	.	.	28	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 7	170	
11	HOOK	DAVID.			STOREKEEPER	.28th.	.	.	.	28	M	IRELAND.	BRITISH	5 6	150	
12	RATCH	JAMES.			PORTER	.28th.	.	.	.	30	M	COLORED	.	5 7	150	
13	SMITH	HARRY			PANTRYMAN	.28th.	.	.	.	40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
14	KOMPIERE	THEODORE.			2ND. PANTRY	.28th.	.	.	.	35	M	HOLLAND.	HOLLAND.	5 7	160	
15	WERTEL	FRITZ			3RD. PANTRY	.28th.	.	.	.	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	160	
16	ROSS	VOLMER K.			DISHWASHER	.28th.	.	.	.	47	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	170	
17	BAHRY	CHARLES.			.	.28th.	.	.	.	30	M	.	.	5 7	150	
18	ABANDIA	GENARO			MESSMAN	.28th.	.	.	.	44	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
19	MORIN	ALBERT			.	.28th.	.	.	.	24	M	COLORED	BRITISH	5 5	140	
20	FRESLEY	EDWARD			2ND. MESSMAN	.28th.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
21	MALLOTT	JOSEPH.			HEADWAITER	.28th.	.	.	.	53	M	.	.	5 6	150	
22	PINCK	JOHN			WAITER	.28th.	.	.	.	50	M	GERMANY	.	5 7	190	
23	ELIASSEN	CHARLES.			.	.28th.	.	.	.	53	M	SWEDEN	.	5 0	140	
24	LEONARD	JACK			.	.28th.	.	.	.	30	M	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5 7	150	
25	ROGERS	FRED			.	.28th.	.	.	.	53	M	.	.	5 8	160	
26	NIELSEN	EMIL			.	.28th.	.	.	.	34	M	DENMARK	DANE.	5 8	170	
27	KIRKELWHITE	JOHN			.	.28th.	.	.	.	42	M	ENGLISH	N. ZEALAND	5 9	170	
28	MAG VICAR	DOUGAL			.	.28th.	.	.	.	24	M	.	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
29	JONES.	JAMES.			.	.28th.	.	.	.	40	M	.	BRITISH	5 7	150	
30	HUGHES	WILLIAM			.	.28th.	.	.	.	54	M	IRELAND.	.	5 6	140	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Czechoslovakian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"ANCON"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N. Y. SEPT. 25th. 1928.**, 19, from the port of **CRISTOBAL C. Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DONNING	ERIC.	✓		WAITER	AUG. 28th	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	28t	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5	7	150
2	FABER	FRITZ.	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	28t	M	.	AMERICAN	5	7	160
3	COHEN	MAX.	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5	6	180
4	MC GULLON	JOHN	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	27	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5	8	170
5	DE REGE	JOHN	✓		.	.31st.	.	.	.	37	M	HOLLAND.	HOLLAND.	5	7	150
6	WANGELSEN	HANS.	✓		.	.29th.	.	.	.	25	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5	6	160
7	MARTINEZ	ELIAS.	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	35	M	SPAIN	SPAIN.	5	6	150
8	DELMARINE.	FRANK	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	40	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5	7	150
9	O'NEILL	JOSEPH.	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	25	M	IRELAND.	.	5	6	150
10	LAURENT	JEAN	✓		.	.31st.	.	.	.	25	M	FRANCE	FRANCE	5	6	150
11	HOOK	GEORGE	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	32	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5	6	140
12	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	✓		.	SEPT. 4th.	.	.	.	47	M	ENGLAND.	.	5	7	150
13	HENNESSEY	WILLIAM	✓		.	AUG. 28th.	.	.	.	41	M	.	.	5	6	150
14	BELL	DONOHAN	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	35	M	CANADA	BRITISH	5	6	150
15	WILSON	ERNEST	✓		.	SEPT 4th	.	.	.	30	M	ENGLAND.	.	5	7	160
16	MARSHALLBOK	LUTHER	✓		.	AUG. 28th.	.	.	.	34	M	COLORED	.	5	10	200
17	WENDELLS	WILLIAM	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	35	M	HOLLAND.	HOLLAND	5	8	160
18	SCHINDLER	ERNEST	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	30	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5	7	160
19	MARTIN	JOHN	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	41	M	SCOTLAND.	AMERICAN	5	8	160
20	KOELMEL	CARL	✓		.	SEPT. 5th.	.	.	.	21	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5	6	150
21	WATSON	HARRY	✓		.	SEPT. 5th.	.	.	.	26	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5	6	150
22	DOYLE	GENE	✓		APPRENTICE	AUG. 28th.	.	.	.	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	6	150
23	FOX	JOHN	✓		.	.28th.	.	.	.	29	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5	6	150
24	OTT	JOSEPH. J.	✓		WAITER	SEPT. 17th.	.	.	.	50	M	GERMANY	AMERICAN	5	9	190

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date 9-17-28
SEEN
AB. Flinn
CLOSING

logged with 113 names
Samuel D. Hovaker
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI
No. 69
SEEN
For the purpose of the law
via *Direct Hovaker*
Date Sept. 20, 1928
Self conditionally valid for that period.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. A. T. Haynes of the S. S. "Antoon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Malden P. Boyden, Surgeon of the S.S. Ponca, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. J. P. H. S. and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifests are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept. 19 28 at New York.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
2nd Cabin	3	55		58
Storage				
Total	3	55		58

17 46-15

ALL persons arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and to the payment of the applicable duties and taxes. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TONIC" Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., Sept. 30th, 1932, 19

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Sept. 25th., 1900.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur D. McKee, of the S. S. Ponce, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed at New York, this 25th day of Sept., 1928.
Arthur D. McKee
 Master Officer.
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

118

S. S. "TORQUE" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Sept. 20th, 1924, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sep 25th 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MAILED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Laereix	Rosa	80	F	W	Santa Isabel, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1843		540 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 2	Langdon	Jarvis	35	M	S	Elmira, N.Y. Jan. 28th. 1905		P.O. Box 224, Elmira, N.Y.
✓ 3	Lopez	Josefa	15	F	S	Cayey, P.R. June 16th. 1913		112 E. 17 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 4	Machin	Jaine	18	M	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. July 17th. 1910		42 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 5	Marin	Rafael A	27	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 13th. 1900		Columbia University, N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Mendez	Jose	45	M	S	Cerezal, P.R. Sept. 12th. 1833		31 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Miranda	Donferosa	20	F	M	Manati, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1908		779 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Miranda	Klisa	1	F	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 18th. 1927	In care of Mrs. C. Miranda Line 7 Sheet 2.	779 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Monsieva	Luis R	21	M	S	Humacao, P.R. Oct. 3rd. 1906		189 W. 100 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 10	Montafies	Pedro	20	M	S	Bayamon, P.R. May 6th. 1908		45 E. 54 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 11	Mufes	Manuel	32	M	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 19th. 1896		105 W. 122 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 12	Navarro	Amelia	23	F	M	Carolina, P.R. May 30th. 1905		11 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 13	Navarro	Arminda	2	F	S	San Juan, P.R. July 16th. 1926	In care of Mrs. A. Navarro Line 12 Sheet 2.	11 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 14	Ortiz Cordero	Ingracia	34	M	M	Cayey, P.R. Apr. 3rd. 1884		1386 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Ortiz	Julia	28	F	S	Cayey, P.R. June 8th. 1900		1386 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 16	Ovilleire	Fernande	35	M	M		(CITY HALL OF NEW YORK, N.Y.) (SEPT. 1924.)	330 W. 12 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 17	Paben	Regina A	42	F	W	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1886		126 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 18	Paben	Guillermina	14	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Jan. 7th. 1914		126 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 19	Paben	Antonia	12	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 4th. 1916		126 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 20	Paben	Aida	9	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1919		126 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 21	Patron	Prova	20	F	M	San Lorenzo, P.R. Oct. 16th. 1907	In care of Mrs. R. A. Paben Line 17 Sheet 2.	126 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 22	Ramos	Juan	26	M	S	Aguada, P.R. Nov. 5th. 1901		787 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 23	Ramos	Tomasa	22	F	S	Aguada, P.R. Sept. 21st. 1906		110 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 24	Ramos Castillo	Santos	16	M	S	Añasco, P.R. Jan. 8th. 1912		220 President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
✓ 25	Ramos	Ramona	17	F	S	Aguada, P.R. Apr. 7th. 1911		224 E. 104 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 26	Ramos	Brunilda	4	F	S	Aguada, P.R. Mar. 28th. 1924		65 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 27	Rivera	Nazario	19	M	S	Moca, P.R. Aug. 25th. 1909	In care of Mrs. R. Ramos Line 25 Sheet 2.	65 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 28	Rosado	Marcial	22	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 22nd. 1906		19-21 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 29	Sabatier	Antonia	21	F	S	San German, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1907		87 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
✓ 30	Sanchez	Carmen M	37	F	M	Manati, P.R. July 16th. 1891		150 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.

Line #14. Ingracia Cordero Ortiz. Did not embark
" #15. Julia Ortiz. " " "
" #29. Antonia Sabatier. " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

119

S. S. "PONCE" sailing from San Juan, P.R. Sept. 20th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept 25th 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Seda	Jacinto	34	M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Sept. 25th. 1894		146 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
2	Sierra	Cerenalda	30	F	S	Vega Baja, P.R. Mar. 18th. 1908		67 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
3	Sierra	Mercedes	18	F	S	Vega Baja, P.R. June 17th. 1910		67 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
4	Sierra	Colina	31	F	M	Jayuya, P.R. Feb. 14th. 1907		67 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
5	Sierra	Sylvia	16	F	S	New York, N.Y. May 25th. 1927	In care of Mrs. S. Sierra Line 4 Sheet 3.	67 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
6	Sierra	Hermilia	23	F	M	Manati, P.R. May 1st. 1905		779 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Sierra	Carmen	2	F	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 17th. 1925	In care of Mrs. H. Sierra Line 6 Sheet 3.	779 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Sierra	Jaime	18	M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 6th. 1927	" " " " " "	779 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Torres	Mercedes	21	F	S	Canovanas, P.R. Mar. 14th. 1907		779 10th. Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Bonnes	Eduardo	18	M	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Sept. 4th. 1908		Port Newark, New Jersey.
11	Vargas	Vidal	50	F	M	Utando, P.R. Sept. 2nd. 1878		47 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Vargas	Concepcion	19	F	S	Bonnes, P.R. May 4th. 1909		48 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Vazquez	Carmen	22	F	S	Caguas, P.R. Dec. 10th. 1905		2107 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Vega	Pedro	18	M	S	Yauco, P.R. Feb. 3rd. 1910		110 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
15	Vega	Maria I	11	F	S	Caguas, P.R. Dec. 11th. 1916	In care of Miss C. Vazquez Line 13 Sheet 3.	2107 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Wilkinson	William R	29	M	S	Ridge, Md. Jan. 9th. 1899		Ridge, Md.
17	Yen	Alejoandrina	55	F	W	Bayamon, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1875		125 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Betancourt	Pablo	22	M	S	Carolina, P.R. Aug. 11th. 1906		424 W. 53 St. N.Y.C.
19	Garcia	Cecilia G	50	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 22nd. 1877		13 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
20	Ramos	Obdulia	15	F	S	Aguada, P.R. Sept. 5th. 1913		65 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
21	Bazo	Arturo	21	M	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Apr. 25th. 1907		913 E. 219 St. N.Y.C.
22	Diaz	Maria	19	F	S	Pedernales, P.R. Oct. 3rd. 1908		50 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
23	Quiles	Mercedes	21	F	S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 2nd. 1907		50 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
24	Sanchez	Rosa T	29	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1899		117 Henry St. N.Y.C.
25	Delgado	Manuel	28	M	S	Hatillo, P.R. Apr. 22nd. 1900		118 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
26	Rodriguez	Isabel M	20	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. June 5th. 1908		225 W. 25 St. N.Y.C.
27	Velas	Adela	16	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 6th. 1911		141 Helen Road, Mineola, N.Y.
28	Rodriguez	Maria C	21	F	S	Pedernales, P.R. June 18th. 1907		225 W. 97 St. N.Y.C.
29	Torres	Frank	27	M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 30th. 1901		1770 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Sierra	Venancio	18	M	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Apr. 1st. 1910		Boston University, Boston, Mass.

Line #10 Eduardo Torres. Did not embark.
" #11 Vidal Vargas " " "
" #12 Concepcion Vazquez " " "

A. Cooper

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 120

S. S. "Ponce" sailing from San Juan, P.R. ²⁰ Sept. 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept 25th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Abad	Consuelo	24	F	W	Guaynabo, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1904		3704 63rd. St. Woodside, L.I.
2	Acevedo	Juan	18	F	S	San Sebastian, P.R. June 24th. 1910		63 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
3	Acevedo	Rosalie	19	F	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1909		63 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
4	Acevedo	Juan	2	M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1926	In care of Mrs. R. Acevedo Line 3 Sheet 1.	63 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
5	Acevedo	Carmen	1	F	S	San Sebastian, P.R. July 16th. 1927	" " " " "	63 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
6	Aguayo	Milagros	20	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Apr. 6th. 1908		123 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
7	Aguayo	Amalia	9	F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 16th. 1927	In care of Mrs. M. Aguayo Line 6 Sheet 1.	123 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
8	Anader	Esteban	21	M	S	Camuy, P.R. Jan. 16th. 1907		University of Valparaiso, Ind.
9	Aybar	Maximina	50	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 13th. 1878		2637 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Aybar	Petra	25	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 29th. 1903		2637 8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Badillo	Julia	21	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Feb. 7th. 1907		1815 E. Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Benilla	Angel	18	M	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Dec. 6th. 1909		24 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
13	Barbosa	Rafael	25	M	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 6th. 1903		Cambridge University, Mass.
14	Barras	Mortier	49	M	M	Forrestville, N.Y. Nov. 17th. 1878		Ithaca, New York.
15	Calderon	Primitive	68	M	W	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1859		8 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
16	Cardona	Isaac	21	M	S	Isabela, P.R. July 21st. 1907		114 W. 13 St. N.Y.C.
17	Carrillo	Maria	20	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. June 5th. 1908		505 W. 146 St. N.Y.C.
18	Ceraje	Maria	21	F	S	Cayey, P.R. May 3rd. 1907		112 E. 17 St. N.Y.C.
19	Crus	Ventura	23	M	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1904		61 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
20	Delgado	Serafin	23	M	S	Fajardo, P.R. Aug. 29th. 1905		85 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Diego	Pablo	18	M	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1910		42 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
22	Gazard	Jose	33	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1895		106 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
23	Gazard	Marceles	27	F	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. June 7th. 1901		106 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
24	Hernandez	Jose	28	M	S	Quebradilla, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1900		47 W. Ave. Newark, N.J.
25	Hernandez	Mateo	24	M	S	Laquillo, P.R. July 6th. 1904		13 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
26	Herrera	Ramon	19	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 22nd. 1909		18-15 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
27	Heron	Sidney	34	M	M		(NEWPORT NEWS COURT, VIRGINIA) (June 13th. 1917)	308 W. 97 St. N.Y.C.
28	Irisarry	Cristina	17	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1911		100 Broadway, N.Y.C.
29	Jimenez	Gabriel	26	M	S	Caguas, P.R. Nov. 22nd. 1901		Boston University, Boston, Mass.
30	King	Jorge	30	M	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 22nd. 1898		116 E. 78 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PONCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., Sept. 25th, 1928, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McNeill	Arthur W.			Master	Sept. 4th	New York	Discharged	Yes	62	M	English	American	5:0		
2	Spaulding	Ralph C.			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5:8		
3	Ela	Norris T.			2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5:11		
4	Fish	Harry W.			3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5:11		
5	Cooper	Alexander			Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	British	5:6		
6	Hardy	Joe			O'Master	"	"	"	"	36	"	French	France	5:6		
7	Lande	George			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	American	5:10		
8	Raknaes	Blaf			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5:6		
9	Boyden	Malcolm C.			Surgeon	" 6th	"	"	"	52	"	English	American	5:6		
10	Lopez	Jose C.			Carpenter	" 4th	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5:7		
11	Calanti	Pietro			Boat	" 20th	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	39	"	Italian	Italy	5:6		
12	Gonzalez	Avelino			Able Seaman	" 4th	New York	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5:7		
13	Jimenez	Luis			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Span. Amer	Venezuela	5:8		
14	Marin	Nicolas			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5:8		
15	Totesado	Timoteo			"	" 15th	San Juan, P.R.	"	NO	45	"	"	"	5:6		
16	Margarta	Luis			"	" 20th	"	"	Yes	36	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:9		
17	Miller	Paul			"	" 16th	Ponce, P.R.	"	"	20	"	German	Germany	5:6		
18	Ramirez	Jose M			Ord Seaman	" 7th	New York	"	"	20	"	Porto Rican	American	5:9		
19	Barreiro	Benito			"	" 20th	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5:9		
20	Aguilar	Blas			Messboy	" 19th	Mayaguez, P.R.	"	"	21	"	Porto Rican	American	5:9		
21	Cornman	Frederick			1st Radio	" 4th	New York	"	"	27	"	English	"	5:7		
22	Hartwig	John S.			2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5:11		
23	Hederman	Timothy F.			Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	American	5:6		
24	Woods	Everett H.			1st Ast. Engr	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5:8		
25	Pryde	Archibald W.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5:7		
26	Peterson	John			3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	"	5:9		
27	Gayone	Francisco			Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5:8		
28	Lauredo	Nicolas			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5:6		
29	Gomez	Antonio			"	" 5th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5:6		
30	Selado	Francisco			"	" 4th	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5:00		

Line New York & Porto Rico

Owners The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.

Local Agents
10-1228

-40-

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur W. McNeill, of the U.S.S. "PONCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Arthur W. McNeill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept., 1926

John O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzoginian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PONCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., Sept. 25th, 1928, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Prado	Benito			Oiler	Sept. 4th	New York	Discharged	Yes	31	M	Spanish	American	5:6		
2	Yacine	Sylvester				"	"	"	No	40	"	"	Spain	5:2		
3	Beltrain	Adriano			Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	5:10		
4	Lopez	Emilio			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5:7		
5	Silva	Jose			"	"	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5:6		
First	6	Deibes			Wiper	" 5th	"	"	Yes	36	"	"	"	5:6		
First	7	Garcia			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
	8	Cummins			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5:10		
	9	Daves			2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	W.I.	British	5:9		
	10	Uribe			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	American	5:10		
	11	Garcia			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spain	5:6		
	12	Ordorica			3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5:6		
	13	Alvarez			1st Pantry	" 7th	"	"	"	20	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:7		
First	14	Taylor			2nd Pantry	"	"	"	"	22	"	African	American	5:7		
First	15	Rodriguez			1st Messenger	" 4th	"	"	"	22	"	Porto Rican	"	5:8		
First	16	Benton			2nd "	" 20th	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	26	"	English	"	5:8		
	17	Fuente			Soulleryman	" 4th	New York	"	No	24	"	Porto Rican	American	5:7		
	18	Palm			Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	44	"	Dutch	Holland	5:8		
	19	Carreras			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
First	20	Martina			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:10		
	21	Colon			"	" 5th	"	"	"	27	"	Porto Rican	American	5:5		
	22	Gill			"	" 4th	"	"	"	45	"	English	American	5:8		
First	23	Cecilie			"	" 6th	"	"	"	21	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:7		
	24	Lopez			"	" 4th	"	"	"	34	"	Porto Rican	American	5:6		
	25	Malveda			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Span. Amer.	Colombia	5:8		
	26	Hannibal			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	W.I.	British	5:6		
First	27	Trena			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Dutch	5:6		
	28	Rodriguez			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Porto Rican	American	5:7		
	29	Frias			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5:5		
	30				WORKAWAY											
First		Albertus			Waiter	Sept. 20th	San Juan, P.R.	"	"	26	"	W.I.	Dutch	5:8		

Line New York & Porto Rico
Owner The New York & Porto Rico Steamship Co.
Local Agents -de-

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur W. McNeill, of the S.S. "PONCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Arthur W. McNeill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept., 19 28

John O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ M.V. PORT HUON Passengers sailing from AUCKLAND NZ, 29TH AUGUST, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if composite dialect, or what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT 9/27/28	BLAIR	HELEN SARAH	20		F	S	ART STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND AUCKLAND	JUDGE BLAIR SUPREME COURT AUCKLAND	ENGLAND	
2	TRANSIT 9/27/28	CAMERON	WINEHAUDNE	24		F	S	ART STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	NEW ZEALAND MASTERTON	% W CAMERON TE ORE ORE MASTERTON	ENGLAND	
3	COUNTED 9/27/28	M'NAIR	MARY CONSTANCE	43		F	M	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON	MRS. S. M'NAIR % DOMINION OFFICE WELLINGTON	ENGLAND	
4	TRANSIT	M'NAIR	MARGARET ANNE	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON	% DOMINION OFFICE WELLINGTON MRS. A. MORRIS HUSBAND	ENGLAND	
5	NOT COUNTED	MORRIS	JANE	38		F	M	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND RETARUKE	RETARUKE N.Z.	ENGLAND	
6	NOT COUNTED	THOMAS	HENRY	24		M	S	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND AUCKLAND	H. WOOD, ALEXANDRA ST. TE. A. AUCKLAND	ENGLAND	
7	NOT COUNTED	CLARK	JESSIE	37		F	M	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	NEW ZEALAND AUCKLAND	E. H. METGE 40, HALLENSTEIN BUILDINGS AUCKLAND	ENGLAND	
8	NOT COUNTED	HOWELL	JOHN ARNOLD	22		M	S	MEDICAL STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM	J. H. HOWELL 43 ANDERSON PARK ROAD MOSELEY BIRMINGHAM	ENGLAND	
9	NOT COUNTED	HOWELL	BERNARD HAROLD	21		M	S	ARTILLERY CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM	H. P. HOWELL 9 PARK RD. MOSELEY BIRMINGHAM	ENGLAND	
10	NOT COUNTED	WHITEHOUSE	FRANCES	52		F	M	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	ENGLAND HORSHAM	J. S. WHITEHOUSE BALLYNAFOY HORSHAM SUSSEX	ENGLAND	
11		JAMES	RUSSELL EDWARD	33		L	S	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND AUCKLAND	BRANDALLAN WELLINGTON	NY NEW YORK	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Miss Bessie Mildred James (7/9/12)

has been transferred to List 2 line 1

Edm Barber

Steward in Charge

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Memorandum for Mr. McKerr:

The following passengers were not on board 9/29/28 at 11 p.m.

#1 Blair, Helen

#2 Cameron, Winehaudne

#4 McNaair, Margaret.

The Acting Insp.

M. V. Post House.

47

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	NIL
Aliens	12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.V. PORT HUON Passengers sailing from AUCKLAND N.Z. , 29th AUGUST , 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.									
1	TRANSIT	BLAIR	HELEN SARAH	20		F	S	ART STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND AUCKLAND		JUDGE BLAIR SUPREME COURT AUCKLAND		ENGLAND							
2	TRANSIT	CAMERON	H. NEHAUNE	24		F	S	ART STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	NEW ZEALAND MANUKAU		THE ORE ORE MASTERTON		ENGLAND							
3	COUNTED	M'NAIR	MARY CONSTANCE	43		F	M	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON		MRS M'NAIR % DOMINION OFFICE WELLINGTON		ENGLAND							
4	TRANSIT	M'NAIR	MARGARET ANNE	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON		MRS S. M'NAIR % DOMINION OFFICE WELLINGTON		ENGLAND							
	NOT COUNTED	MORRIS	JANE	35		F	M	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND RETARUAL		MRS MORRIS REARLKT N.Z.		ENGLAND							
	NOT COUNTED	W. DO	THOMAS HENRY	24		M	S	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND RACKLAND		W. H. WOOD, ALEXANDRA, T. H. HAWKES		ENGLAND							
	NOT COUNTED	CLARK	J. CUSH	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	NEW ZEALAND AUCKLAND		E. H. DIETGE & HALLERSTEIN BUILDINGS AUCKLAND		ENGLAND							
	NOT COUNTED	CLARK	JESSIE	37		F	M	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	NEW ZEALAND AUCKLAND		J. H. HOWELL 42 ADDERLEY STREET BIRMINGHAM		ENGLAND							
	NOT COUNTED	HOWELL	JOHN ARNOLD	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM		H. P. HOWELL % PARK AD. BIRMINGHAM		ENGLAND							
	NOT COUNTED	HOWELL	BERNARD HIRKCOCK	21		M	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM		J. S. WHITEHOUSE BALLYMONEY HOSKHAM SUSSEX		ENGLAND							
	NOT COUNTED	WHITEHOUSE	FRANCES	32		F	M	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	ENGLAND HOSKHAM		MRS J. S. WHITEHOUSE % PARK AD. BIRMINGHAM		ENGLAND							
12		JAMES	ROSIE MILDRED	38		F	S	DOMESTIC DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND AUCKLAND		MR HANDALL A. WELLINGTON	NY	NEW YORK							
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Memo for Mr. Tucker:

The following passengers were not on board 9/29/28 at 11 p.m.

#1 Blair, Helen

#2 Cameron, Hinehaune

#4 McNaair, Margaret.

The Acting Insp.

M. V. Port Huron.

No. 273
Ed. 12-3-26-500,000

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	Nil
Aliens	12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

124

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the M.V. PORT HUDON, from ACKLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Compton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept., 1928

at New York City

Shirk
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PORT OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DELL NO. BILLED. HENRY NORMAN KNOR, Surgeon of the *Port of Hull*, *Owner*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *state* that I have had *One* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Royal Colleges of*
Physicians & Surgeons London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Sept*

at *NY*

Henry Norman Knor
9/25/28
 (Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Morevian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

M. V. Port of Hull

List _____ /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

~~S.S.~~ M/V Port Auon

Passengers sailing from Auckland New Zealand

29th August, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

126

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *25th September*, 19*28*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is present in the United States for care and treatment of any disease, or is a patient in any hospital, or is a patient in any institution?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.			
1	Yes	Self	Yes 70			Sister Mrs. Kettle 50 W 9 th St. New York City	Yes	Permanent	Yes	70	30	70	70	Yes	70	Good	70	5 1/2	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	20-79 New Zealand	Auckland
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Br. M. V. Port Huron, from Quebec, New England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Compton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 19 18

at Quebec
W. Drake
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this _____ day _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ MV PORT HUON

Passengers sailing from AUCKLAND

29th AUGUST

1928

Total passengers		U. S. citizens		Alone	
1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138
139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174
175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186
187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222
223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246
247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258
259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282
283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294
295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318
319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354
355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366
367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378
379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402
403	404	405	406	407	408

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Pompton MASTER, of the MV PORT HUDON, from AUCKLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Pompton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. D. Tompkins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office, in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped aboard, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration office shall regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and departure of such vessel, and of those who were shipped aboard, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who were not shipped aboard, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, respectively, shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-4-25

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

9th October

192 ●

I, master of the British xxx Port Huon, 1920
(Nationality.)
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 70 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) **Nil**

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 70

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th September, 1928, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 26 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 9th October, 1928, for London via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 129

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIL			

14-1613

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
be paid rept at trial	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, perturbations, or diseases
		per 50	Red English British	5'7"	6'3"	156 lb		
	do	43	do	do	do	6'7"	156 lb	
	do	31	do	do	do	5'10"	147	
	do	34	do	do	do	5'11"	140	
	do	31	do	do	do	5'7"	178	
	do	34	do	do	do	5'7"	150	
	do	42	do	American	do	6'1"	210	
	do	55	do	English	do	5'11"	209	
	do	30	do	do	do	5'9"	147	
	do	47	do	do	do	5'11"	148	
	do	33	do	do	do	5'6"	140	
	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	143	
	do	32	do	Irish	do	5'10"	161	
	do	22	do	English	do	5'3"	132	
	do	40	do	do	do	5'6"	163	
	do	27	do	American	do	5'1"	114	
	do	19	do	English	do	5'6"	137	
	do	38	do	do	do	5'10 1/2"	159	
	do	31	do	do	do	5'6"	156	
	do	22	do	Irish	do	5'6 1/2"	137	
	do	19	do	do	do	5'6 1/2"	134	
	do	17	do	English	do	5'6 1/2"	125	
	do	17	do	do	do	5'3"	120	
	do	31	do	do	do	5'5"	131	
	do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	147	
	do	30	do	do	do	5'8"	140	
	do	33	do	do	do	5'11"	147	
	do	38	do	do	do	5'11 1/2"	168	
	do	40	do	do	do	5'11"	140	
	do	37	do	American	do	6'2"	172	
	do	40	do	English	do	5'6"	140	

• See lists of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
part of the United States

10

Sheet No

MANIFEST OF ALIENS ENROLLED IN THE ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

required under Act of August 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office by the port of the United States

✓
New York, arriving at New York, Sept 25, 1922.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	Family name	Given name					
1	Tompson	John E	3 yrs	Master	26/5/22	Stable	R
2	Wheeler	Lyndal Prior	23 yrs	First Mate	do	do	do
3	Swanwick	John	13 yrs	Second Mate	do	do	do
4	Pennett	George Vincent	8 yrs	Third Mate	do	do	do
5	Pettis	Richard	6 yrs	Fourth Mate	do	do	do
6	Nickelson	Edward A	12 yrs	Superintendent	do	do	do
7	Snickett	Donald	26 yrs	Boiler	21/5/22	London	do
8	McParr	Thomas	39 yrs	Chief Engineer	24/6/22	Stable	do
9	Miller	Henry	15 yrs	Boiler	do	do	do
10	Breaston	George	30 yrs	do	do	do	do
11	Wibson	Charles	6 yrs	do	do	do	do
12	Henry	John	5 yrs	do	do	do	do
13	Stannby	Jack	7 yrs	Stk	do	do	do
14	Collins	Edward	5 1/2 yrs	do	do	do	do
15	Woods	Edward	25 yrs	do	do	do	do
16	Forster	George	10 yrs	do	do	do	do
17	Law	Charles	4 yrs	do	do	do	do
18	Galgar	Rehaniel	14 yrs	do	do	do	do
19	Rid	James	4 yrs	do	do	do	do
20	Curran	Michael	4 yrs	Sailor	21/5/22	London	do
21	Whitett	George	2 yrs	C.S	26/5/22	Stable	do
22	Bruchhurst	Almoneth	3 yrs	do	do	do	do
23	McParr	Benjamin	5 months	Deck Boy	do	do	do
24	Benningsham	James	9 months	do	do	do	do
25	Stannby	John	11 yrs	First Stoker	do	do	do
26	Collins	Henry	1 yr	Second Stoker	do	do	do
27	Ransom	Leslie	5 months	Superintendent	2/6/22	do	do
28	Mayhew	George	16 yrs	First Engineer	29/6/22	do	do
29	Hall	Alfred	18 yrs	Second Engineer	do	do	do
30	Connelley	Robert	6 yrs	First Mate	do	do	do
	Nicholl	William	19 yrs	Second Mate	do	do	do

note # 2 sheet 4
to E. 2 for sample. H. 11/17/1911

1893

Line	Owner	Local Agent
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		HIL		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

24-1612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-1613

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. Earl Brown, arriving at New York, Sept 25, 1922, from the port of Auckland Aug. 29/22 130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<u>Thompson</u>	<u>John G.</u>		<u>3 1/2 yrs</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>26/5/22</u>	<u>R. Shields</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>203</u>	
2	<u>Thompson</u>	<u>Ernest</u>		<u>2 1/2 yrs</u>	<u>First Mate</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>166 lbs</u>	
3	<u>Thompson</u>	<u>John</u>		<u>12 yrs</u>	<u>Second do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>147</u>	
4	<u>Pennett</u>	<u>George</u>		<u>8 yrs</u>	<u>Third do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'7 1/2"</u>	<u>140</u>	
5	<u>Pettis</u>	<u>Richard</u>		<u>6 yrs</u>	<u>Fourth do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>178</u>	
6	<u>Robertson</u>	<u>Edmund H.</u>		<u>12 yrs</u>	<u>Shipboard</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>150</u>	
7	<u>Thompson</u>	<u>Donald</u>		<u>26 yrs</u>	<u>Boatman</u>	<u>31/5/22</u>	<u>London</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Scottish</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>6'1"</u>	<u>210</u>	
8	<u>McPain</u>	<u>Thomas</u>		<u>39 yrs</u>	<u>Chief Engineer</u>	<u>24/5/22</u>	<u>R. Shields</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'7 1/2"</u>	<u>209</u>	
9	<u>Walker</u>	<u>Henry</u>		<u>15 yrs</u>	<u>Porter</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'9"</u>	<u>147</u>	
10	<u>Brown</u>	<u>George</u>		<u>30 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'8 1/2"</u>	<u>148</u>	
11	<u>Thompson</u>	<u>Charles</u>		<u>6 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>140</u>	
12	<u>Henry</u>	<u>John</u>		<u>5 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>143</u>	
13	<u>Spencer</u>	<u>Jack</u>		<u>7 yrs</u>	<u>Stb</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>161</u>	
14	<u>Collier</u>	<u>Edward</u>		<u>6 1/2 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'3"</u>	<u>132</u>	
15	<u>Woods</u>	<u>Edward</u>		<u>25 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>163</u>	
16	<u>Travis</u>	<u>George</u>		<u>10 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Scottish</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'1"</u>	<u>114</u>	
17	<u>Lau</u>	<u>Charles</u>		<u>4 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>137</u>	
18	<u>Edgar</u>	<u>Michael</u>		<u>14 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'10 1/2"</u>	<u>159</u>	
19	<u>Rice</u>	<u>James</u>		<u>4 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>126</u>	
20	<u>Curran</u>	<u>Michael</u>		<u>4 yrs</u>	<u>Sailor</u>	<u>21/5/22</u>	<u>London</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'4 1/2"</u>	<u>137</u>	
21	<u>Wassell</u>	<u>George</u>		<u>2 yrs</u>	<u>C.S.</u>	<u>24/5/22</u>	<u>R. Shields</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6 1/2"</u>	<u>154</u>	
22	<u>Brooksburn</u>	<u>William</u>		<u>3 yrs</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6 1/2"</u>	<u>128</u>	
23	<u>McPain</u>	<u>Samuel</u>		<u>5 months</u>	<u>Deck Boy</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'3"</u>	<u>120</u>	
24	<u>Birmingham</u>	<u>James</u>		<u>9 months</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'5"</u>	<u>121</u>	
25	<u>Thompson</u>	<u>John</u>		<u>11 yrs</u>	<u>First Steward</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>147</u>	
26	<u>Collins</u>	<u>Henry</u>		<u>1 yr</u>	<u>Second Steward</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'8"</u>	<u>140</u>	
27	<u>Remson</u>	<u>Leslie</u>		<u>5 months</u>	<u>Shipboard</u>	<u>8/6/22</u>	<u>London</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>147</u>	
28	<u>Sharp</u>	<u>George</u>		<u>16 yrs</u>	<u>First Engineer</u>	<u>24/5/22</u>	<u>R. Shields</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'7 1/2"</u>	<u>169</u>	
29	<u>Hall</u>	<u>Alfred</u>		<u>18 yrs</u>	<u>Junior Steward</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>140</u>	
30	<u>Barnes</u>	<u>Robert</u>		<u>6 yrs</u>	<u>Junior Steward</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Scottish</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>6'2"</u>	<u>172</u>	
	<u>Mitchell</u>	<u>William</u>		<u>19 yrs</u>	<u>Junior Third D.</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5'6"</u>	<u>140</u>	

Note H-1 Sheet 1

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dakroanian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hierzogorinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MT "East Ocean", arriving at New York, Sept 25, 1928, from the port of Auckland Aug. 27/28

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Irwin	George	/	3 1/2 yrs	Junior Third Eng	24/5/28	S. Shields	do	yes	24	Male	English	British	5'10"	162	
2	Wallace	James	/	1 1/2 yrs	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scottish	do	5'8 1/2"	124	
3	Langley	William	/	1 1/2 yrs	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'8"	140	
4	Lewis	Charles	/	1 1/2 yrs	Deck	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6'1"	179	
5	Barmond	Joseph	/	1 1/2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6'10"	164	
6	Phillips	Arthur	/	5 months	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'9"	158	
7	Scott	Thomas	/	2 1/2 yrs	1st Ref Engineer	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6'5"	120	
8	Katherson	Nickol	/	5 months	2nd do	5/6/28	London	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	187	
9	Barney	Hugh	/	20 yrs	1st Electrician	26/5/28	S. Shields	do	do	42	do	Irish	do	6'0"	169	
10	Wright	John	/	1 1/2 yrs	1st do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	6'10 1/2"	161	
11	McKinnon	Samuel	/	5 months	2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6'	168	
12	Stitchbury	George	/	2 1/2 yrs	Deckhand	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6'7"	162	
13	Lowry	Frank	/	7 yrs	Store-keeper	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'4"	112	
14	Sanderson	Frank	/	20 yrs	Engineer	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'10"	158	
15	Lawson	Henry	/	200 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	6'8 1/2"	136	
16	Johnston	William	/	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'8"	140	
17	Jemison	Charles	/	12 yrs	Ref. Engineer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'9"	142	
18	Brooks	David	/	4 yrs	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'10 1/2"	145	
19	Addyman	Herbert	/	1 1/2 yrs	Apprentice	29/5/28	London	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'5"	167	
20	Unstey	Walter	/	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'8 1/2"	162	
21	Foranlon	Sidney	/	3 1/2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'7"	149	
22	Black	Robert	/	2 1/2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6"	146	
23	Barton	Edmund	/	12 yrs	Steward in Charge	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'10 1/2"	208	
24	Styles	Indich	/	4 yrs	2nd Steward	25/6/28	S. Shields	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'9 1/2"	144	
25	Barons	Conat	/	9 yrs	Deck	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6"	136	
26	Lawson	Charles	/	10 yrs	Deck	20/5/28	London	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8"	150	
27	Watts	Ernest	/	1 1/2 yrs	Engin	24/5/28	S. Shields	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8 1/2"	146	
28	Barber	Charles	/	5 months	do boy	30/5/28	London	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	126	
29	Sampson	John	/	1 yr	Painting	24/5/28	S. Shields	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'9 1/2"	146	
30	Cole	Ernest	/	17 yrs	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'6"	168	

James M. Smith
Inspector

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agent _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has (illegally) landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

132

Vessel M.V. "Paul Hood", arriving at New York, Sept 25, 1928, from the port of Auckland Aug. 29/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Payton	Harold		5 yrs	small boat	26/5/28	P. Mulla	P.	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'6"	126	
2	Rolle	Herbert		2 months	boat	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6"	156	
3	Emmott	Harvey		14 months	Engage Boy	29/5/28	London	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'9 1/2"	146	
4	Sixty-four (64) Names Vessel		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	American Consulate		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	SEEN		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	For the journey to the United States.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	New York N.Y. - via Panama Canal - N.Y. ports		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	AUG 9 - 1928		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	The validity of this visa expires twelve months		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	from this date, provided the passport itself con-		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	tinues to be valid for that period.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	United States Gold		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Equivalent to \$4.00 paid		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Fee No. 1144		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and charterers, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel M. V. "PORT HUON", arriving at NEW YORK Sept 25th, 1924, from the port of Auckland Aug 29/24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hartrodt	Stanley Chas. Wm.		5 weeks	Ship's Writer	1928 28th Aug.	Auckland	No.	Yes.	30	Male	English	British	5'11"	164	Nil
2	Seaborn	Leslie Ransome			Asst. Engineer	" "	"	No.	Yes.	23	"	"	"	6'	169	"
3	Preston	Lancelot Russell			Refr. Greaser	" "	"	No.	Yes.	26	"	"	"	6'	186	"
4	Knox	Henry Norman			Doctor	" "	"	No.	Yes.	31	"	"	"	6'	206	"
5	Earle	Ralph Standly			Passage Worker	" "	"	No.	Yes.	27	"	"	"	5'11"	168	
6	Earle	Walter			Asst. Pantryman	" "	"	No.	Yes.	20	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
7	<div> <p>Six names visaed</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND</p> <p>at (City) (Country)</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>For the journey to the United States</p> <p>via <u>Panama Canal Zone</u></p> <p>Date (Consul) <u>AUG 29 1928</u></p> <p>The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</p> <p>SERVICE No. <u>985</u></p> <p>Supplemental visa</p> <p>NO FEE PRESCRIBED</p> </div>															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Local Agent

Immigration Inspector

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-25-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Port Hope, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1928

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Rempston
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 27 1928 Surgeon of the _____, do
 BILL NO. 181140 BILLED _____ solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

134

Cards Funched	10/13
Clerk	10/15/28
Cards Removed	RY

Each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Am 9-25-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

OK

9642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

MEMBER OF CREW
 HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Columbus Line.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.


This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TERNE

Passengers sailing from Santo Domingo

Sept 12th

1928


 J. J. Campbell
 11/20/1928
 SEP. 26 1928

Med. exam. ok
Money order for head tax \$69.75 attached

Passenger		Crew		Total	
Total passengers	1,000	100	1,100	1,000	1,100
U. S. citizens	1,000	100	1,100	1,000	1,100
Aliens	1,000	100	1,100	1,000	1,100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

135

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the WESTERNE, from Santa Domingo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Jorset
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Jörset
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged prior to the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Sept. 26 -, 1928
SS TERNE

I, master of the HOE S. S. TERNE
from port of Santo Domingo ^(New Spain), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>25</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u> </u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>9</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u> </u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>4</u>	Total crew this date	<u>20</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept 25, 1928, consigned to Columbus Line Inc; is now lying at 75-N.R, and is expected to sail Sept 27, 1928, for St John N.B via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

[illegible]

1928.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lamuel Hayes	56	Canadian	Sept. 19 th Turks Island
Arthur Ogilvie	19	"	"
Schacknies Walden	51	German	Sept. 12 th Puerto Plata
Olef Andreassen	28	Norw	" 18 th New York
Anton Nygaard	20	"	" 18 th " "
Aksel Straus	50	"	Apr 24 th " "
Johan Helvik	26	"	Sept. 18 th " "
Migald Sonne	26	"	Sept. 18 th " "
Harald Akse	30	"	June 1 st Norfolk

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Foot
P.E

First
 P.E.
First
 P.E.
First
 P.E.

E
at
E
at
E
at
P.
First
PE
Fur

No.	Name	Rank	Date	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Scars	Other
18	Nordnes	Oscar	17/8/28	Ny	no	22						
19	Helvik	Johan	18/8/28	Ny	yes	26						
20	Somme	Ingvold	18/8/28	Ny	yes	26						
21	Andreassen	Olaf	18/8/28	Ny	yes	28						
22	Schatnies	Waldemar	21/2/28	Ph. 6'12"	yes	50						
23												
24												

360 working class with twenty 1 w & 2 2" Names

Close with a total crew of twenty three & 2 3" Names

[illegible]

Line	Columbus Ins. Inc. NY
Owner	Bergen Lloyd a/r Bergen
Local Agents	Bennett, Groskopf & Co. Inc.

Shipwrecked Seamen:

Immersion Instructor

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24	HAYES	LAMUEL	Workaway	19/9/28	Turks Island	yes	yes	56	m	English Canadian	} Arrived by ship from N. Am.
25	OGILVIE	ARTHUR	Workaway	19/9/28	Turks Island	yes	yes	19	m	—	
					Any m. South	Arrived					} Arrived on board by order of British Consul

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. TERNE**, arriving at **New York**, **September 25th**, 1928, from the port of **Sancti Spiritus, B. V.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
1	Bjorset Caspar			Master	26/24 Norway	no	yes	39	m	Scand.	Norw.			
2	Meyer Harald			1st off.	13/6/27 NY	no		32						
3	Falseth Jacob			2nd "	18/4/27 NY	no		28						
4	Solnordal Ole			1st Eng.	10/6/26 Halifax	no		30						
5	Gulbrandsen Thorleif			2nd "	12/8/26 N. News	no		37						
6	Jacobsen Harry			3rd "	7/6/28 Balto	no		25						
7	Grimslund Andreas			steward	19/4/26 N. News	no		37						
8	Thorbjornsen Thorolf			Cook	4/5/28 Boston	no		25						
9	Thowaldsen Sigvald			Messboy	18/8/28 NY	no		25						
10	Larsen Lauritz			Sailor	14/6/27 NY	no		33						
11	Madsen Ragnvald			"	24/4/28 NY	no		20						
12	Akse Harald			"	1/6/28 Norfolk	yes no		30						
13	Nygaard Anton			"	18/8/28 NY	yes no		20						
14	Kristoffersen Johnny			"	18/8/28 NY	no		18						
15	Røed Ragnar			"	18/8/28 NY	no		19						
16	Straus Aksel			Donkeyman	24/4/28 NY	yes no		50						
17	flusen flus			Fireman	9/3/28 Alameda	no		27						
18	Pedersen Frank			"	17/8/28 NY	no yes		22						
19	Nordnes Oscar			"	17/8/28 NY	no yes		24						
20	Helvik Johan			"	18/8/28 NY	yes		26						
21	Somme Ingvald			"	18/8/28 NY	yes		26						
22	Andreassen Olaf			"	18/8/28 NY	yes		28						
23	Schatnics Waldemar				9/12/28 Ph. Plata	yes		50			German			
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

First P.E.

Communications Port
Sept. 1, 1928
See previous page 50

American Consulate No. 374
at Sancti Spiritus, B. V.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York
The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.
Inf. Visa. No fee presented.

24	HAYES LAMUEL			Workaway	19/9/28	Turks Island	yes	yes	56	m	English	Canadian		
25	OGILVIE ARTHUR			Workaway	19/9/28	Turks Island	yes	yes	19	m				

First P.E.

First P.E.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

9-25-28

I, A. Jörset Master, of the Nor. S. S. TERNE do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept., 1928
Henry M. Luick
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Jörset
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OF ARRIVAL **SEP 26 1928**
 BILL No. **131738**
 DATED **SEP 5 1928**

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Penas, S. Gilip, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of University of Geneva
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of SEP 26 1928, 19
 at NEW YORK

138

Cards Furnished 10/19/28
 Clerk Dr. Gilip
 Cards Removed 11/2/28
 Cards Checked 11/2/28
 Clerk Dr. Gilip

SS. Presidente Wilson

Phelps

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	REG. OF U. S. A. REG.	IN TRAN- SIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACCD		
1st CABIN	15				1	84	1				74	
2nd CABIN	196	1	2		3	739				16	488	
STORAGE	187	14	1		5	40				48	342	
TOTAL	304	15	3		12	853	1			84	904	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U.S. Total
 1st Cabin 211 54 74
 2nd Cabin 249 239 488
 Storage 21 98 342
 Total 571 382 904

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON Passengers sailing from LISBON 18TH, SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kiechen ✓	Max	46		m	m	business	yes	German-English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wilmerdorf	Viza 2	(temporary) Funchal	10/9/28, NY	New York	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

26TH. SEPTEMBER

, 19²⁸

139

List

The end of this ad must
be typewritten and printed.

12

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Antonio Cap. Haybach, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Cap. Haybach
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928 day of SEP, 19 28,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Juan E. Lopez, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Peru, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 SEP 26 1928
at NEW YORK

Dr. J. E. Lopez

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
REGISTRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, SEP 15 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Sobotka ✓	Herman	29	✓	m	✓	private	yes	German	yes	German	Austria	Austria	Vienna	890424	Washington	6/29/1928	Pa	N. York
2		Farina ✓	Pasquale	64	✓	m	✓	artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	386754P.R.	wash.D.C.	6/5/28	Pa	Phila
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

141

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether making by reason of any other, criminal record, or being a person who has been deported while on way	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Working on a contract to perform labor in the United States							Length of time since alien last visited the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	NOBODY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	23/28	N.Y.	HOME 405 E. 58 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	RELATIVE SEN. MICHETTI FRANCAVILLA	PA	PHILA.	YES	SELF	50	YES	01/28	PA	HOME 1350 S. 51 ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Friedrich Carl Autms, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedrich Carl Autms

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

CV. 9.

I, Dr. Leman S. Lillip, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Puerto Rico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Dr. Leman S. Lillip

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

SEP 15 1928

19

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Alone	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

. 19

143

List

The entries on the sheets must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Hugh C. Auditor, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossinghich

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Lennart E. Lilje*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Iowa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

W. H. J. Lilje

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Notz.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . . . Passengers sailing from PALERMO . . . September 14th . . . 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Read				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	GAETTA	GIULIO	35	-	M	M	American	Citizen						Pass. 566418	Washington	19-5-1928		
2	U. S. CIT.	GAETTA	ANDREA	9	-	M	M	American	Citizen						Pass. 566418	Washington	19-5-1928		
3	U. S. CIT.	GAETTA	FRANCESCO	7	-	F	M	American	Citizen						Pass. 566418	Washington	19-5-1928		
4		GAETTA	QUATTROGGI FRANCESCA	51	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Castellam	Pass. 566775	Washington	2-6-1928	99. Brooklyn
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers	000	000		4
U.S. citizens	000	000	000	3
Aboard	000	000	000	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

145

List

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

.....
a the sheet ru
or painted.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Friedrich Carl Antonis, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedrich Carl Antonis
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1909, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. James E. Kilgus, Surgeon of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by order I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

SEP 13 1928

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Coclin or Coccalia-ris	Olga	22	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06	18	NO QUOTA 46	ATHENS	9th July 1928	18	Greece	Agios Petros Kinourias								
2	U. S. CIT.	Coclin	Charlis	37	-	M	M			UNITED STATES						AMER. PASP. 490291	WASHINGTON D.C.	19th January 1928											
3		Triantis	Nicolaos	32	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	02	18	NON IMMIGR. 4737	ATHENS	4th September 1928	18	Greece	Patras								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 26 1928

19

147

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a physician	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Yes or period of years	Where?						Length of time since last in United States	Whether this ticket is subject to return to the United States		Whether this ticket is subject to return to the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	John Ioannou Father Agios Petros Greece	S. Barnwell	Carolina	No	Husband	30	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Charles Coclin & Main. St. Barnwell S. Carolina	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
2		UNITED	STATES							My Home, Main. St. Barnwell S. Carolina															
3	Triantis Brothers Patras Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1000	No	No	No	George Jaris Friend Produce Exchange New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

PASSED
UNITED STATES
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. English Cat. Antunir, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

English Cat. Antunir

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. S. Lipper, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928 day of SEP, 19
at NEW YORK

Dr. J. S. Lipper

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

SEP 26 1928

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

SEP 13 1928

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a communist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is in place of alienation, or has been so placed, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to removal, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to any other restriction?	Whether a polygamist
1	Maria Bella Mother in law Cedar Rapids, Iowa U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Cedar Rapids	No	Husband	100	Yes	1900 Cedar Rapids, Iowa	Accomp. Husband Michael Bellas	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Brunette	Dark	Brown	None
2		UNITED	STATES					CITIZEN	My Home, 1876 Ellis Blvd Cedar Rapids, Iowa	UNITED								CITIZEN						
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reph. Phlegel, Ch. Com. Aut. mar., of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

crossed out

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the southern portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Abruzzi, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Juan S. Filippi*, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENTE WILSON**, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Peru*

150

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *nine* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. S. Filippi

Sworn to before me this day of **SEP 26 1928**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

Form 502
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

SEP 11 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Weyl Helene	35	F		private yes	German yes	Germany	German	Germany Ribnitz	Temp. Visit 259	Switzerland Zuerich	Mar. 24, 1928	Switzerland Zuerich
2		Weyl Hermann	42	M		professor yes	German yes	Germany	German	Germany Ehlmsdorf	Temp. Visit 258	Switzerland Zuerich	Mar. 24th, 1928	Switzerland Zuerich
3	DIPLOMAT	Dr. Dengler Paul	42	M		professor yes	German yes	Austria	German	Austria Wien	Temp. Visit 136	Austria Wien	Sep. 7th, 1928	Austria Wien
4		Bamboschek Blanche	26	F		h.wife yes	English yes	United States	Citizen	United States	Permit 550571	Washington	April 16, 1928	Italy Milan
5		Bamboschek Giuseppe	38	M		conduct. yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Trieste	Permit 364336	Washington	April 24, 1928	Italy Milan
6	TRANSIT	Binney Camporeale Florence	62	F		private yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian	America Boston	N. Imm. 312	Rome Italy	Jul. 17, 1928	Italy Palermo
7	TRANSIT	Clementel Emilio	38	M		commerce yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Trento	N. Imm. 5	Venice Ital.	Jul. 25, 1928	Italy Trieste
8	TRANSIT	Brusco Magnani Jole	44	F		private yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Bologna	N. Imm. 39	Florence Ital.	Sept. 7, 1928	Italy Bologna
9	TRANSIT	Duo Celio	53	M		private yes	Argentin. yes	Argentina	Italian	Italy Bologna	N. Imm. 40	Florence Ital.	Sept. 7, 1928	Italy Bologna
10	TRANSIT	Duo Ferraresi Amadeo	50	M		private yes	Argentin. yes	Argentina	Italian	Italy Bologna	N. Imm. 40	Florence Ital.	Sept. 7, 1928	Italy Bologna
11		Szabo Margareta	28	F		private yes	English yes	Czechoslov.	Hungarian	Hungarian Munkacs	Permit 384880	Washington D.C.	May 31, 1928	U.S.A. N.Y.C.

Total Passengers ... 10
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 9* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

151

SEP 26 1926

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 26 1928, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Hugh C. Autin, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, mine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hugh C. Autin
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1924 day of 19
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

152

8. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from PATRASSO

SEP 1 1928

, 19 , Arriving at port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Stamatias	Peter	31	M	Supreme Court Rochester New York 1927 439381	George Thronis 191 Canessa St. Rochester N.Y.
2	Smith Griffith	Pauline	21	F	Mayodan N.C. 13th April 1907 Passport No. 458840 15th September 1927 Wash.D.C.	My Home Winston - Salem North Carolina
3	Dinsmoor	William	42	M	Winham N.H. 29th July 1886 Pass. 154451 Wash.D.C. Jan. 28, 1926	My Home 39 Claremont Av. New York.
4	Dinsmoor	Willah	41	F	Rockport Mass 27th September 1885 Pass. 154451 Wash.D.C. Jan. 28, 1926	My Home New York same as above
5	Dinsmoor	Francis	9	M	Naturalized by birth Passport 154451 Pass. 154451 Wash.D.C. Jan. 28, 1926	Accomp. Father Dinsmoor William New York
6	Dinsmoor	William	5	M	New York 2nd July 1923 Pass. 154451 Wash.D.C. Jan. 28, 1926	Accomp. Father Dinsmoor William New York

Complete 9 1/2 Am I. Bureau

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

153

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from SPALATO, Sept. 12th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK sept. 26th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Chiatovich	Louis	61	M	M	./.	Pass. 546723 Washington May 3, 1926	Denver U.S.A.
2	Chiatovich	Sophia	61	F	M	./.	Pass. 546723 Washington May 3, 1926	Denver U.S.A.
3	Bianchi	Giselle	47	F	M	./.	Pass. 507843 Washington March 14, 1928	201 E. 41st. St. N.Y.C.
4	Complete 9 th and P. Deakin Group							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from TRIESTE, SEP 11 1928, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK SEP 26 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Harwood	Grinstead	51	M				
2	Gardner	E. Darwin	31	M		Toledo Oh. April 28, 1897	Pass. 615831 Washington Jul. 16, 1928	22 Craigie St. Cambridge Mass.
3	Gardner	Beatrice	26	F		U.S. Massachusetts Jun. 17, 1902	Pass. accompanied by the husband	accompanied by the husband
4	Frick	Elise	27	F		N.York April 19, 1903	Pass. 572028 Washington May 24, 1928	521 W. 159 St. N.Y.C.
5	Grinstead	Margaret	28	F		N.York May 22, 1928	Pass. 35975 New York May 22, 1928	512 W. 151 St. N.Y.C.
6	2/1 Harwood Grinstead; see manif. 1/11							
7	{ See alien manifest No. 3 Line 11.							
8	{ No. 5 Ordered re-manifested on alien manifest sheet.							
9	Complete 9 ³⁵ am & Decline Corp							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

155

SEP 26 1928

826192 d3s , 19

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from TRIESTE

SEP 11 1928

, 19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	O'Gorman	Mildret B.	42	F M St. Louis Mo. Sept. 15th, 1886	Pass. No. 47438 Washington Nov. 30th, 1927	NY. 205 W. 57th Str. New York City
2	O'Gorman	Patrick	12	M S ./. .	accomp. by the mother	accomp. by the mother
3	Chucovich	Dasa	21	F S Denver Colo Apr. 15th, 1907	Pass. 1390 Italy Genoa Jun. 21st, 1928	Col. Denver 1096 Grant Street
4	Ray	Uphan	49	M M Dartmouth Mass. March 26, 1879	Pass. 594214 Washington Jun. 14, 1928	New York 45 East 74 St.
5	Ray	Edna	42	F M B'klyn N.Y. Sept. 20, 1886	accomp. by the husband 1900 Court of Brooklyn N.Y.	accomp. by the husband Bank of Manhattan Co.
6	Luzzatto	John	75	M M ./. .	Pass. 367210 Washington Apr. 26th, 1927	46 Wall St. N.Y.C.
7	Luzzatto	Emily	69	F M ./. .	accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the husband
8	Parody	Emily	50	F M ./. .	Pass. 857 Italy Rome May 8th, 1928	accomp. by the Luzzatto John
9	Arnold	Frank	63	M M New York NY. Jul. 13th, 1865	Pass. 568971 Washington May 22nd, 1928	NY. Rochester 7 Riverside
10	Arnold	Adela	56	F M ./. .	accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the husband
11	Grinstead	Annie	60	F W Wadsworth Co. Ky Jun. 16th, 1867	Pass. 1245 Jul. 11th, 1928 Washington	Ky. Louisville
12	Kihm	Mary	54	F S New York Jun. 1st, 1874	Pass. 553545 Washington May, 9th, 1928	Summit N.J. Hotel Beechwood
13	Linthicum	Sara	52	F S Songerties New York Aug. 8th, 1876	Pass. 238162 Washington Jun. 3rd, 1928	Summit N.J. same as above
14	Merwin	Berthena A.	72	F W Milford Conn. April 18 1856	Pass. 396534 Washington May, 23rd 1927	1635 Turace Conn. SW. 19
15	Cochens	Carl	51	M S Stargem Wisc. Jan. 23, 1877	Pass. No. 393838 Washington May. 19th, 1927	1635 S.W. 19 Turace Florida
16	Stearns	Charles	52	M M Smithfield RI. Jul. 27th, 1866	Pass. 2476 Washington Jul. 21st, 1928	RI: Providence 168 Brown Street
17	Stearns	Amelia	54	F M New York City Jan. 18th, 1874	accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the husband
18	Stearns	Bettie	19	F S Providence RI. Apr. 7th, 1909	accomp. by the father	accomp. by the father
19	Gilbert	H. Helen	57	F S Chicago Ill. May, 26th, 1871	Pass. 612266 Washington Jul. 10th, 1928	Chicago Ill. 201 E. Chestnut St.
20	Briggs	William D.	52	M M Wadsworth Oh. Sept. 1st, 1876	Pass. 5885 Washington March 5th, 1927	Cal. Stanford University
21	Briggs	William D	50	F M Sacramento Cal. March 1st, 1878	accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the husband
22	Gulbert	William	29	M M Bridgeport NY. Aug. 20, 1898	Pass. 512938 Washington Mar. 24th, 1928	NY. Blind Brook Lodge Rye,
23	Gulbert	Ruth	26	F M St. Paul Minn Aug. 9th, 1901	accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the husband
24	Neal	Carrie	62	F W Gambeer Ohio Nov. 2nd, 1865	Pass. 2433 Washington Dec. 13th, 1927	Ohio Columbus
25	Ferguson	Walter	59	M M New York N.Y. Febr. 23, 1869	Pass. 482 Genoa Ital. Aug. 24, 1927	8 E. 37 St. N.Y.C.
26	Ferguson	Florence	44	F M Elizabeth N.J. April 24, 1884	accompanied by the husband	accompanied by the husband
27	Nason	Harry	62	M M North East Pa. Febr. 6, 1865	Pass. 576737 Washington May 28, 1928	4300 Spruce Phila. Pa.
28	Nason	Anna	63	F M Fredericton April 15, 1865	accompanied by the husband	accompanied by the husband
29	Parker	Edmund M.	72	M M Cambridge Mass. Aug. 15, 1866	Pass. 597178 Washington June 18, 1928	131 State St. Boston Mass.
30	Wiler	Alfred	70	M M Philadelphia Pa. Oct. 27, 1858	Pass. 579663 Washington June 1, 1928	4400 Spruce St. Apartment A 2 Phila. Pa.

1/7 Luzzatto Emily: died on board Sept. 18, 1928

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928

19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

No. or Levy	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	Yrs. Mos.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	O'BERNE	GEORGE	59	M	M		N.Y.C. 9/23/87	PASS. 607361 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/30/28	2401 DAVIDSON ST N.Y.C.
2	O'BERNE	ESTELLA	34	F	M		HARTFORD CONN 12/23/94	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
3	GREENHOT	MARGARET	27	F	S		N.Y.C. 2/6/901	PASS. 542050 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/30/28	1326 MADISON AV N.Y.C.
4	GREENHOOT	BERTA	54	F	M		1/1/14	PASS. 542155 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/30/28	SAME AS ABOVE
5	AMODEO	EVA V.	23	F	M		N.Y.C. 9/27/94	PASS. 620961 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/27/28	123 HILLSIDE RD WATERTOWN MA
6	AMODEO	ROSA	10	F	S		WATERTOWN MASS 10/10/27	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
7	PISCOPO	JOHN	53	M	M		1/1	PASS. 426406 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/23/27 Jul. 2nd, 1927	45 GLADSON ST BOSTON MASS
8	SINSHEINER	BENIAMIN	57	M	M		N.Y.C. 3/31/871	PASS. 432376 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1AY 20	136 W. 75 ST N.Y.C.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. J. Ferriani*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by business*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Attest: J. S. Ferriani

Sworn to before me this day of *SEP 26* 19*28* , 19
at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-011

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

158

The original of this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Interior Department	Whether alien is a member of the United States Justice Department	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Department	Whether alien is a member of the United States State Department	Whether alien is a member of the United States War Department							
		State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																				
1	Lasaros Kalegias Father Sotira Albania	Mich 732 Randolph St. Detroit Mich	No Self	No	Yes 1928	1920	Detroit Mich	Thomas Kalegias Cousin	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	Spiridoula Mavrekes Wife Perista Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1928	1914	Indiana Ind.	Thomas Mavrekes Cousin	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Black	Blue	None
3	Katerini Patrinos Mother Katostori Zante Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes 1928	1921	N.Y. New York	Denis Patrinos Cousin	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
4	Athan Bortais Father Larissa Greece	Tax San Antonio El Paso Tax	No Self	No	Yes 1928	1909	El Paso Tax	Nick Cousakis Uncle	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Dark	None
5	Peta Papadopoulos Sister Patras Greece	W.Va. Parkersburg	No Husband	No	Yes 1928	1912	Parkersburg W.Va.	Joining Husband Nick Assi-	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	White	Brown	Brown	None
6		UNITED STATES						Nick Assimos Father	UNITED STATES																		
7		UNITED STATES						Nick Assimos Father	UNITED STATES																		
8		UNITED STATES						Nick Assimos Father	UNITED STATES																		
9	Maria Darras Mother Skyros Greece	Cal Placeville	No Self	No	Yes 1928	1924	Placeville Cal.	John Darras Cousin C.St.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None
10	Const. Christakes Wife Sigefio Karpenission Greece	V.A. Nelson St. Roanoke	No Self	No	Yes 1928	1914	Roanoke V.A.	George Francakis Cousin	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Friedrich Pini Ambrosio, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Alvin in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Friedrich Pini Ambrosio
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of SEP 26 1928, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Juan Felipe*, Surgeon of the *PRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this day of *SEP 26 1928*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

Clott: J. S. Jerna

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

SEP 13 1928

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY 160

SEP 26 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 26 1928, 19

The entire contents of this sheet may
be typewritten or printed.

1 **2**

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Koglich (ar. Anton), of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

[Signature]
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26, 1913
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *De Ferrari - Laffis*, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twentytwo* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Blatt f. De Ferrari

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

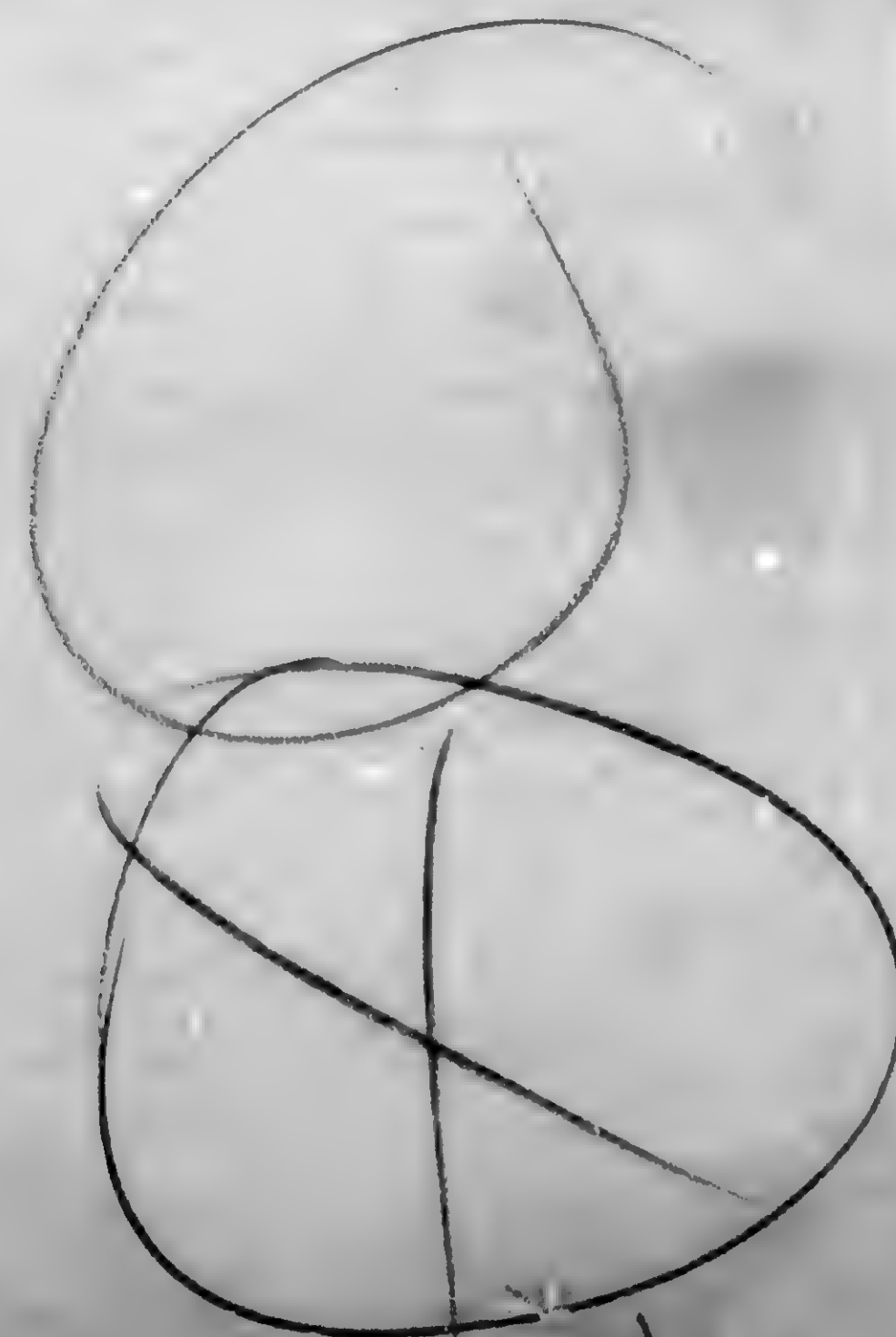
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481



9/27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**.....

SEP 13 1928

IQ

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mod.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Varsos	Marie	23	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Krokilion	NON QUOTA 154	ATHENS	24th July 1928	Greece	Krokilion Doridos
2	U. S. CIT.	Varsos	Gust	40	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN				AMER. PASSP. 477205	WASHINGTON D.C.	29th November 1927			
3		Avouris	Vassiliki	20	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Herantzoules	NON QUOTA 2547	ATHENS	15th June 1928	Greece	Herantzoules
4		Avouris	Anna	42	F	M	Housewife	She is going to husband				Greek	Greece	Negato	2540	ATHENS	10th June 1928	Greece	Herantzoules
5		Kaplanges	Katina	20	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Asia Minor	Kafasbour- ma	NON QUOTA 272	ATHENS	14th August 1928	Greece	Cominthos
6	U. S. CIT.	Kaplanges	Konstantin	30	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN				AMER. PASSP. 566942	WASHINGTON D.C.	1st May 1928			
7		Nicholas	Ourania	22	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Sparta	NON QUOTA 451	ATHENS	25th September 1928	Greece	Athens
8		Supirtzis	Kleni	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ano Halika	NON QUOTA 445	ATHENS	17th September 1928	Greece	Ano Halika Vitilini
9	U. S. CIT.	Supirtzis	Procopis	136	M				UNITED STATES	CITIZEN				AMER. PASSP. 295965	WASHINGTON D.C.	2nd October 1928			
10	UNDER 18	Tsimis	Evgelia	32	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	NON QUOTA 250	ATHENS	15th August 1928	Greece	Chios
11		Tsimis	Filitsa	8	F	S	Pupil	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	NON QUOTA 251	ATHENS	9th August 1928	Greece	Chios
12		Vasiliades	Theologos	18	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Kroussa	NON QUOTA 83	SALONIKA	5th September 1928	Greece	Salonika
13		Volas	Katerine	22	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italia	Italian	Italia	Grenasti Rhodes	NON QUOTA 420	ATHENS	4th September 1928	Italia	Grenasti
14	U. S. CIT.	Volas	Peter	29	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN				AMER. PASSP. 809813	WASHINGTON D.C.	19th March 1928			
15		Vouchilas	Alexandra	23	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kamaria	NON QUOTA 447	ATHENS	14th September 1928	Greece	Kamaria
16	U. S. CIT.	Vouchilas	Leonidas	29	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN				AMER. PASSP. 10549	WASHINGTON D.C.	21st March 1928			
17		Koutsodontis	Sofia	32	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leptopodo Chios	NON QUOTA 317	ATHENS	21st August 1928	Greece	Leptopodo
18	U. S. CIT.	Koutsodontis	John	40	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN				AMER. PASSP. 455360	WASHINGTON D.C.	2nd September 1928			
19		Iliades	Stavros	16	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Senedra	NON QUOTA 59	SALONIKA	15th August 1928	Greece	Cavala
20		Iliades	Lucille	48	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Sigdi	NON QUOTA 58	SALONIKA	18th August 1928	Greece	Cavala
21		Tsourounakis	Elisabet	49	F	M	Housewife	She is going to husband				Greek	Greece	Catelli	NON QUOTA 470	ATHENS	10th September 1928	U.S.A. Va.	Hopewell
22		Economou	Kalipso	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Lamovo	NON QUOTA 462	ATHENS	10th September 1928	Greece	Corfu
23		Economou	Omiros	16	M	S	Student	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Lamovo	NON QUOTA 463	ATHENS	10th September 1928	Greece	Corfu
24	UNDER 18	Economou	Lilia	13	F	S	Student	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Lamovo	NON QUOTA 464	ATHENS	10th September 1928	Greece	Corfu
25	ADMITTED	Corakas	Constantinas	60	M	M	Cook	No	Greek	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Parissia	NON QUOTA 87	ATHENS	13rd July 1928	U.S.A. N.J.	Princeton
26		Sinnis	Fotini	22	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kapareli	NON QUOTA 471	ATHENS	10th September 1928	Greece	Kapareli Thivon
27	U. S. CIT.	Sinnis	Constnatinos	38	M	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN				AMER. PASSP. 339389	WASHINGTON D.C.	18th March 1928			
28	ADMITTED	Georgiopoulos	Alexandra	30	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Krestena	NON QUOTA 378	ATHENS	15th August 1928	Greece	Krestena
29	CL. USC	Georgiopoulos	Sophia	6	F	S			U.	S.		BORN		Certificates to birth	WASHINGTON D.C.				
30		Gramatis	Stavroula	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Malamata	NON QUOTA 325	ATHENS	21st August 1928	Greece	Malamata

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 26 1928

19

162

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten and printed.

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended unless permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?	Whether in possession of \$40 and if not, by whom?
1	Panagiotou Sakarelou Mother Krokallion Greece	Mass Springfield	No Husband	30 No No No	Accomp. by husband Gust Var- 808 9th St. Springfield Mass.	No Permanent	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Medium	Brown	Brown	None					
2	Dionisias Avouris Uncle Nerantzoules Zante Greece	UNITED STATES	Yes Husband	50 No No No	My Home 984 Box Springfield Mass	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN													
3	Dionisias Avouris Cousin Nerantzoules Zante Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes Father	25 No No No	John Avouris Husband 520 N. Taylor St. Louis Mo.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Medium	Light	Brown	None					
4	Despina Anagnostou Mother Corinth Greece	Pa. Bethlehem	No Husband	50 No No No	John Avouris Husband 520 N. Taylor St. Louis Mo.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 3	Medium	Brown	Brown	None					
5	John Athanasiadis Father Greece Athens	UNITED STATES	Yes Self	50 No No No	Accomp. Husband Constandis Kaplanger 426 E. 4th Bethle- hem Penn.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None					
6	Irimi Andreotou Mother AnoHalika Mitylene Greece	Pa. Pittsburgh	No Husband	50 No No No	My Home, 426 E. 4th Bethlehem Penn	No permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Light	Blue	None					
7	Constantinos Nocolakis Father Chios Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	50 No No No	Tells Nicholas Husband 1023 Lexington ave N. York	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Light	Blue	None					
8	Constantinos Nikolakis Grand Father Chios Greece	Pa. Pittsburgh	No Husband	50 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Procopis Suputzi 3308 Ward St. Pitts- burg Pa.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None					
9	Eleni Vasiliades Mother Saloniki Greece	UNITED STATES	Yes Self	25 No No No	My Home, 3308 Ward St. Pittsburgh Pa.	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN													
10	Eugenios Kandimiris Father Kremasti Rhodes Italia	Cal San Francisco	No Husband	30 No No No	Nicolaos Tsimis Husband 2583 Mission St. San Francisco	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	4 10	Dark	Brown	Black	None					
11	John Binikos Father Leptopodo Greece	Cal San Francisco	No Husband	30 No No No	Nicolaos Tsimis Father 2583 Mission St. San Francisco	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	4 2	Dark	Brown	Black	None					
12	Alexandros Geprgiadis Uncle Cavala Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Procopis Suputzi 3308 Ward St. Pitts- burg Pa.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None					
13	Alexandros Georgiades Uncle Cavala Greece	Pa. M.C. Keesport	No Husband	50 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Procopis Suputzi 3308 Ward St. Pitts- burg Pa.	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Medium	Brown	Brown	None					
14	John Binikos Father Leptopodo Greece	UNITED STATES	Yes Self	25 No No No	My Home, 1216 Walnut St. Mc. Keesport Pa.	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN													
15	George Lapas Good Father Corfu Greece	Cal San Francisco	No Husband	30 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Leonidas Vouchilas 1260 York St. San Francisco	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Medium	Brown	Brown	None					
16	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	UNITED STATES	Yes Self	25 No No No	My Home, 1260 York St. San Francisco	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN													
17	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Penn. Bethlehem	No Husband	30 No No No	Accomp. Husband John Kitsopoulas 218 4th St. Bethle- hem Penn	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
18	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	UNITED STATES	Yes Self	25 No No No	My Home, 218 4th St. Bethle- hem Penn	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN													
19	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
20	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
21	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
22	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
23	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
24	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
25	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
26	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
27	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
28	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
29	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					
30	George Lapas Grand Father Corfu Greece	Mich Pontiac	No Husband	25 No No No	Accomp. by Husband Constant- lin Iliadis 48 Wessen St. Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Kreglich (or Antoni), of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Kreglich Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of SEP 26 1928, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Ferran Gilipho*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *fourteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Dr. F. Gilipho

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from **PAETRASSO**

SEP 13 1928

IQ

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Mavrides Maria	29	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Cos Egeo	NON QUOTA 4694B	10th September 1928	Greece Cos Egeo
2	U. S. CIT.	Mavrides Egripides	42	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 520400	5th April 1928	
3	U. S. CIT.	Mavrides Helen	9	F			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 520400	5th April 1928	
4	U. S. CIT.	Mavrides Constantinos	8	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 520400	5th April 1928	
5	U. S. CIT.	Mavrides Michael	2	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 520400	5th April 1928	
6		Christy Pipitsa	22	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 4414A	7th September 1928	Greece Velitssa
7	U. S. CIT.	Christy George Konstant.	34	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 508452	16th March 1928	
8		Boundas Alexandra	22	F	S Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON IMMIGR. 3144 31A	6th August 1928	Greece Filos
9		Boundas Vassilios George	24	M	M	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	PERMIT 346724	8th March 1928	Greece Filos
10	U. S. CIT.	Boundas Lillian	24	F			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	N.Y.	AMER. PASSPORT 502221	22nd August 1928	
11		Anagnostopoulos Evangelia	26	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 880	22nd August 1928	Greece Salomiti
12		Anagnostopoulos George	44	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 511	16th June 1928	
13		Primikiris Paraskevi	21	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 418 4A	31st August 1928	Greece Megali Lombotina
14	U. S. CIT.	Primikiris Antonios	32	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 392203	18th May 1928	
15		Paulus Athanasia	24	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 424 4A	6th September 1928	Greece Olimbias
16	U. S. CIT.	Paulus Beskos George	35	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 511475	29th February 1928	
17		Greeneas Angeliki	27	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 444 4A	7th September 1928	Greece Aghios Nicolaos
18	U. S. CIT.	Greeneas Theanasos	46	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 456435	9th February 1928	
19		Rapanos Anthoula	19	F	S Housekeeper	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 247 4A	9th August 1928	Greece Planitiro Kalavrita
20	U. S. CIT.	Rapanos Athanasios	40	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 190097	18th January 1928	
21		Stringas Ourania	28	F	M Housekeeper	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 432 4A	6th September 1928	Greece Cos Egeo
22	U. S. CIT.	Stringas James	24	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 525317	13th April 1928	
23		Stefanides Charilaos	21	M	S Joining his father	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 524 4A	23rd August 1928	Greece Asvestochori
24		Economon Kalippe	24	F	M Household	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 440 4A	7th September 1928	Greece Galaxidion
25		Orphanos Avgerini	32	F	M Household	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 454 4A	10th September 1928	Greece Erikousa
26	U. S. CIT.	Orphanos John Spiro	32	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 507289	15th March 1928	
27		Pasiakas Maria	19	F	M Housekeeper	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 455 4A	10th September 1928	Greece Viniani Evritanias
28	U. S. CIT.	Pasiakas Nick	30	M			UNITED STATES	CITIZEN		AMER. PASSPORT 455330	12th February 1928	
29		Gooris John	48	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	NON QUOTA 437 4-B	6th September 1928	Greece Prespo
30		Salti Philip	51	M	S Clerk	Yes Albanian Yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	NON IMMIGR. 1312	3rd August 1928	Albania Sotira

10/11 Anagnostopoulos Evangelia; not embarked

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 26 1916

164

The name of this ship must be typewritten or printed.

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet Inches	Complexion	
1	Emmanuel Kavouklis Uncle Cos Egeo Greece	Pa. Reading	Husband	30	No	No	No	No	5	7	Light Brown Brown None
2		UNITED STATES									
3		UNITED STATES									
4		UNITED STATES									
5		UNITED STATES									
6	Christos Theocarpoulos Father Levadia Greece	N.Y. New York	Husband	50	No	No	No	No	5	-	Fair Brown Brown None
7		UNITED STATES									
8	George Rilos Father Pilos Greece	N.Y. New York	Self	1500	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark Brown Brown None
9	George Rilos Father Pilos Greece	N.Y. New York	Self	50	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair Black Brown None
10		UNITED STATES									
11	Eatherine Zeharopoulos Mother Colonial Greece	Ill. Chicago	Husband	30	No	No	No	No	5	2	Medium Brown Brown None
12		UNITED STATES									
13	Aristides Mourtos Father Megali Lombotina Greece	N.Y. Olean	Husband	30	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair Brown Grey None
14		UNITED STATES									
15	Constantina Mantopoulou Mother Calivaki Greece	Oregon Salem Oreg.	Husband	300	No	No	No	No	5	2	Medium Brown Brown None
16		UNITED STATES									
17	Yannoula Colias Mother Ighios Nicolaos Greece	Ill. Decatur Ill.	Husband	100	No	No	No	No	5	4	Medium Brown Brown None
18		UNITED STATES									
19	Constantine Stavropoulos Father Lagovouni Kalavrita Greece	Ill. Chicago	Husband	30	No	No	No	No	5	3	Dark Brown Brown None
20		UNITED STATES									
21	Maria Hondronicola Mother Cos Egeo Greece	N.Y. New York	Husband	50	No	No	No	No	5	2	Medium Brown Brown None
22		UNITED STATES									
23	Joi Stefanides Mother Asvesthorien Greece	N.Y. Rochester	Father	25	No	No	No	No	5	6	Light Blue Light None
24	Eftathia Panoukopoulos Mother Athens Greece	N.D. Box 31 Dahlgren	Husband	13	No	No	No	No	5	3	Medium Light Brown None
25	Anastasio Mitsiades Father Erikonasa Greece	Alab. Alexander City	Husband	300	No	No	No	No	5	3	Medium Brown Brown None
26		UNITED STATES									
27	Eftimia Klitsi Mother Viniani Evritanias Greece	Ten. Knoxville	Husband	500	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair Brown Brown None
28		UNITED STATES									
29	Anast. Cocoris Father Karakia Laconias Greece	Cal. Fresno	Self	200	Yes	1928	Fresno	No	5	3	Dark Grey Brown None
30	Eugenia Salti Mother Sotira Alabania	N.Y. New York	Self	500	No	No	No	No	5	3	Dark Brown Brown None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Carl Treghild* (as *Captain* of the *PRESIDENTE WILSON*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *fourteen* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Treghild
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of SEP 26 1928, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Wilson*, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** ^{years' experience as a Physician} and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *fifteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this *26* day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

John J. Wilson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

Form 800A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

SEP 13 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Adracta	Paraskevini	32	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Agorolitsa	NON QUOTA 4244B	ATHENS	4th September 1928	Greece Agorolitsa	
2		Adractas	Anastasios	49	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 368	ATHENS	1st September 1928		
3		Anagnostopoulou	Evangelia	36	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Galaxidi	NON QUOTA 3304B	ATHENS	22nd August 1928	Chicago Ill	
4	U.S. CIT.	Anagnostopoulou	Constantina	4	F	S Nil	No	Greek	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Galaxidi	NON QUOTA 330	ATHENS	22nd August 1928	Ill Chicago	
5	U.S. CIT.	Anagnos	George	44	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 464852	ATHENS	16th June 1928		
6		Nicholas	Zomboulas	20	F	M Housekeeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Corfu	NON QUOTA 4594A	ATHENS	10th September 1928	Athens Greece	
7	U.S. CIT.	Nicholas	Frank	33	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 45972	WASHINGTON D.C.	10th February 1928		
8		Haliaso	Constantina	24	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Corfu	NON QUOTA 974A	ATHENS	16th July 1928	Greece Corfu	
9	U.S. CIT.	Haliasos	Athan.	34	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 47262	WASHINGTON D.C.	5th November 1927		
10		Sofios	Anastasia	27	F	M Housekeeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Corfu	NON QUOTA 2244A	ATHENS	6th August 1928	Greece Athens	
11	U.S. CIT.	Sofios	Athanasios	35	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 464852	WASHINGTON D.C.	11th October 1927		
12	UNDER 16	George K.	Sotirios	14	M	S Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Albania Korcha	NON QUOTA 464852	TIRANA	20th July 1928	Albania Korcha	
13	UNDER 16	George K.	Demetry	13	M	S Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Albania Korcha	NON QUOTA 464852	TIRANA	20th July 1928	Albania Korcha	
14		Demetry R.	Constantina	59	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Albanian	Albanian	Albania Korcha	NON QUOTA 464852	TIRANA	2nd July 1928	Albania Korcha	
15		Demetry R.	Evridiki	20	F	S Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania Korcha	NON QUOTA 464852	TIRANA	2nd July 1928	Albania Korcha	
16		Karveli	Erifili	30	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey Emros	NON QUOTA 2594A	ATHENS	13rd August 1928	Greece Piraeus	
17	U.S. CIT.	Karvelis	Athineos	30	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 460686	WASHINGTON D.C.	27th April 1928		
18		Angelos	Irene	26	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kaloudian	NON QUOTA 464852	ATHENS	11th September 1928	Greece Kastelli Crete	
19	U.S. CIT.	Angelos	Steve	17	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 461268	WASHINGTON D.C.	4th March 1928		
20		Pantelloudis	Viotina	28	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kaloudian	NON QUOTA 4754A	ATHENS	11th September 1928	Greece Lyhna Limnos	
21		Daratsos	Eleftheria	27	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kaloudian	NON QUOTA 4744A	ATHENS	11th September 1928	Greece Canea	
22	U.S. CIT.	Daratsos	Speros	35	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 288548	WASHINGTON D.C.	22nd September 1928		
23	U.S. CIT.	Daratsos	George	6	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 288548	WASHINGTON D.C.	22nd September 1928		
24	U.S. CIT.	Daratsos	Stavros	3	M	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN	AMER. PASSP. 288548	WASHINGTON D.C.	22nd September 1928		
25		Sotiraki	Ellina	13	F	S Pupil	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Mitylene	NON QUOTA 4364A	ATHENS	6th September 1928	Greece Mitylene	

Total Passengers ... 25
U.S. citizens ... 10
Aliens ... 15*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

166

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States 2 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States 3 Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps 4 Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps 5 Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard 6 Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service 7 Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service 8 Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service 9 Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey 10 Whether alien is a member of the United States Health, Education and Welfare Administration 11 Whether alien is a member of the United States Housing and Urban Development Administration 12 Whether alien is a member of the United States Interior Department 13 Whether alien is a member of the United States Justice Department 14 Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Department 15 Whether alien is a member of the United States State Department 16 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court 17 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 18 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 19 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 20 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 21 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 22 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 23 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 24 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 25 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 26 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 27 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 28 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 29 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 30 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 31 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 32 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 33 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 34 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 35 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices 36 Whether alien is a member of the United States Supreme Court Justices	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification												
1	Vasiliki Demopoulou Mother Agorelitsa Greece	Wis. Maintowee	No	Husband	100	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Anastasia Adraktas North 15 8th St Maintowee Wis.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
2		UNITED STATES							My Home, North 15 8th St Maintowee Wis	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	UNITED STATES											
3	Caterina Zacharopoulou Mother Galaxidi Greece	Ill. Chicago	No	Husband	250	Yes	1927	Ill.	Accomp. by Husband George Anagnos 7518 Randolph St. Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
4	Caterina Zacharopoulou Grand Mother Galaxidi Greece	Ill. Chicago	No	Father	25	Yes	1927	Ill.	Accomp. by Father George Anagnos 7518 Randolph Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
5		UNITED STATES							My Home, 7518 Randolph Chicago Ill							UNITED STATES											
6	Panagiotis Papanikolaou Father Athens Greece	Pa. Statistburg	No	Husband	100	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Frank Nicolae 265 Briggs St. Harrisburg Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Black	None
7		UNITED STATES							My Home, 265 Briggs St. Harrisburg Pa.							UNITED STATES											
8	Elen Nicolaou Mother Karpensison Greece	Va. Charlottesville	No	Husband	50	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Athan Alasos 227 W. Main St. Charlottesville Va.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
9		UNITED STATES							My Home, 227 W. Main St. Charlottesville Va.							UNITED STATES											
10	Maria Cogias Mother Athens Greece	Ind. Indianapolis	No	Husband	50	No	No	No	Accomp. By Husband Athanasios Sofios 244 S. Meridian St. Indianapolis Ind.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
11		UNITED STATES							My Home, 244 S. Meridian St. Indianapolis Ind.							UNITED STATES											
12	Cost. George Mother Qyteze Kercha Albania	Ill. Chicago	No	Father	450	No	No	No	K. George Father 2211 West Grand ave Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None
13	Cost. George Mother Qyteze Kercha Albania	Ill. Chicago	No	Father	50	No	No	No	K. George Father 2211 West Grand ave Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	1 1/2	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None
14	Evanthia E. Panou Daughter Qyteze Albania	Ill. Chicago	No	Husband	500	No	No	No	Her Husband Petros H. Demetry 2211 W. Grand ave Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None
15	Evanthia E. Panou Qyteze Albania	Ill. Chicago	No	Father	25	No	No	No	Petros R. Demetry 2211 W. Grand ave Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	2	Dark	Blond	Blue	None
16	Theodoros Papatheodorou Father Piraeus Greece	Virg. Emporia	No	Husband	50	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Athineos Karvellis Halfax St. N. Emporia Virg.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	None
17		UNITED STATES							My Home, Halfax St. N. Emporia Virg.							UNITED STATES											
18	Themistokles Tzotzakis Father Kasteli Crete Greece	Va. Hopewell	No	Husband	250	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Steve Agelos 101 4th ave Hopewell Va.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Ligth-Brown	Gray	None
19		UNITED STATES							My Home, 101 4th ave Hopewell Va.							UNITED STATES											
20	Ath. Hletsos Father Lichna Limnos Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	100	No	No	No	Her Husband Antony Pantellou 75 Chrystee St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Gray	None
21	Eleni Geodjaki Mother Canea Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1925	N.Y.	Accomp. by Husband Spiros Daratsos 49 James St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
22		UNITED STATES							My Home, 49 James St. New York							UNITED STATES											
23		UNITED STATES							Accomp. by Father Spiros Daratsos 49 James St. New York							UNITED STATES											
24		UNITED STATES							Accomp. by Father Spiros Daratsos 49 James St. New York							UNITED STATES											
25	Katina Maniaki Grand Mother Mitylene Greece	Pa. Mc. Kessport	No	Father		No	No	No	John Setirakis Father 1129 Walnut St. Mc Kessport Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either a specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. H. H. P. Antonis, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossed out signature
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Stefano Filippi*, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty five* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Stefano Filippi

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

SEP 13 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Vangar	John	33	M	M Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Fourka	PERMIT 246526	WASHINGTON D.C.	27th February 1928	Greece	Fourka
2		Joannides	Ourania	40	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Nevegia	PERMIT 260200	WASHINGTON D.C.	14th April 1928	U.S.A.	New York
3		Pias	Charles	37	M	M Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Volta	PERMIT 405747	WASHINGTON D.C.	28th July 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit
4		Pias	Rosa Reilly	36	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.A.	Tampa	PERMIT 405405	WASHINGTON D.C.	27th July 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit
5	U.S. CIT.	Pias	Mary	13	F	S Pupil	Yes	English	Yes	U. S.	B O R	M		AMER. PASSP. 611993	WASHINGTON D.C.	10th July 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit
6	U.S. CIT.	Pias	James	8	M	S Pupil	Yes	English	Yes	U. S.	B O R	M		AMER. PASSP. 611993	WASHINGTON D.C.	10th July 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit
7		Panagiotopoulos	Demetrios	33	M	M Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Eltsou	PERMIT 231005	WASHINGTON D.C.	25th July 1928	Greece	Eltsou
8		Maglaras	Nicolaos	39	M	M Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Eltsou	PERMIT 239847	WASHINGTON D.C.	14th March 1928	Greece	Eltsou
9		Panos	Constantino	40	M	M Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Eltsou	PERMIT 196712	WASHINGTON D.C.	2nd March 1928	Greece	Eltsou
10		Papatriantafillou	Thomas	38	M	M Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Archani	PERMIT 268876	WASHINGTON D.C.	2nd May 1928	Greece	Archani
11		Mitchell	Athens Kapota	32	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	PERMIT 351865	WASHINGTON D.C.	27th March 1928	U.S.A.	Kearney
12	U.S. CIT.	Mitchell	Charles	50	M			UNITED STATES		STATES		CITIZEN		AMER. PASSP. 501339	WASHINGTON D.C.	8th February 1928	U.S.A.	Kearney
13	U.S. CIT.	Mitchell	Helen	9	F	S		U.		S.		BORN		AMER. PASSP. 501339	WASHINGTON D.C.	8th February 1928	U.S.A.	Kearney
14	U.S. CIT.	Mitchell	John	3	M	S		U.		S.		BORN		AMER. PASSP. 501339	WASHINGTON D.C.	8th February 1928	U.S.A.	Kearney
15		Colomparotsis	George	42	M	S Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Maroulata	PERMIT 334509	WASHINGTON D.C.	31st December 1927	U.S.A.	New York
16		Chiadis	Constantin	29	M	S Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	PERMIT 332773	WASHINGTON D.C.	2nd December 1927	U.S.A.	Bettelshem
17		Esseres	Thomas	35	M	S Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gildeti	PERMIT 157674	WASHINGTON D.C.	1st May 1928	Greece	Gildeti
18		Constant Nikolaou	Kleoniki	21	F	S Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Contriza	PERMIT 196549	WASHINGTON D.C.	9th March 1928	Greece	Contriza
19		Friantea	Demos	40	M	M Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lombotina	PERMIT 232089	WASHINGTON D.C.	19th July 1928	Greece	Lombotina
20		Tsakiris	George	42	M	M Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skalohori	PERMIT 270529	WASHINGTON D.C.	April 30, 1928	Mass.	Boston
21		Nicopoulos	Constantinos	34	M	M Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Viniani	PERMIT 200148	WASHINGTON D.C.	March 20, 1928	Maryland	Frederick
22		Alataris	Harilaos	35	M	M Restaurant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Viniani	PERMIT 260264	WASHINGTON D.C.	3rd May, 1928	Va	Danvill
23		Pappas	William	58	M	M Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Maroulata	PERMIT 348437	WASHINGTON D.C.	14 March 1928	U.S.A.	Washington
24		Hillas	Demetrios	45	M	M Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Koufala	PERMIT 341462	WASHINGTON D.C.	2nd July 1928	Pa	Charlirol
25		Diakandrew	Constantinos	29	M	S Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ekkasamon	PERMIT 364337	WASHINGTON D.C.	24 April 1928	Ohio	Cleveland
26		Mouroules	Speros	37	M	M Waiter	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ekkasamon	PERMIT 250522	WASHINGTON D.C.	March 30, 1928	Pa	Philadelphia
27		Teligades	Constantinos	37	M	S Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikkala	PERMIT 314152	WASHINGTON D.C.	22 Octob. 1927	Detroit	Michigan
28		Nassios	Serafim	54	M	M Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karpenisi	PERMIT 197573	WASHINGTON D.C.	March 20, 1928	Greece	Karpenisi
29		Barberi	Despina	34	F	M Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Nitylen	PERMIT 343535	WASHINGTON D.C.	25 February 1928	Pa.	Pittsburg
30		Goulias	Harry	31	M	S Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lappa	PERMIT 370692	WASHINGTON D.C.	3rd May 1928	U.S.A.	New York

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Line of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 26 1928

168

Last

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$40, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Giannoula Vangas Wife Fpurna Greece	N.H. Manchester	No	Self	100 Yes	1917 Manchester 1927 term N.H.	Jimis Vangas Brother 46 Clouf ave Manchester N.H.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
2	Theofano Kesitsoglou Sister Kesaria Turkey	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	30 No	1927 May 1928	Kiriakos Joannides Husband 19 ave 553 New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
3	Ecaterini Mother Voitsa Nafpaktias Greece	Mich Detroit	No	Self	100 Yes	1928 Mich	19732 Keating ave Detroit	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
4	Ecaterini Mother in Law Voitsa Nafpaktias Greece	Mich Detroit	No	Husband	100 Yes	1928 Mich	Accomp. By Husband Mich 19732 Keating ave Detroit	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
5	Ecaterini Grand Mother Voitsa Nafpaktias Greece	Mich Detroit	No	Father	25 Yes	U.S. Born	Accomp. by Father 19732 Keating ave Detroit Mich	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	U	S.	B O R N								
6	Ecaterini Grand Mother Voitsa Nafpaktias Greece	Mich Detroit	No	Father	U. S. Born		Accomp. By Father 19732 Keating Detroit Mich	U. S. B O R N														
7	Tasia Panagiotopoulou Wife Eletsou Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1929 Lynn Mass	Epaminondas Panagiotopoulou Brother 215 E. 28th St. N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
8	Maria Maglara Wife Eletsou Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1927 Lynn Mass	Theofanis Maglaras Brother 215 28th St. New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Black	Blue	None	
9	Athanasia Panos Wife Eletsou Nafpaktias Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1927 N.Y.	George Vitas Cousin 231 E. 28th St. New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Brown	Gray	None	
10	Panagiota Papatriantafillou Wife Archani Iamias Greece	Mass W. Somerville	No	Self	50 Yes	1927 Boston Mass	Michel Giannakoulis God Father 1332 Broadway St. West Somerville Mass	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
11	Panagiotis Father Alika Greece	Nebr Kearney	No	Husband	100 Yes	1928 Nebr	Accomp. Husband 202 E. 25th St. Kearney Nebr	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown	Brown	Gray	None
12		UNITED STATES					My Home, 202 E. 25th St. Kearney Nebr	UNITED STATES														
13		U. S.					Accomp. by Father Charles Mitchell 202 E. 25th St. Kear- ney Nebr	U. S.														
14		U. S.					Accomp. by Father Charles Mitchell 28th St. Kearney Nebr 202 E. 7	U. S.														
15	Eliairis Colomparitsis Father N ev York U.S.A.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	50 Yes	1927 N.Y.	Spinos Wateragas Friend 88 Columbus ave New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Black	Brown	None	
16	Maria Chiadis Mother Chios Magdalena Esseres Wife	Pa. Bethlehem	No	Self	40 Yes	1927 Bethlehem	Demetrios Chiadis Brother 1600 E. 3rd St Bethlehem	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light Black	Brown	None	
17	Gildeti Greece	Mich Detroit	No	Self	75 Yes	1926 Mich	Const. Dodos Goodfather 14 E. 28th St Detroit	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
18	Nicolas Constantopulos Fa- ther Ountriza Greece	U.S.A Chicago	No	Self	50 Yes	1927 Chicago	Theodore Constantopulo Bro ther 7700 Loomes St Chicago	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brown	brown	Brown	Non
19	Sofia Triantes Wife Lombotina Greece	Mich Detroit	No	Self	30 Yes	1927 Detroit	Antonios Diaconis Friend 145 W Lafayette Detroit	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Black	Brown	None	
20	Teakiris Wife Mitylene Greece	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	100 Yes	1927 Boston	His business 59 Washington St New York 33 E. 14th	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brown	Brown	Brown	no
21	Areti Nicopolis Wife Viniani Greece	Maryland Frederik	No	Self	100 Yes	1926 Frederik	Evangelos Karageorgos Friend 14 Market St Frederik	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Brown	Grey	None	
22	Evangelis Alatari Wife Viniani Greece	Kg Lexington	No	Self	80 Yes	1927 Lexington	Bill Skenderis Brother 106 Vine St Lexington	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
23	Nicolas Phocas Cousin Magouliaana Greece	U.S.A Washington	No	Self	200 Yes	1928 Washington	Gerry Pappas Wife 921 D Washington St Washington D.C.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
24	Hillas Wife Koufala Greece	Pa. Charliroi	No	Self	50 Yes	1927 Charliroi	Hillas Uncle Casino Cafe Charliroi Pa.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None
25	Andreas Lekkas Father Samos Greece	Ohio Cleveland	No	Self	100 Yes	1928 Cleveland	Emmanuel Lekkas Brother 5505 Lexington Ave. Cleve	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
26	Maria Moneoulas Wife Samos Greece	Pa Philadelphia	No	Self	100 Yes	1927 Philadelphia	His Business 927 pine St Philadelphia Pa	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	Non	
27	Maria Teligad a Mother Frikhala Greece	Mich Detroit	No	Self	75 Yes	1927 Detroit	Nic. Teligadas Brother 527 Michigan Detroit Mich	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Brown	Brown	Brown	Non
28	Afrodite Nassios Wife Viniani Greece	Maryland Frederik	No	Self	100 Yes	1926 Frederik	Apot Nicopolis Friend 14 Market St Frederik	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Grey	Brown	None	
29	Katina Barberi Mother Mitylene Greece	Pa. Pittsburg	No	Self	30 Yes	1928 Pittsburg	Peter Barberi Husband Severit St Pittsburg	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	
30	John Coulias Father Lappa Greece	U.S.A New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1928 New York	Joannides Brother Friends 310W 58 St New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Meghith C. Anton, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossed out signature
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Penan Felipe, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

SEP 26 19

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

in _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armonian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FORM NO. 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT WILSON" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, September 14th, 1920

[illegible]

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	1
Alien	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____

SEP 26 1928

19

170

22

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Off. Gregorio Carantini, of the Presidente Wilson, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gregorio Carantini
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of SEP 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Jean J. Flippo*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Dr. J. J. Flippo

Sworn to before me this *SEP 26 1908* day of *19*

at *NEW YORK*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " PRESIDENTE WILSON "

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

September 14th.

IQ 88

[illegible]

Total Passengers	... ..
U.S. citizens	... ..
Aliens	... ..

5
2
3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-91

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 26 1928 19

List
The list on this sheet must
be written or printed.
172
20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of cash, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father Verderame Vincenzo Cefalu'	La. New Orleans	no	self	200 5/18/28 ans 100 yes 928 N. Orleans	brother Verderame Pasquale 303 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chest. none	American	Citizen											
2	wife Trepiane Angela Cittanova	N.Y. Bronx	no	self	80 yes 928 N.Y.	brother Condelle Angele 4000 Beaten Road Bronx	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 5 dark chest. none	American	Citizen											
3	father-in-law: Verderame Vincenzo Cefalu' Italy	La. N. Orleans	no	husband	Had Aug 18 1928 yes Born	travels with husband Verderame Salvatore	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 6 rosy flav. chest. none	American	Citizen											
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Capt. Kreglich*, of the *PRESIDENTE WILSON*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Kreglich

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *SEP 26 1928* day of *19*
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. L. J. Filippo*, Surgeon of the *PRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Dr. L. J. Filippo

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

* If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 800A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, September 14th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if no native claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	CAMPISI	VINCENZO	48	M	M	American	Citizen	U.S.						Pass. 513768	Washington	26-8-1928	Italy	Veris
2		CAMPISI CRIFICI	CARMELA	40	F	M	domestic	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Soria	441	Palermo	6-9-1928	Italy	Palermo
3		GRICO RAO	FORTUNATA	36	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Godrano	607	Palermo	20-8-1928	Italy	Palermo
4	UNDER 16	GRICO	COSIMO	14	M	S	und.age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Godrano	608	Palermo	20-8-1928	Italy	Palermo
5	UNDER 16	GRICO	VINCENZO	12	M	S	und.age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Godrano	609	Palermo	20-8-1928	Italy	Palermo
6	UNDER 16	GRICO	GIUSEPPE	10	F	S	und.age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Godrano	610	Palermo	20-8-1928	Italy	Palermo
7	UNDER 16	GRICO	MARIA ROSA	8	F	S	und.age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Godrano	611	Palermo	20-8-1928	Italy	Palermo
8	UNDER 16	GRICO	ANTONINO	7	M	S	und.age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Godrano	612	Palermo	20-8-1928	Italy	Palermo
9	U. S. CIT.	ASTORINA	GIUSEPPE	41	M	M	American	Citizen	U.S.						Pass. 4575	Washington	19-11-1927	Italy	Militello
10		ASTORINA LO PRESTI	ANTONINA	29	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Militello	458	Palermo		Italy	Palermo
11		RUSSANO VIRZI	ANTONINA	21	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Palermo	459	Palermo	7-9-1928	Italy	Palermo
12		MAROTTA	ALFONSO	32	M	M	count.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Aragona	72946	Washington	10-6-1928	Italy	Washington
13		MAROTTA CACCIATORE	ANGELA	29	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Aragona	2630	Palermo	13/9/1928	Italy	Aragona
14	UNDER 16	MAROTTA	GIUSEPPE	7	F	S	und.age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Aragona	2631	Palermo	13/9/1928	Italy	Aragona
15	UNDER 16	MAROTTA	MARIA ROSA	4	F	S	und.age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Aragona	2632	Palermo	13/9/1928	Italy	Aragona
16	UNDER 16	MAROTTA	PIETRO	-	M	S	und.age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Aragona	2633	Palermo	13/9/1928	Italy	Aragona
17		CANNUSCIO GUARNERI	SANTINA	48	F	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Campofiorito	382	Palermo	28-8-1928	Italy	Campofior
18	UNDER 16	CANNUSCIO	VITTORIO	11	M	S	und.age	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Campofiorito	384	Palermo	28-8-1928	Italy	Campofior
19	UNDER 16	CANNUSCIO	ALBINO	9	M	S	und.age	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Campofior	385	Palermo	28-8-1928	Italy	Campofior
20		GRICO	GIUSEPPE	72	M	M	trader	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Menfi	2614	Palermo	12/9/1928	Italy	Menfi
21		BIMORE	CALOGERA	71	F	M	domestic	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Menfi	2615	Palermo	12/9/1928	Italy	Menfi
22		GRECH	ANTONIA	19	F	S	domestic	yes	Engl.Ital.	yes	English	English	Malta	C. Gurni	1051	Malta	1-9-1928	Malta	Gurni
23		GRECH	GIORGIO	16	M	S	student	yes	Engl.Ital.	yes	English	English	Malta	C. Gurni	1052	Malta	1-9-1928	Malta	Gurni
24		JACONE	DOLORES	16	F	S	domestic	yes	Engl.Ital.	yes	English	English	Malta	Cospicena	1053	Malta	1-9-1928	Malta	Cospicena
25		GRECH	ANNA	40	F	M	domestic	yes	English	yes	English	English	Malta	Zaitun	11	Malta	29-8-1928	Malta	Hamrun
26	UNDER 16	GRECH	MARIA	11	F	S	und.age	yes	English	yes	English	English	Malta	Hamrun	12	Malta	29-8-1928	Malta	Hamrun
27	UNDER 16	GRECH	GIUSEPPE	8	M	S	und.age	no	no	no	English	English	Malta	Hamrun	13	Malta	29-8-1928	Malta	Hamrun
28		CORSO	ROSINA	21	F	M	domestic	yes	Engl.Ital.	yes	English	English	Malta	Cospicena	25499	Malta	1-9-1928	Malta	Cospicena
29	UNDER 16	CORSO	GIUSEPPE	7	F	S	und.age	no	no	no	English	English	Malta	Cospicena	25500	Malta	1-9-1928	Malta	Cospicena
30	19/20	ore Giuseppe : see	manif. III of	15/21															

21 Sept 21 1928
9/26/1928
2 PM

Total Passengers 28
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 26

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-573

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

174

List
19
Series on this sheet must
be written or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
	State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No				Feet	Hair	Eyes
1	American Citizen										
2	father Orifici Gaetano Via Bernandine 9 Ueria	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	father Mac Vincenzo Via Messina Marina Salerno	N.Y. Newark	no self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	grand-father Mac Vincenzo Via Messina Marina Salerno	N.Y. Newark	no mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	grand-father Mac Vincenzo Via Messina Marina Salerno	N.Y. Newark	no mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	grand-father Mac Vincenzo Via Messina Marina Salerno	N.Y. Newark	no mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	grand-father Mac Vincenzo Via Messina Marina Salerno	N.Y. Newark	no mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	grand-father Mac Vincenzo Via Messina Marina Salerno	N.Y. Newark	no mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	American Citizen										
10	mother Rappalardo Nicolina Militello Val Catania	N.Y. New York	yes husband	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	father Virgi Salmatore Corso S. Maria 172 Palermo	N.Y. New York	yes self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	father Marietta Pietro Arangona	D.C. Washington	no self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	father Cassiatare Caspare Arangona	D.C. Washington	no husband	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	grand-father Cassiatare Caspare Arangona	D.C. Washington	no father	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	grand-father Cassiatare Caspare Arangona	D.C. Washington	no father	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	grand-father Cassiatare Caspare Arangona	D.C. Washington	no father	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Commune Salvatore Piazza S. Gaeofrie 30 Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Commune Salvatore Piazza S. Gaeofrie 30 Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Commune Salvatore Piazza S. Gaeofrie 30 Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	mother Ore Felice Via Marone 5 Maffi	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	mother Ore Felice Via Marone 5 Maffi	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	mother Grech Giovanna 68 Sdn. Spiteri Fremun	Mich. Detroit	yes self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	mother Grech Giovanna 68 Sdn. Spiteri Fremun	Mich. Detroit	yes self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	mother Jabene Rosina 30 Sdn. Aquila Ospiana	N.Y. New York	yes self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	mother Cassar Antonia 202 Sdn. Reale Hamrun	N.Y. New York	yes self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	grand-mother Cassar Antonia 202 Sdn. Reale Hamrun	N.Y. New York	yes self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	grand-mother Cassar Antonia 202 Sdn. Reale Hamrun	N.Y. New York	yes mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	mother Falson Concetta 63 Sdn. S. Giovanni Ospiana	N.Y. New York	yes self	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	grand-mother Falson Concetta 63 Sdn. S. Giovanni Ospiana	N.Y. New York	yes mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Hreglich for Antoun, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cross Hreglich Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." On or after lines say explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Julian Hippo, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, ^{endorsed by owners} ~~endorsed by owners~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, ^{Switzerland} ~~Switzerland~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

slat' f. v. penen

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 SEP 26 1928

NEW YORK

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon fills with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 100-A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the United States Customs Service. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • BRANDON H. WILSON •

PALERMO

~~September 14th~~ 19

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual, or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEP 26 1928

, 19

176

List ¹³

The only way this set may be typeset for print

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Edmund C. Austin, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund C. Austin Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I. De Ferran Zappi, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENTE WILSON** *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

old M. J. De Ferran

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . . . Passengers sailing from PALERMO , September 14th , 1920

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FAOCIOLA'	BELLANTONI MARIA	45	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Scilla	46 N.Q.	Palermo	-----	Italy	Scilla
2	UNDER 16	FAOCIOLA'	RAFFAELE	8	M	S	und-age no	no	no	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Scilla	470 N.Q.	Palermo	-----	Italy	Scilla
3		RUSSE BORCHIA	PAOLA	55	F	M	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Linguaglossa				Italy	Linguaglossa
4		RUSSE	MARIA	10	F	S	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Linguaglossa				Italy	Linguaglossa
5		SANT	SALVATORE	31	M	M	laborer yes	English	yes	English	English	Malta	Senglea	375392	Washington	10/5/1928	N.Y.	N.York
6		SANT	MARIANNA	26	F	M	h.wife yes	English	yes	English	English	Malta	Senglea	25504	Malta	7/9/1928	Malta	Senglea
7	UNDER 16	SANT	SALVATORE	8	M	S	none no	no	no	English	English	Malta	Senglea	25505	Malta	7/9/1928	Malta	Senglea
8	UNDER 16	SANT	ERMINIA	4	F	S	none no	no	no	English	English	Malta	Senglea	25506	Malta	7/9/1928	Malta	Senglea
9	UNDER 16	SANT	DANIELE	1	M	S	none no	no	no	English	English	Malta	Senglea	25507	Malta	7/9/1928	Malta	Senglea
10		17/3 Russe Torchia Paola: not embarked																
11		17/4 Russe Maria : not embarked																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers	002	000	10	00000000 00
U.S. citizens	000	000	000	00 00000000 00
Aliens	000	000	000	00 00000000 00

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-012

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

178

The 1 on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother-in-law Pacciola' Raffaele Seilla	N.Y. New York	yes self	50	no	no	husband Pacciola' Pasquale 2419 Madison <u>St. Hoffman</u> St. New York no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 5 nat. chest. none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	uncle Pacciola' Raffaele Seilla	N.Y. New York	yes mother	-	no	no	travels with mother Pacciola' Belmontoni Maria no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	son Russo Vincenze Linguglossa	N.Y. Albany	no self	80	no	no	husband Russo Paolo 141 Madison St. Albany no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	brother Russo Vincenze Linguglossa	N.Y. Albany	no mother	no	no	no	travels with mother Russo Terchia Paolo no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	brother : Sant Vincenze Malta	N.Y. N.York	yes self	100	yes	928	brother-in-law: Attard Giuseppe 29 Roosevelt St. N.Y. no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	father: Attard Salvatore 43 Sda. S. Francesco Senglea	N.Y. N.York	yes husband	--	no	no	accompanied by husband	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	G. father: Attard Salvatore 43 Sda. S. Francesco Senglea	NY. N.York	yes father	--	no	no	accompanied by the father	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	G. father: Attard Salvatore Sda. S. Francesco 43 Senglea	NY. New York	yes father	--	no	no	accompanied by the father	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	G. father: Attard Salvatore same as above	N.Y. New York	yes father	--	no	no	accompanied by the father	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Gregorio Antonini, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gregorio Antonini
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. J. J. F. J. J.*, Surgeon of the *PRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Five* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Dr. J. J. F. J. J.

Sworn to before me this *SEP 26 1928*, day of *19*

at *NEW YORK*

[Faint, mostly illegible text from the reverse side of the page, including a signature and various stamps.]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FORN BOD
DEPARTMENT
(COMMUNICATIONS)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "FRANCIS WILSON" . . . Passengers sailing from PALERMO, September 14th, 1920

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Read				Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town											
1		GUARINO	LODOLINI	ADM	38	M	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Potenza	Permit 395001	Washington	22-6-1925	N.Y.	New York										
2		ARENA	MARIA		39	F	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Termini	Permit 378067	Washington	19-6-1926	Gr.	Berkeley										
3		PETROCELLI	CARDINALI	MARIA	46	F	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	S. Stefano	Permit 378568	Washington	19-6-1926	N.Y.	New York										
4		GRANDI	CATANESE	LINA	23	F	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Canicatt	Permit 358884	Washington	12-4-1928	N.Y.	New York										
5	U.S. CIT.	GRANDI	RODOLFO		2	M	American				Citizen		N.Y.	New York	Permit 44531	New York	12/4/1928												
6		MEZZACAPA	LAURA		34	F	domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Florida	Permit 381627	Washington	24-6-1928	N.Y.	New York										

Total Passengers	000	000		6
U.S. citizens	000	000	000	1
Allies	000	000	000	5

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 -E10

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

IQ

180

16 List

The figures on this sheet must be typed in ten or more.

30

NOTE.—Full text of question #8 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Kreglich San Antonio, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of

SEP 26 1978

, 19

Crossed by the Master
~~Officer.~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).— Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), State, and country.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be

either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—
relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. J. J. Wilson*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owner, do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eleven* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

181

SEP 26 1929

Dr. J. J. Wilson

Sworn to before me this

day of

SEP 26 1928

, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . Passengers sailing from PALERMO , September 14th. , 1920

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MASOTTO	SALVATORE	68	M		M trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Palermo	Permit 376879	Washington	17/5/1928	N.Y.	New York
2		INTRAVAIA	NATALE	45	M		M butcher	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Palermo	Quota 2616	Palermo	21-6-1928	Italy	Palermo
3		INTRAVAIA ANAIMO	ANNA	39	F		M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Palermo	Quota 2618	Palermo	21-6-1928	Italy	Palermo
4 UNDER 16		INTRAVAIA	FRANCESCO	7	M		S und.lage	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Palermo	Quota 2616	Palermo	21-6-1928	Italy	Palermo
5 UNDER 16		INTRAVAIA	ANTONINO	6	M		S und.lage	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Palermo	Quota 2617	Palermo	21-6-1928	Italy	Palermo
6		PERRICONE	GIUSEPPA	78	F		M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Villafraanca	Quota 2213	Palermo	11-9-1928	Italy	Villafraanca
7		CATANESE DI GRADO	ALFONSA	26	F		M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	E.Ampedocle	N.Quota 429	Palermo	7-5-1928	Italy	E.Amped.
8 U.S. CIT.		BUFFA	GIUSEPPA	12	F		S und.lage	American			Citizen		N.Y.	New York	Pass. 85	Palermo	5/7/1928	Italy	Castellm.
9		BUFFA ROMANO	GIUSEPPA	57	F		M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Castellam.	N.Quota 482	Palermo	12/9/1928	Italy	Castellm.
10 UNDER 16		BUFFA	ANTONIO	7	F		S und.lage	no	no	no	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Castellam.	N.Quota 483	Palermo	12/9/1928	Italy	Castellm.
11		RUSSO MAGGIO	VITA	31	F		M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Campobella	N.Quota 442	Palermo	5-8-1928	Italy	Campobella
12		BUFFA AVELLINO	CONCETTA	55	F		M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Viedixonte	Permit 279551	Washington	12/5/1928	Italy	Palermo
13 U.S. CIT.		BUFFA	GALOGERO	56	M		American				Citizen				Pass. 454771	Washington	6-2-1928		
14 U.S. CIT.		LOVEGGIO	SALVATORA	17	F		American				Citizen				Birth Cert. 5896	Boston	26/7/1928		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928 SEP 26 1928 19

182

List
15
This sheet must
be typewritten

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether a member of the L. O. J.	Whether a member of the M. W. A.	Whether a member of the P. O. S.	Whether a member of the S. O. S.	Whether a member of the T. O. S.	Whether a member of the U. O. S.	Whether a member of the V. O. S.	Whether a member of the W. O. S.	Whether a member of the X. O. S.	Whether a member of the Y. O. S.	Whether a member of the Z. O. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	sister Masetti Maria	N.Y. New York	yes self	921	wife Tumminello Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reay	mix. sky	none
2	brother Intravaia Gioacchino	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	922	brother Intravaia Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	reay	chestn.	none
3	brother-in-law Intravaia Gioacchino	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	travels with husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
4	aunt Intravaia Gioacchino	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes father	—	travels with father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	
5	uncle Intravaia Gioacchino	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes father	—	travels with father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	
6	nephew Maria Francesco	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes father	—	Intravaia Maria	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	
7	Villafranca Sicula	N.Y. New York	yes self	50	son Purlan Giuseppe Am. Cit.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	mix. chestn.	mark	
8	father M. Grado Giuseppe	N.Y. New York	yes self	50	husband Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	chestn.	none	
9	Porte Napedeole	N.Y. New York	yes self	50	travels with mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	chestn.	none	
10	American Citizen	N.Y. New York	yes self	906	Buffa Romano Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	reay	chestn.	none	
11	Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y. New York	yes mother	919	Buffa Romano Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	
12	Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y. New York	yes mother	—	travels with mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	
13	father Maggio Antonio	Pa. Wilkes Barre	no self	80	husband Russo Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	chestn.	none	
14	Campebell di Massara	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	921	travels with husband Am. Cit.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
15	sister Avellino Carmela	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	Buffa Calogere	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
16	Piedimonte d'Alife	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
17	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
18	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
19	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
20	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
21	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
22	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
23	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
24	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
25	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
26	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
27	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
28	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
29	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	
30	American Citizen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes husband	—	109 1st Ave. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat.	chestn.	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

182

List
15
on this sheet must
be written

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a trade organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a political organization	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	sister Mascetti Maria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	80 yes	1928 N.Y.	921	wife Tumminello Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 reay mix. sky none
2	brother Intravaia Gioacchino	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	800 no	no	no	brother Intravaia Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 reay chestn. none	
3	brother-in-law Intravaia Gioacchino	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	-	no	no	travels with husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestn. none	
4	aunt Intravaia Gioacchino	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	-	no	no	travels with father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	
5	Via Argenteria 39 Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	-	no	no	Intravaia Natale	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	
6	Via Argenteria 39 Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	-	no	no	travels with father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	
7	nephew Doris Francesco	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	-	no	no	Intravaia Natale	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	
8	Villafranca Sicula	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	80	no	no	son Porlan Giuseppe Am. Cit.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 dark mix. chest. mark	
9	father Di Grado Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	80	no	no	husband Intravaia Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	check	
10	Porto Empedocle	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	80	no	no	275 Ridge Road Westbury	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat. chestn. none	
11	American Citizen								travels with mother												
12	father Romano Antonino	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	80	yes	912	Buffa Romano Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 reay chestn. none	
13	Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	-	no	no	Buffa Romano Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	
14	grandfather Romano Antonino	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	-	no	no	travels with mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	
15	Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	-	no	no	Buffa Romano Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-----	
16	father Maggie Antonio	Pa.	Wilches Barre	no	self	80	no	no	husband Russo Giuseppe	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestn. none	
17	Campebell di Massara	Pa.	Wilches Barre	no	self	80	no	no	187 Sambaurne Str. Wilches	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 nat. chestn. none	
18	sister Avellino Carmela	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	-	yes	921	travels with husband Am. Cit.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestn. none	
19	Piedimonte d'Alife	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	-	yes	927	Brookl. Buffa Calogere	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat. chestn. none	
20	American Citizen								103 Sambaurne Str. Brooklyn												
21	American Citizen								toledo Oh. 644 Woodland Av.												

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Capt. Frederick W. Cauton*, of the **FRESIDENTE WILSON**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eleven* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick W. Cauton
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1908, 19 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Julian F. Giff*, Surgeon of the *PRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty-two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this *SEP 26 1928* day of *19*
at *NEW YORK*

Dr. M. F. Giff

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from.....NAPOLI.....

SEP 15 1928

IQ

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if unable, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Schmidt	Andrea	57		M		Carpenter	yes	German	yes	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavian	Yugoslavia	Birges	37888IP.R.	Wash.D.C.	5/19/28	0.	Cleveland									
2		Schmidt	Elisabeth	51		F		M.H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavian	Yugoslavia	Birges	37887IP.R.	Wash.D.C.	5/19/28	0.	Cleveland									
3		Pizza	Margherita	29		F		S.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Palma	395825P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6/23/28	4/1	Newark									
4		Lusana	Francesco	29		M		Employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Casorzo	390132P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6/9/28	0.	Cincinnati									
5		Bellodi	Teresa	45		F		M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Nagnano	389270P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6/13/28	Mass.	Boston									
6		Bernacca	Cirillo	48		M		Stone c.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Codena	352836P.R.	Wash.D.C.	3/30/28	Mass.	Boston									
7		Silvestri	Michele	29		M		M.f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	P.Landol	35185P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10/23/27	Mass.	Waterbury									
8		Mancini	Domenico	55		M		M.f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	P.Landol	352438P.R.	Wash.D.C.	2/2/28	Mass.	Waterbury									
9		Mucciacciaro	Antonio	29		M		M.f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	P.Landol	352438P.R.	Wash.D.C.	3/23/28	Mass.	Waterbury									
10		Perugini	Giuseppe	28		M		M.f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	P.Landol	3519726P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11/2/27	Mass.	Waterbury									
11		Persia	Adino	37		M		Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Esselita	354877P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4/3/28	Mass.	Waterbury									
12		Fragoli	Antonio	30		M		M.f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	S. Elia	320028P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11/1/27	Mass.	Waterbury									
13		Perucci	Antonio	27		M		M.f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	S. Elia	317010P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10/31/27	Mass.	Waterbury									
14		D'Agostino	Fortunato	39		M		M.f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	S. Elia	318342P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11/7/27	Mass.	Waterbury									
15		Di Pietro	Antonio	44		M		Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Ospedaleto	32876IP.R.	Wash.D.C.	11/29/27	Mass.	Waterbury									
16		Leone	Nicola	42		M		M.f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	S. Nicola	361629P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4/15/28	Mass.	Boston									
17		Checchi	Ines Olga	29		F		S.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Vallecorsa	359031P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4/14/28	Mass.	Boston									
18		Bonardi	Francesca	44		F		S.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Bellegirino	359034P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4/14/28	Mass.	Boston									
19		Ficciello	Vincenza	44		F		M.H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	S. Angelo	368581P.R.	Wash.D.C.	5/1/28	Mass.	Boston									
20	U.S. CIT.	Ficciello	Gerardo	4		M		S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Mass. Boston	8581	B.U.S. Boston	4/10/1928	Mass.	Boston									
21		Maddalena	Alfonso	31		M		S. engineer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Isernia	306014P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9/21/27	N.Y.	N.York									
22		Gargano di Nofrio	Maria Michela	48		F		M.H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Marabella	36977P.R.	Wash.D.C.	5/3/28	Mass.	Boston									
23		Nagaroli	Alfredo	41		M		Artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Santopadre	364755P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4/25/1928	N.Y.	N.York									
24		Pelleriti	Scardino	32		F		M.H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	S. Italy	Ripi	389756P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6/13/28	Mass.	Boston									
25	U.S. CIT.	Gargano	Celestina	18		F		S		American		Citizen				546118	Washington	5/3/1928											
26	U.S. CIT.	Ficciello	M. Luigia	15		F		S		American		Citizen				554208	Washington	5/10/1928											
27	29/11 Persia Adino: see manif. 26/3																												
28	Complete 11:40 am																												
29																													
30																													

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

184

List
The series that meet
be typewritten and.

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Carl Hreglich*, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Hreglich Master
~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Luan Filippo*, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENTE WILSON**, *employed by contract*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twentyfour* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Dr. L. J. Simon

Sworn to before me this day of **SEP 26 1909**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

136

The entries on this form must be typewritten

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of cash, and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization		
State	City or town	State	City or town	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization			
1	NOBODY	NO	ST. LOUIS	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	3624 W. PINE ST ST LOUIS MO	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
2	NOBODY	NO	ST. LOUIS	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
3	MOTHER ROSETTI ADELE VIA P. MAURIZIO ROMA	ITALY	ROMA	YES	SELF	5/20	NO	NO	NO	INSTITUTE OF Theology listed PASADENA CAL.	yes	TEMPORARY	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
4	AUNT VIGNARA ROSA MASSERANO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	3/20	YES	06/28	N.Y.	HOME 348 W. 46 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
5	AUNT SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	/	YES	10/28	N.Y.	HOME SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
6	G. AUNT SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	/	YES	B.U.S.		HOME SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
7	G. AUNT SAME AS ABOVE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	/	YES	B.U.S.V		HOME SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
8	SISTER OLGA DE LUCA VIA PESETERIA 4BOLOGNA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES	2/28	N.Y.	AUNT SCHENARDI STELLA 303 GATES AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
9	FATHER ANTONIO IAMMATTEO VINCHIATURO	N.Y.	SYDNEY ISL	YES	SELF	25	YES	12/26		BROTHER IAMMATTEO MICHELE 21 ROCKLAND AV SYDNEY IS N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
10	FATHER MICHELINO VINCENZO SECONDIGLIANO	ITALY	SECONDIGLIANO	YES	SELF	25	YES	26/27	N.Y.	FRIEND D'ALESSANDRO CARLO 560 GRAND ST N.Y.C.	yes	TEMPORARY	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
11	WIFE RISPOLI GAETANA SECONDIGLIANO	ITALY	SECONDIGLIANO	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRANDA FIPI 559 GRAND ST B'KLYN N.Y.	yes	TEMPORARY	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
12	BROTHER NICOLA MASTROGIANNI MONTORO SUP.	N.Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	50	YES	3/27	N.Y.	HOME 107 3 AV BRONX N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
13	FATHER GIUSEPPE COFRANCESCO FAICCHIO	CONN.	SOUTHINGTON	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MONGIELLO MICHELE 100 LIBERTY ST SOUTHINGTON CONN.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
14	G. FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	CONN.	SOUTHINGTON	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
15	G. FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	CONN.	SOUTHINGTON	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
16	FATHER BIAGIO COLUMBO FOGLIANISE	N.J.	SUMMIT	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND ANTONIO VETRONE 59 PARK AV SUMMIT N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
17	G. AMERICAN CITIZEN									SAME AS ABOVE												
18	FATHER TOMMASO DE DONATO FOGLIANISE	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HER U/C/S/HUSBAND 125 WINTHROP AV NEW HAVEN CONN.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
19	G. AMERICAN CITIZEN									SAME AS ABOVE												
20	SISTER CECILIA S. ANGELO	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	50	YES	2/28	MASS	HUSBAND LEURINI GIOVANNI 142 KAY ST BOSTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
21	AUNT SAME AS ABOVE	MASS	BOSTON	YES	MOTHER	/	YES	B.U.S.		FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
22	FATHER NATALE PALLADINO VALLE POMPEI	ITALY	VALLE POMPEI	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	THE LIBERTY CITY ENTERPRISE 1560 B'WAY ST N.Y.C.	no	TEMPORARY	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
23	FATHER GAREFFA ROCCO GIRELLA PLAT	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND ZAPPAL ROCCO 95 CLINTO ST YOUNGSTOWN O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
24	G. FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
25	G. FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
26	G. FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
27	BROTHER ZAPPAL CARLO GIRELLA PL.	PA	EXPORT	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND LUSCIBI ROCCO 173 BOX EXPORT PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
28	UNCLE SAME AS ABOVE	PA	EXPORT	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
29	BROTHER GOZZI LUIGI CARPIGNANO	N.Y.	SOLWAY	YES	SELF	25	YES	28/28	N.Y.	HOME 104 BAY AV SOLWAY N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	nat. brn brn	none
30	BROTHER IN LAW	N.Y.	SOLWAY	YES	HUSBAND	/	YES	28/28	N.Y.	HOME SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Carl Niegelich for Antonio*, of the **PRESIDENTE WILSON**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty-four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Niegelich
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this day of **SEP 26 1909** , 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11. Q

I, *Dr. Jean Giffis*, Surgeon of the **PRESIDENTE WILSON**, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** ^{years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genova*} *years' experience as a Physician* and Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Dr. J. S. Giffis

Sworn to before me this *SEP 26 1928* day of *19*
at **NEW YORK**

Signature last title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

188

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl H. Hengrich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl H. Hengrich Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of SEP 26 1908, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *De Lorian L. L. L.*, Surgeon of the *PRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

W. J. De Lorian

Sworn to before me this *NEW YORK* day of *SEP 26 1928*, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

190

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of cash, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States; whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States; whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States; whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States; whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States; whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States)</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
															Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	mother Francesca (Tossicia)	Pa. Phila.	yes	self	50	no no no	husband Perzia Adriano 2414 S. 9th St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn	none	
2	G. mother same as above	Pa. Phila.	yes	mother	8	no no no	father Perzia Adriano 2414 S. 9th St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no no no	no	no	no	good	no	1	nat. brn	brn	none	
3	Sister Elvira Perzia Tossicia Italy	Pa. Phila.	yes	self	100	yes 926 3/4 28	Home: 2414 S. 9th St. Phila. Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no no no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brw	brw	none	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Carl H. Magliola* ^(Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, from *TRIESTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl H. Magliola
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *SEP* 19*28*,
at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Fernan Lopez*, Surgeon of the *PRESIDENTE WILSON*, employed by *owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this *SEP 26 1928* day of *19*,
at *NEW YORK*

Dr. Fernan Lopez

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 800a
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
1st

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT 760151	Lanzillotta ✓	Anna	28	f	S H. Wife	yes Italian	yes Canada	Italian S. Italy	Mottola	Can. Pass. 8057	Canadian Citizen left 3/2/27 80	feb. 18, 1927	Can. Montreal
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The name of each passenger must be typewritten in this column

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended before permanent residence</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose)</small>	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Intelligence Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Information Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Land Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy
															Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	relative Giuseppina Ortolani Mottola	Can. Montreal	yes	self	50	In Transit	To Mrs Santa Lucetta home 6713 Papineer Av. Montreal In transit								no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Greglich of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cross Greglich Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928 day of SEP, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *De Ferran Filippo*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genoa*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty-six* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this *SEP 26 1928* day of *19*
at *NEW YORK*

De Ferran

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTS WILSON

Passengers sailing from

SPALATO

Sept. 12th 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Frlekin Dumica	41	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Sebenik	234	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 6, 1928	S.H.S. Sebenico
2		Frlekin Antony	18	M	s	teacher	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Sebenik	235	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 6, 1928	S.H.S. Sebenico
3		Frlekin Slavko	16	M	s	student	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Sebenik	236	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 5, 1928	S.H.S. Sebenico
4		Gukor Anica	23	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Olib	138	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 8, 1928	S.H.S. Olib
5		Pivao Mila	24	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Zavojski	286	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 29, 1928	S.H.S. Zavojski
6		Teuscher Vioke	29	M	s	mechanic	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Dabrovnik	486	Quota Belgrade S.H.S.	Jul. 11, 1928	S.H.S. Ragusa
7		Zanze Tomica	28	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Prvic Luka	367	Quota Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 4, 1928	S.H.S. Prvic Luka
8		Pajsina Marula	30	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Loris	340	Quota Zagreb S.H.S.	Jul. 3, 1928	S.H.S. Split
9	UNDER 16	Pajsina Dinko	6	M	s	none	no	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Split	341	Quota Zagreb S.H.S.	Jul. 3, 1928	S.H.S. Split
10	UNDER 16	Pajsina Milivoj	4	M	s	none	no	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Split	342	Quota Zagreb S.H.S.	Jul. 3, 1928	S.H.S. Split
11		Telesmanic Marija	37	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Olib	131	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 7, 1928	S.H.S. Olib
12	UNDER 16	Telesmanic Andjela	8	F	s	none	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Olib	132	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 7, 1928	S.H.S. Olib
13	UNDER 16	Telesmanic Roko	9	M	s	none	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Olib	133	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 7, 1928	S.H.S. Olib
14	UNDER 16	Telesmanic Ivanica	14	F	s	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Olib	134	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 7, 1928	S.H.S. Olib
15		Telesmanic Maria	17	F	s	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Olib	135	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 7, 1928	S.H.S. Olib
16		Zanze Matilde	24	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Prvic Luka	366	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 4, 1928	S.H.S. Prvic Luka
17		Persic Teresia	29	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	croatian	S.H.S. Zagreb	218	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 31, 1928	S.H.S. Zagreb
18	U.S. CIT.	Persic Gloria	7	F	s		American	Citizen		S.H.S. Zagreb	418	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 4, 1928	S.H.S. Zagreb
19		More Marija	34	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Selva	229	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 5, 1928	S.H.S. Selva
20	UNDER 16	More Roman	14	M	s	none	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Selva	230	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 5, 1928	S.H.S. Selva
21	UNDER 16	More Ratimira	12	F	s	none	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Selva	231	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 5, 1928	S.H.S. Selva
22	UNDER 16	More Ana	8	F	s	none	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Selva	232	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 5, 1928	S.H.S. Selva
23		Francic Teresia	39	F	m	h.wife	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Solta	120	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 6, 1928	S.H.S. Solta
24	UNDER 16	Francic Nevenka	8	F	s	none	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Solta	121	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 6, 1928	S.H.S. Solta
25		Francic Ivanica	17	F	s	none	no	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Solta	122	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Aug. 6, 1928	S.H.S. Solta
26		Brieki Rok	66	M	m	laborer	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Goricane	228	N.Q. Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 5, 1928	S.H.S. Goricane
27	UNDER 16	Zanze Kosovka	8	F	s	none	yes	S.H.S.	dalmatian	S.H.S. Prvic Luka	368	Quota Zagreb S.H.S.	Sept. 4, 1928	S.H.S. Prvic Luka

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Capt. Greglik (an Antonio)*, of the **PRESIDENTE WILSON**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty-six* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossing slide
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **SEP 26 1928**, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Ferrar Filippo*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILCO*, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Dr. Ferrar Filippo

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from

SPALATO

Sept. 12th 1928....., IQ

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

4

Form.—Full text of question 88 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Capt. Michael Cor Antonio*, of the *T/S Penn Tuth Wilson*, from *Trust*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Michael Cor Antonio
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *SEP* 19*28*,
at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Felice Ferrari*, Surgeon of the *Peninsula Wilson* employed by *agency do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genova*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eleven* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Clifford J. S. Jensen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEP 26 1928

List:

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Herglich, Com. Antonio, of the S.S. Ben J. Wilson, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Herglich
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of SEP 26 1926, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Julian Hippo*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this *SEP 26 1928* day of *19*
at *NEW YORK*

Dr. Julian Hippo

NOTE. -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from **LE BON**

18TH, SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government Bureau only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
																		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)

1 Reis ✓ Maria Jesus A. 41 ✓ f m housewife yes Portuguese yes Portugal Portuguese Portugal Mesão Fria Viza Quota nº.118, Lisbon 14/9/28 Portugal Lisbon

Complete 1130 am H. Deakin Group

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The series on this must
 be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26TH. SEPTMBER

19 28

200

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Kresig (Antonio), of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossingh
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. J. J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **FOURTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

W. J. J. J. J.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from.....LISBON

18TH. SEPTEMBER

, IQ 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Vieira	Antonia Andrade	50	f	w	housewife	no	4-1617	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Pane de Mar	Permit n° 35548	Washington	5/3/28	Mass	Boston
2	✓	RAMOS	Joaquim Francis-co	53	m	m	Business	yes	4-1617	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Foz d'Arrou-Permit n° 34468	Washington	1/3/28	F.I.	Bristol	
3	✓	França	Henrique	28	m	s	Taylor	yes	4-1617	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Foz d'Arrou-Permit n° 38758	Washington	7/6/28	Conn	Danbury	
4	✓	Antão	Domiciano	25	m	s	laborer	yes	4-1617	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Leiria	Permit n° 30581	Washington	20/9/27	Conn	Danbury
5	✓	Monteiro	Francisco Alves	33	m	m	laborer	yes	4-1617	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Permit no. 391400	Washington	14/6/1928	N.Y.	N.York

Complete 10 ⁵⁵ am R. Deuli Insp.

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

49
The entries on this form must
be typewritten or printed
31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 26TH, SEPTEMBER, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Color of— <small>Complexion Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification
1	Brother-Manoel Vieira Madeira	Mass Boston	no self	50 yes 20/8 Boston	Brother MEVigira Blane St. Passaic Boston Mass	yes perm no no no no no no no no good no	8 2	wht brw brw	none		
2	Wife-Emilia O'Ramos-Foz d'Arouce	R.I Bristol	no self	50 yes 20/8 Bristol	Friend-José Pereira-387 Word St. Bristol	yes perm no no no no no no no no good no	6 -	drk brw brw	none		
3	Father-Julio Franca-Foz d'Arouce	Con Danbury	no self	50 yes 20/8 Danbury	Brother-Joaquim Martins- 10 Ives St. Danbury Conn	yes perm no no no no no no no no good no	5 5	drk brw brw	none		
4	Father-Antonio Antão- Leiria	Con Danbury	no self	50 yes 20/8 Danbury	Brother-Sebastião Antão- 6 Delay St. Danbury	yes perm no no no no no no no no good no	5 4	drk brw brw	none		
5	father Antonio Alves Nelas Port.	N.Y. New York	yes self	50 yes 20/8 N.York	wife: Florence Alves 213 W. yes 133 St. New York	perm. no no no no no no no no good no	5 5	drk brw. brw.	left arm tattooed		
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Capt. Gregorio Antonini*, of the **PRESIDENTE WILSON**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gregorio Antonini
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 26 1908**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Herman Phipps*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this

day of *SEP 26*, 19*09*

at *NEW YORK*

Herman Phipps
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration office at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . Passengers sailing from LISBON 18th SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	MARIA ✓ 7609790	Manoel	27	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	4-4611	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Permit n° 328253	Washington 2/12/21	99	Penna. Chester
2	RANGEL	Francisco Maria da Silva	29	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	4-4611	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Permit n° 328257	Washington 28/11/27	99	Penna. Chester
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The end of the line
be typewritten or printed

The end of the line
be typewritten or printed

204

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Gregorio Antonio, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Gregorio Antonio
Master

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of SEP 26 1928, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from

TRIESTE

SEP 11 1928

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Pomero	Giovanni	72	-	M	W	Minneapolis Minn. Nov. 13th, 1918?	Pass. 522536 Washington Apr. 7th, 1928	Philadelphia Pa. 20; 30 S. 17th Str.
2	Cotov	Sam	28	-	M	M	./.	123024 Apr. 23rd 1928 New York City	New York City 459 W. 50 Street
3	Cotov	Caroline	28	-	F	M	./.	Pass. 553820 Washington May. 9th, 1928	accomp. by the husband
4	Biswanger	Leila	57	-	F	S	Warwick N.Y. Feb. 12th, 1869	Pass. 492657 Washington Jan. 27th, 928	205 W. 57. Str. New York
5	Bolle	Frank	4	-	M	S	New York City Jan. 23rd, 1924	Pass. 124 Italy Venice Sept. 1st, 1928	225 Eastern Park New York
6	Zieber	Jean	62	-	F	W	Philadelphia Pa. Jul. 28th, 1864	Pass. 299535 Washington Nov. 6th, 1926	Phila Pa. Monterey Apts. 43-4 Ch.
7	Seifert	Martin	67	-	M	M	./.	1890 Chicago Ill. Oct. 14th.	Ill. Chicago 2316 Sheffield Ave
8	Seifert	Matilde	69	-	F	M	./.	Pass. 392265 Washington May. 18th, 1927	accomp. by the husband
9	Bruno - Bruni	Eugenie	64	-	F	M	./.	1915 Los Angeles Cal. Aug. 5th.	Los Angeles Cal. 212 N. Sichel Str.
10	Browne	M. Emanuel	31	-	M	S	./.	Pass. 574631 Washington May, 26th, 1928	accomp. by the Bruni Eugenie
11	Ganot	Marie	51	-	F	S	Eagle Harbor Mich. Feb. 11th, 1877	Pass. 564639 Washington May. 18th, 1928	Pa. Philadelphia Spring Side
12	Hoferichter	William	41	-	M	M	./.	Pass. 50382 Washington May. 13th, 1925	Ill. Chicago 4247 Francisco Ave
13	Hoferichter	Emma	48	-	F	M	./.	Chicago Ill. 1914 Oct. 10th	accomp. by the husband
14	Hanus	Bozena	54	-	F	S	./.	Pass. 533719 Washington Apr. 20th, 928	1921 New York City May. 10th.
15	Brogan	Julia	31	-	F	S	Match Chunk Pa. Apr. 2nd. 1897	Pass. 577344 Washington May, 29th, 928	New York Broadway 777 Pa. R.
16	Kogelmann	Ida	50	-	F	M	./.	Pass. 589962 Washington Jun. 11th, 928	Pa. Match Chunk 214 N. Street
17	Kogelmann	Gustaw	50	-	M	S	./.	2320696 New York Jul. 8th, 1926	New York 221 W. 14th, Street
18	Schirmer	Margarette	35	-	F	S	./.	Pass. 551219 Washington May. 8th, 928	New York Amsterdam Ave 165
19	Maloney	Anna	67	-	F	M	Mount Carolle Ill. 1861 Sept. 2nd.	Pass. 563581 Washington May. 17th, 1928	
20	Ferfoggia	Joseph	37	-	M	M	./.	Pass. 531155 Washington Apr. 18th, 928	108 N. Ave Rockford Ill.
21	1/18 Schirmer Margarette : not embarked								
22	1/5 Bolle Frank : see manif. 2/21								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

26TH. SEPTEMBER, 1928

3. WILSON

sailing from LISBON

18TH. SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Leite	Manoel C.	58		m	m	./.	Pass. 502289 Washington March 2, 1928	1801, Marmion Ave. Bronx NY
2	Leite	Tass Tatiana	56		f	m	Syracuse NY Oct. 20 1871	Pass. 502289 Washington March 2, 1928	1801, Marmion Ave. Bronx NY
3	Andrews	Antone	28		m	s	./.	Pass. 595651 Washington Jun. 15, 1928 Supreme Court of Nassau County Ly 10/11/27	20, Park Ave. Rockville Center Ly
4	Sikorska	Anna	24		f	s	Jersey City NJ July 25th, 1903	Pass. 595425 Washington Jun. 15, 1928	70, Islip Ly NY.
5	August	Joseph Motta	39		m	s	./.	Pass. 621370 Washington Jul. 30, 1928 District Court of U.S.A. Philadelphia 3/3/27	Box 430, Paoly Penna.
6	Castro	Antonio	32		m	m	./.	Pass. 556589 Washington May 11, 1928	304 North St. Boston Mass.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928

, 19 ; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Maiden or Married	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chiaravazzi	Pasquale	17		m	S	./.	Pass. 2037 iss. at Naples (Italy) 9/4/28	618 Morris Av. N.Y.C.
2	Marmo	Antonio	28		m	M	./.	Pass. 590421 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/18/28	126 Jackson St. Lawrence Mass.
3	Marmo	Emma	21		f	M	./.	same as above	same as above
4	De Maio	Gaetano	42		m	M	./.	Pass. 438750 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/15/27	1419 Marais St. N. Orleans La
5	Lupo	Salvatore	48		m	M	./.	Pass. 523823 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/10/28	1419 Marais St. N. Orleans La
6	Carlantonio	Giuseppe	41		m	S	./.	Pass. 570678 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/23/28	124 Front St. Wash. D.C.
7	Marconi	Giuseppe	39		m	M	./.	Pass. 521069 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/5/28	1519 Hanover St/ Chicago Ill.
8	Marconi	Luigi	9		m	S	./.	Pass. 521069 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/5/28	same as above
9	Marconi	Francesco	8		m	S	./.	Pass. 521069 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/5/28	same as above
10	Zinni	Domenico	39		m	M	./.	Pass. 585050 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/6/28	33 Fairlawn Av/ Woonsocket R.I.
11	Pizza	Gennaro	4		m	M	./.	Pass. 604148 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/26/28	159 14th Av. N.Y.C. Newark
12	De Cesare	Francesco	46		m	M	./.	Pass. 586062 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/7/28	23 Merrill St. Providence R.I.
13	Conte	Luigi	54		m	M	./.	Pass. 584969 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/6/28	102 Commodore St/ Providence R.I.
14	Zarella	Giovanni	41		m	M	./.	Pass. 613656 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/12/28	60 Winthrop St. Salem Mass.
15	Petilli	Felix	47		m	M	./.	Pass. 624685 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/9/28	7 Atkins Av. Asbury Park N.Y.
16	Petilli	Giovanna	38		f	M	./.	same as above	same as above
17	Petilli	Addina	14		f	S	./.	same as above	same as above
18	Petilli	Mary	15		f	S	./.	Pass. 624686 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/9/28	7 Atkins Av. Asbury Park N.Y.
19	Ungaro	Eugenio	47		m	S	./.	Pass. 507293 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/13/28	28 Wilson St/ Worcester Mass.
20	Nicoli	Peter	41		m	M	./.	Pass. 619404 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/24/28	211 Holland St. Somerville Mass.
21	Cherubini	Giulio	52		m	M	./.	Pass. 525111 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/11/28	9 Lancaster St/ Quincy Mass.
22	Retta	Francis	62		m	S	./.	Pass. 548173 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/5/28	81 Anthony College Albany N.Y.
23	Fera	Amedeo	17		m	S	Boston Mass. 12/24/1911	Pass. 585519 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/6/28	300 Mawerish St/ Boston Mass.
24	Bottini	Zopito	41		m	M	./.	Pass. 605994 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/28/28	310 North St. Harrisburg Pa
25	Zolessi	Desdemona	28		f	S	./.	Pass. 990 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/28/28	2168 Prospect Av. N.Y.C.
26	Cirilli	Umberto	33		m	S	./.	Pass. 530214 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/17/28	328 Hanover St/ Boston Mass.
27	De Masi	Nicola	40		m	M	./.	Pass. 577553 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/29/28	181 Salem St. Boston Mass.
28	Lordi	Martino	74		m	M	./.	Pass. 609747 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/5/28	16 Colton St. N.Y.C.
29	Imperiale	Giuseppe	63		m	M	./.	Pass. 610528 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/6/28	17 Adam St. N.Y.C.
30	Avolio	Pedele	48		m	M	./.	Pass. 539579 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/26/28	1028 Oliver St. Elizabeth N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign part or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a port of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. J. RESENTE WILSON

sailing from NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FUCCELLO	BATTISTA	33		M	M	./.	PASS. 525346 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/11/28	64 W. 58 ST N.Y.C.
2	FUCCELLA	DONATA	29		F	M	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
3	FUCCELLA	FILOMENA	5		F	S	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
4	FUCCELLA	CARMINE	3		M	S	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
5	BI FIORE	CAMILLO	51		M	M	./.	PASS. 564171 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/18/28	2412 CROTONNE AV N.Y.C.
6	MARINO	GIUSEPPE	31		M	S	./.	PASS. 511735 USS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/22/28	183 ANGER AV B'KLYN N.Y.
7	BONARDI	EDWARD	32		M	M	./.	PASS. 570077 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/23/28	BOSTON MASS
8	BONARDI	PIERINA	30		F	M	./.	PASS. 516398 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 8/30/28	BOSTON MASS
9	BONARDI	LUCIA	6		F	S	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	BOSTON MASS
10	BONARDI	EDWARD	2		M	S	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	BOSTON MASS
11	MASSAWA	JOSEPH	33		M	S	./.	PASS. 597369 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/18/28	53 PEARL ST BOSTON MASS
12	FIOCCIello	M. LUGIA	15		F	S	BOSTON MASS	PASS. 554208 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/10/28	95 PRINCE ST BOSTON MASS
13	FUSCO	LUIGI	41		M	M	./.	PASS. 597943 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/18/28	338 GRAND AV ASTORIA N.Y.
14	FUSCO	SALVATORE	14		M	S	./.	PASS. 597943 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/18/28	338 GRAND AV ASTORIA N.Y.
15	FUSCO	GIOSUE	3		M	S	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
16	CANGIANO	CELESTINA	10		F	S	./.	PASS. 546118 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/3/28	236 BREMEN ST BOSTON MASS
17	LUKE	G. JOSEPH	41		M	M	./.	PASS. 545905 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/3/28	35 E. ST BOSTON MASS
18	RACOLUN	ALEXANDER B.	21		M	S	N.Y.C. 1/10/908	PASS. 541284 Washington 4/28/1928	53 W. 112 ST N.Y.C.
19	DEL PONTE	JOSEPH	31		M	M	./.	PASS. 600005 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/21/28	159 W. 44 ST N.Y.C.
20	DEL PONTE	LOUISE	26		F	M	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
21	MAESTRO	EDWARD	39		M	M	./.	PASS. 600760 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/21/28	159 W. 44 ST N.Y.C.
22	MAESTRO	MARIA	35		F	M	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
23	MAESTRO	JOHN	14		M	S	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
24	MARTY	DOMENIE	48		M	M	./.	PASS. 12738 Washington Jun. 12, 1928	1511 Grove St. Berkely Cal.
25	MARTY	CATHERINE	52		F	M	./.	PASS. 12738 Washington Jun. 12, 1928	accompanied by the husband
26	WHITLEY	M. BLANCHE	41		F	S	Mifflinburg Pa. Nov. 2, 1887	PASS. 230 Consul Roma May 2, 1927	5530 Bromall Av. Phila Pa.
27	23/12 Fiocciello	M. Luigia: see manif.	29/26						
28	23/16 Cangiano	Celestina: see manif.	29/25						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. "ALBERTA" "ALBERTA"

sailing from PALERMO

, September 14, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

209

SEP 26 1928

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARINO	GIUSEPPE	55	-	M	M	./.	Palermo Ital. Aug. 9, 1928 Pass. 14	Carmen L.J. 2400-102 Str.
2	CASARA	MARIA	54	-	F	M	./.	Washington 7-10-1927 N. 444106	New York 97 E. 3rd Str.
3	DE LISI	ACOSTA	54	-	M	M	./.	Washington 12-4-1928 N. 501700	5, 2nd 75 2nd-4th
4	LO VECCHIO	SALVATORE	17	-	M	S	./.	Palermo Ital. Sept. 11, 1928 Pass. 94	Polio, Ohio 644 10th-11th
5	PIAZZA	DAVID	35	-	M	M	./.	Washington 19-8-1928 N. 500146	Minneapolis Minn. 616 Morgan St.
6	PIAZZA	PROVINCIA	35	-	F	M	./.	Washington 19-8-1928 N. 500046	Minneapolis Minn. 616 Morgan St.
7	PIAZZA	ROCCO	3	-	M	S	./.	Washington 19-8-1928 N. 500046	Minneapolis Minn. 616 Morgan St.
8	DI RICHARDO	MARIA ROSA	43	-	F	M	./.	Palermo Ital. Sept. 11, 1928 Pass. 94 Department of State 23-8-1928	Pittsburg 6900 Kelley Str.
9	DI RICHARDO	RONALDO	6	-	M	S	./.	same as above Department of State 23-8-1928	Pittsburg 6900 Kelley Str.
10	DI RICHARDO	GIUSEPPE	5	-	M	S	./.	same as above Department of State 23-8-1928	Pittsburg 6900 Kelley Str.
11	DI RICHARDO	ANTONIO	5	-	M	S	./.	same as above Department of State 23-8-1928	Pittsburg 6900 Kelley Str.
12	DI RICHARDO	MARIO	- 11	-	M	S	./.	same as above Department of State 23-8-1928	Pittsburg 6900 Kelley Str.
13	INCHIA	ANNA	25	-	F	S	./.	Palermo 12-4-1928 N. 1899	Madison Minn. 72 1st-2nd Str.
14	ARMA	ROSE	15	-	F	S	./.	Portland Or. 26-9-1913	Portland Or. 499 E. 15th Str.
15	MODICA	ANNA	35	-	F	M	./.	Washington 31-5-1928 N. 579376	Brooklyn 1534-76th Str.
16	BUFFA	MARIA	36	-	F	M	./.	Maples 3-8-1928 N. 1899	Brooklyn 215 Bay 2nd Str.
17	MINORI	ROSA	36	-	F	M	./.	Washington 12-5-1928 N. 563688	New York 326 E. 78th St.
18	SINATRA	GIUSEPPE	41	-	M	M	./.	Washington 28-4-1928 N. 541140	Brooklyn 2201 Fulton Str.
19	ASMEZIO	LETTERIO	36	-	M	M	./.	Washington 23-5-1928 N. 570755	New York 54 E. 106th Str.
20	RAPISARDA	ANTONIO	29	-	M	M	./.	Washington 23/6/1928 Pass. 602404	Lawrence Mass. 35 Oak St.
21	MINORI	GIUSEPPE	42	-	M	M	./.	Washington 11/7/1928 Pass. 613482	New York 326 E. 78th St.
22	14/4 Lovocchio Salvator: see manif. 3/14								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

210

S. WHITE WILSON

sailing from PALERMO, September 14th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SALERNO	ANTONIO	47		M	M	./.	Maples 17-8-1928 N. 1928	New York 229 E. 5th. Str.
2	SALERNO	ANGELINA	44		F	M	./.	Maples 17-8-1928 N. 1928	New York 229 E. 5th. Str.
3	SALERNO	RENATO	14		M	S	New York 27-7-1914	Maples 17-8-1928 N. 1928	New York 229 E. 5th. Str.
4	SALERNO	JOSE	9		M	S	New York 11-8-1919	Maples 17-8-1928 N. 1928	New York 229 E. 5th. Str.
5	GATTUSO	ROSARIO	18		M	S	Boston Mass. 25-9-1910	Maples 22-6-1928 N. 1928	Boston Mass. 80 Billerica Str.
6	LICATA	GIUSEPPE	47		M	M	./.	Washington 21-6-1928 N. 579260	New York 167 Av. C.
7	PALAZZOLO	ANTONIO	41		M	M	./.	Washington 30-4-1928 N. 542596	Brooklyn 6907-11th. Av.
8	PALAZZOLO	MARY	35		F	M	./.	Washington 30-4-1928 N. 542596	Brooklyn 6907-11th. Av.
9	PALAZZOLO	JOSEPH	9		M	S	./.	Washington 30-4-1928 N. 542596	Brooklyn 6907-11th. Av.
10	PALAZZOLO	PAOLINA	4		F	S	./.	Washington 30-4-1928 N. 542596	Brooklyn 6907-11th. Av.
11							./.		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

211

SEP 26 1928

PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from

PATRASSO

SEP 13 1928

19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR DIVORCED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rigas	Peter	41	-	M		./.	Superior Court Northampton Mass 1922 10th June. Passport No. 540639 Wash. D.C.	George Dimon Brother in law Huntington Mass
2	Rigas	Ourania	35	-	F		./.	accompanied by the husband Naturalized by Marriage Passport No.	George Dimon Brother Huntington Mass
3	Rigas	Sophia	12	-	F		Huntington Mass 16th February 1916 Passport No.	accompanied by the parents	George Dimon Uncle Huntington Mass
4	Rigas	John	11	-	M		Huntington Mass 20th May 1917 Passport No.	accompanied by the parents	George Dimon Uncle Huntington Mass
5	Kocoyas	Spiridon	28	-	M		./.	Regular District Court Detroit Mich 12th March 1928 No. 2729509 Passport No. 601501 22nd June 1928 Wash. D.C.	Nick Kocoyas Brother 439 Wayne St. Detroit Mich
6	Kocoyas	Lefcothea	21	-	F		./.	Naturalized by Marriage to Spiridon Kocoyas Passport No. 601501 22nd June 1928	Accomp. Husband 439 Wayne St. Detroit Mich
7	Vitsaras	Nicholaos	55	-	M		./.	Superior Court Chicago Ill 23rd September 1910 No. 142314 Passport No. 503352 6th March 1928	Louis Spyros 58th W. Church St. Orlando Fla/Brother in law
8	Avouris	Mary	27	-	F		./.	Naturalized by marriage to Nicholas Avouris Passport No. 495070 7th February 1928	Nicholas Avouris Husband 4572 Chouteau St. Louis Mo.
9	Avouris	Ralph	5	-	M		St. Louis Mo. 1st November 1925 Passport No. 495070	same as above	Nicholas Avouris Father 4572 Chouteau St. Louis Mo.
10	Avouris	Diana	3	-	F		St. Louis Mo. 30th October 1925 Passport No. 495070	same as above	Nicholas Avouris Father 4572 Chouteau St. Louis Mo.
11	Gailas	Gus	42	-	M		./.	District Court of Camp. Louis Wash. 11th November 1918 No. 2016267 Passport No. 455/280 2nd September 1927	My Home, Powers Oreg.
12	Bryonis	Leon	42	-	M		./.	Regular District Court Memphis Tenn. 24th May 1927 2591397 Passport No. 501026 28th February 1928	My Business 164 Main St. Memphis Tenn.
13	Katsaros	Spyros	35	-	M		./.	Regular District Court Memphis Tenn. 23rd November 1926 No. 2438818 Passport No. 589/589 1st June 1928	My Business 164 S. Main St. Memphis Tenn.
14	Katsaros	Christ	32	-	M		./.	District Court New York 18th April 1927 No. 2095809 Passport No. 498497 18th February 1928	Vassilios Nikitipoulos Friend 628 W. 114th New York.
15	Pappas	George	37	-	M		./.	District Court Little Rock Ark. 21st May 1927 No. 2486074 Passport No. 497083 14th February 1928	George Markianes Partner 222 W. 5th Little Rock Ark.
16	Gramates	John	36	-	M		./.	St. Louis Mo. Supreme Court 15th December 1927 No. 297h May 1928 Passport No. 577675	Nick Pappas Friend 404 Market St. St. Louis Mo.
17	Avouris	Konstantine	50	-	M		./.	St. Louis Mo. Supreme Court 15th February 1914 No. 21st April 1928. Passport No. 534836	Helen Avouris Wife 3626 Olives St. Louis Mo.
18	Pitchios	John	38	-	M		./.	Supreme Court Gaston N.C. 20 April 1918 Passport No. 528580 15 April 1928	P. Leventis Friend 408 W Main Ave Gastonia N.C.
19	Pitchios	Maria	28	-	F		Colombia 2 25th Aug. 1900 No. 528580	./.	Accomp. Husband 408 W Main Ave Gastonia N.C.
20	Pitchios	Penny	9	-	F		Gastonia N.C. 1st Oct. 1919 Passport No. 528580	./.	John Pitchios Father 408 W Main Ave Gastonia N.C.
21	Pitchios	Rougenia	7	-	F		Gastonia N.C. 15 Oct. 1921 Passport No. 528580	./.	John Pitchios Father 408 W Main Ave Gastonia N.C.
22	Chiadis	Athena	32	-	F		./.	Naturalized by Marriage Passport No. 504427 Demetrios Chiadis Wash. March 7, 1928	Demetrios Chiadis Husband 1600 East 3rd St Bethlehem Pa
23	Chiadis	Aphroditi	10	-	F		Bethlehem Pa 2 March 1918	accompanied by the mother	Demetrios Chiadis Father 1600 East 3rd St Bethlehem Pa
24	Dimas	Alexios	40	-	M		./.	Superior Court New York 20th June 1920 Passport No 501294/28 February 1928	Jenny Dimas Wife 48-48 Packard St Woodside N.Y New York
25	Creasopoulos	Evanthia	17	-	F		./.	Naturalized by birth Passport No. 352 Athens 9th August 1928	John Christopoulos Father 5056 Armitage Ave Chicago Ill.
26	Mandanis	Peter	25	-	M		./.	Regular District Court Thayerne 1st Oct. 1914 No 2282102 Passport No 521551/6 Apr. 1928	George Tharakas Friend 121 E Main St Spartanburg S.C.
27	Kalas	Peter	44	-	M		./.	Superior Court Indianapolis Ind. 30 Sept 1924 No 2813 Passport No 520429/5 April 1928	John Karigiannis Friend 170 E Main St Spartanburg
28	Eokinides	Phanos	27	-	M		./.	Special Supreme Court New York 6 Febr. 1920 No 1937953 Passport No 356575/13 Apr. 1928	Nikos Prodromidis 320 E 32nd St New York
29	Seaver	Henry	50	-	M		Boston Mass 16 Jan 1878 Passport 550845	Wash. D.C. May 8th. 1928	My Home Cambridge Mass.
30	Seaver	Susan	51	-	F		Boston Mass 14 Sept 1876 Passport 550845	Wash. D.C. May 8th 1928	Accompanied by Husband Henry Seaver Cambridge Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 600 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

212

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON sailing from SPALATO, Sept. 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Sept. 26th, 1928

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Lovreta	Mathew	36	-	M	M	./.	Pass. 505743 Washington March 9, 1928	313 W. 42th St. N.Y.C.
2	Mitrovich	Petar	42	-	M	S	./.	Pass. 332858 Washington March 4, 1927	309 - 17 St Galveston Texas
3	Vojkovich Marija	Lucija	22	-	F	S	./.	Pass 413 Zagreb Cons. Aug. 31, 1928	1121 N. Rampart St. N. Orleans
4	Vojkovich	Marija	50	-	F	M	./.	Pass. 414 Zagreb S.H.S. Aug. 31, 1928	same as above
5	Vojkovich	Franka Ana	25	-	F	S	./.	Pass. 412 Zagreb S.H.S. Aug. 31, 1928	same as above
6	Kriletic	Srecko	53	-	M	M	./.	Pass. 473362 Washington Nov. 14, 1928	936 Manhattan Pl. Los Angeles Cal
7	Silich	Domenik	40	-	M	M	./.	Pass. 573903 Washington May 26, 1928	847 Blvd Weehawken N.J.
8	Silich	Catherine	34	-	F	M	./.	Pass. same as above	same as above
9	Burica	Ana	21	-	F	S	Chicago Ill/ Sept. 13, 1907	Pass. 375 Zagreb Cons. S.H.S. Jul. 16, 1928	3030 Wentworth Av. Chicago Ill.
10	Steve	Thomas	35	-	M	S	./.	Pass. 602167 Washington Jun. 22, 1928	1686 2nd Av. N.Y.C.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

different 9/26/1928
10²⁰ AM

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from CATRASSO

SEP 13 1928

19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Copsis	George	29	-	M	S	./.	Special Supreme Court New York 9 June 1922 No 1601725 Passport No 540097/27 Apr. 1928	Kyriakos Copsis Brother 337 E 82nd St New York
2	Bricolas	John	39	-	M	M	./.	Circuit Court Detroit Mich. 11 December 1928 No 1764086 Passport No 543179/1 May 1928	Antonios Liaconis Friend 143 W Lafayette Detroit Mich.
3	Diamond	James	35	-	M	S	1/.	Circuit Court of Cook County held Chicago 17 April 1924 Passport 315250/7 Jan 1927 Washington	Christ. Diamond Brother 8112 Clark St. Chicago
4	Demoulas	Charles	39	-	M	S	./.	District Court of Un. States at Cleveland on 23 Sept. 1916 Passport No 321752/31 Jan. 1923	Peter Demoulas Cousin W. Washington Chicago Ave Boston Main
5	Papavassiliou	Antonios Andrew	33	-	M	S	./.	District Court of Polk Country Des Moines 27 Sept. 1918 Passport No 498619 20 Febr. 1928	George Paphiolis Cousin Washington Olympia Andy Ketchen
6	Cassimha	Christ	13	-	M	S	./.	American Citizen born after Naturalisation of his father. Passport No 315/27 June 1928 Athens	Michel Cassim's father little Sam Cape Wetumpka Alabama
7	Alvanos	Constantin	35	-	M	M	./.	District Court Aiken S. Ca 14 April 1925 No 774142 Passport No 540291/27 April 1928 Washington	His Family Royal Gates Accomp. by his father Alvanos Const. Royal Gates Aiken S Carolina
8	Alvanos	Louis	10	-	M	S	Washington Apr. 27, 1928 Aiken S. Ca 26 May 1917 Passport 540291	./.	Accomp. by his father Alvanos Const. Royal Gates Aiken S Carolina
9	Angelakes	Georges	41	-	M	M	./.	Supreme Court at Bronx New York 24 June 1927 Passport No 593247/14 June 1928 Washington	Vassiliki Angelakes Wife 765 E 166 St Bronx New York
10	Angelakes	Katherine	14	-	F	S	Washington Jun. 14, 1928 New York 8th August 1917 Passport 593247	./.	Accomp. by his father George Ange-lakes 765 E 166 St Bronx New York
11	Jacovidis	Emanuel A.	25	-	M	S	./.	District Court New York City 15 April 1928 Passport No 527453/14 April 1928 Washington	Demetrios Negris Uncle 241 E 403 St New York City
12	Bekiaris	Christ	28	-	M	S	./.	District Court New York City 16 Sept. 1926 Passport No 538784/25 April 1928 Washington	George Papas Cousin 589 9 Ave New York City
13	Varghemegia	Christos	30	-	M	S	./.	District Court Brooklyn 15 November 1927 Passport No 487659/11 January 1928 Washington	Antonios Varghemegia Brother 269 Broadway St Brooklyn N York
14	Siomgon	Andreas	36	-	M	S	./.	District Court Aiken S. Ca. Passport No 542606/30 April 1928	John Siomgon Brother 815 Union St Aiken S. Ca.
15	Mandros	Vasie	17	-	F	S	Pass. 294 Athens June 5, 1928 Youngstown Ohio 24th June 1911	./.	Nick Mandros Father Saver Hotel Youngstown Ohio
16	Mandros	Gust	15	-	M	S	Pass. 294 Athens Jun. 5, 1928 Youngstown Ohio 1st July 1915	./.	Nick Mandros Father Saver Hotel Youngstown Ohio
17	Mandros D.	Harry	51	-	M	M	./.	District Court at Youngstown Ohio 20th April 1928 No. Passport 534025 Washington April 1-20th 1928	My Business New Saver Hotel Youngstown Ohio
18	Sofris	Louis	39	-	M	M	Pass. 618020 Washington Jul. 20, 1928	District Court of U.S. St. Joseph MO 20th September 1926 No. 250003	My Home St. Joseph 2631 July St.
19	Sofris	Christine	9	7	F	S	St. Joseph 2631 July St. 28th October 1921	Pass. 618020 Washington Jul. 20/1928	Accomp. Father Sofris Louis St. Joseph 2631 July St.
20	Grigoriou	James	29	-	M	M	./.	Regular term of Common Pleas Court of Cam Argiris Argiron Cousin bria Country held at Evansburg, Penna. Amer. Passport No. 476372 21st November 1927	522 S. 13 St. Baltimore M.D.
21	Kosta	George	43	-	M	M	./.	Circuit Court at Chicago Ill 24th March 1927 No. 2112204 Passport No. 452445 23rd August 1927	Petro Dimitri relative 2211 Ave Chicago Ill.
22	Vassel	John	39	-	M	M	./.	District Court at Denver Colorado 24th January 1921 No. 1382147 Passport No. 7142	Dem Romboulis Friend 2211 Grand Ave Chicago Ill.
23	Themelis	Elias	32	-	M	M	./.	District Court Chicago Ill 30th November 1927 No. 2717866 Passport No. 499673	My business 2211 W. Grand Ave Chicago Ill.
24	Papakostas	James John	32	-	M	S	./.	Regular Superior Court Gary Ind. 15th September 1925 No. 2240229 Passport No. 492427 27th January 1928	John Papakostas Father 902 Broadway St. Gary Ind.
25	Pappas	James	43	-	M	M	./.	Regular Term Superior Court of Cook Coun- try held Chicago Ill 10th March 1927 No. 614305 13th July 1928 Wash. D.C.	Anna Pappas Wife 522 E. 60th Chicago Ill.
26	Nichola	James G.	35	-	M	M	./.	Special Circuit Court Camp Meade M.D. 27th September 1918 Passport No. 601494	Nichola wife 215 Bedford St. Memphis Tenn.
27	Catechi Spire	Thomas	38	-	M	M	./.	District Court of U.S. San Francisco 23rd November 1925 No. 1002358 Passport No. 7945	George Gregori Cousin 524 Harrison St. St. Francisco Cal.
28	Catechis	Spiros	30	-	M	M	./.	Common Pleas Court Hudson Country Jersey 1st March 1926 No. 2248770 Passport No 471826 8th November 1927. Wash. D.C.	Veniselos Varelas Friend 1002 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Julian G. Gappa*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, employed by *owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Genova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eleven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Julian G. Gappa

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the manifest.

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

Passengers sailing from

LISBON

18th September

1928

Passengers sailing from										LISBON		18th September, 1928						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
												Non-quota						
ac Oporto 17-14-17 ac Oporto 5-29-29	PERRÉ	Albano da Costa	29	✓	m	Taylor	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	712 n° 174B	Oporto	14/9/28	99	Newark
	ALMEIDA	Maria Conceição	42	✓	f	housewife	no	Portugal	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tragos	712 n° 184B	Oporto	17/9/28	99	Monrovia
	SILVA	Manoel Marques	27	✓	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mortagua	712 n° 304B	Lisbon	17/9/28	99	Wester
	FIGUEIREDO	Amaro de	33	✓	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tondela	712 n° 284B	Lisbon	14/9/28	99	Fall River
	SANTOS	Antonio Duarte	41	✓	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	712 n° 234B	Lisbon	15/9/28	99	Peabody
	SANTOS	Joaquim dos	39	✓	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santarem	712 n° 324B	Lisbon	17/9/28	99	Newark
	FURTADO	José Honorato	44	✓	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santiago	712 n° 314B	Lisbon	17/9/28	99	Boston
	VICENTE	José	34	✓	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Cabo Verde	712 n° 334B	Lisbon	17/9/28	99	Peabody
	Calrae	Antonio da Silva	36	✓	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Gouveia	712 n° 334B	Lisbon	17/9/28	99	Peabody
	Calrae	Maria A.	36	✓	f	h.wife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Pradellos	340183	Washington	10/2/1928	99	Kilahe
	Calrae	Antonio da Silva	5	✓	m	none	no	no	no	Brasil	Portuguese	Portugal	Over	340949	Washington	14/2/1928	99	Kilahe
UNDER 18																		
				</														

Ladriana, disp. 9/2/28-1³⁰ pm.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

28
28

Passengers, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

EMERGENCY PASSENGERS ONLY

215

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26th SEPTEMBER, 19 28

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if he intends to depart, whether he intends to return to the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom,</small>
-------------	--	--	---	---	--	--	---	---

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Thurgott La. Antonini, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this . . .
at NEW YORK

day of SEP 26 1928, 19

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. J. J. J.*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

J. J. J. J. J.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
78232 2-143 12/14/30		Mota ✓	Geremias Nunes	17 ✓	m	s	labourer yes	4/174 ✓	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oyã	20 30 Viza (Quota) 122	Oporto	15/9/28 ✓	Portugal	Oyã
		Louros ✓	Antonio Martins dos	25 ✓	m	s	labourer yes	4/174 ✓	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Palhaça	Viza (Quota) 104	Oporto	15/9/28 ✓	Portugal	Palhaça
		Gravato ✓	José João	33 ✓	m	m	labourer yes	4/3740 ✓	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vagos	Viza (Quota) 106	Lisbon	1/9/28 ✓	Portugal	Vagos
admission 12/2/30 ENB		Ruivo ✓ 1-143 12/2/30	José Simões	26 ✓	m	m	laborer yes	4/174 ✓	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	Viza (Quota) 119	Lisbon	15/9/28 ✓	Portugal	Ilhavo
Ladriana, map 9/27/28																		

97

4

97

21st.

This entry on this sheet
be typed on or printed

217

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Gregorio Car. Antoni, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Gregorio Car. Antoni
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1908 day of SEP, 19 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Leopoldo Giffi*, Surgeon of the *PRESIDENTE WILSON*, employed by *owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty-eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this *SEP 26 1918* day of *19*,
at *NEW YORK*

John F. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from LISBON

18TH, SEPTEMBER

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														Permit No.				
1	Saraiva	Francisco Perei-37	✓	m	✓	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Govilhã	391811	Washington	14/6/28	Mass	Peabody		
2	Madeira	Serafim	46	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Taboa	312756	Washington	19/10/27	NY	New York		
3	Pascual	Manoel Francisco	37	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mira	322598	Washington	14/11/27	NY	Yonkers		
4	Inacio	Antonio	49	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	O. Hospital	337910	Washington	28/1/28	E.Y.	Valley F.		
5	Martins	José Boto	30	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ceia	311758	Washington	14/10/27	Mass	Cambridge		
6	Cunha	Joaquim da Silva	37	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Porto Móz	308459	Washington	1/10/27	NY	White Pt. New York		
7	Pina	Maria Rosa	47	✓	f	housewife yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Poures	382702	Washington	13/6/28	HI	Pawtucket		
8	Costa	Ida Pina	9	✓	f	student yes	American yes	U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Pawtucket	Pass. 396624	Wash. D.C.	16/5/1928	HI	Pawtucket		
9	Lopes	Antonio Jacinto	31	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Santarem	332331	Washington	16/12/27	NY	Matawan		
10	Gil	Jose	36	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lourinhã	317819	Washington	4/11/27	NJ	Newark		
11	Ferreira	Manoel Agostinho	33	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alcanena	385585	Washington	1/6/28	Mass	Plymouth		
12	Christovam	Lourenço Vieira	39	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Batalha	311447	Washington	11/10/27	Conn.	Hartford		
13	Isabel	José Lopes	22	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Leiria	322614	Washington	14/11/27	NY	Yonkers		
14	Carmo	Augusto Nunes	38	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Taberna Seca	317125	Washington	1/11/27	NJ	Newark		
15	Gomes	Antonio	46	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	402756	Washington	14/7/28	Mass	NBedford		
16	Martinho	Antonio	28	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Pinhanga	317906	Washington	4/11/27	Mass	Peabody		
17	Santos	Antonio Martinho	32	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vale Todos	337514	Washington	27/1/28	NJ	Perth		
18	Botelho	Julio	39	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vizeu	314393	Washington	24/10/27	RI	Valley F.		
19	Botelho	Ana	20	✓	f	housewife yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Furtoza	314392	Washington	24/10/27	RI	Valley F.		
20	Salustio	Miguel Loureiro	32	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mangualde	346527	Washington	7/3/28	RI	Valley		
21	LEMOES	José de	36	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Germil	392032	Washington	15/6/28	RI	Valley		
22	Pinto	Antonio Bernardo	24	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	351478	Washington	26/3/28	R.I.	Pawtucket		
23	Pinto	Benavinda Cabral	27	✓	f	housewife yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Castello	351479	Washington	26/3/28	R.I.	Pawtucket		
24	Freitas	Miguel Maria	44	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Matança	398063	Washington	28/6/28	R.I.	Valley		
25	Freitas	Maria Augusta	34	✓	f	housewife no	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Matança	398975	Washington	27/6/28	R.I.	Valley	
26	Rodrigues	Manoel	38	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Sampayo de Villa	322052	Washington	14/11/27	N.J.	Newark		
27	Eira	Castodio Henrique	38	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	317307	Washington	2/11/27	Mass	Cambridge		
28	OLIVEIRA	Joaquim Maria de	43	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Loureiro	290772	Washington	28/7/27	Pa.	Philad.		
29	Pina	José Pires	41	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	396037	Washington	22/6/28	Mass.	Taunton		
30	Costa	Francisco Alves	31	✓	m	laborer yes	Portuguese yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	391400	Washington	14/6/28	N.Y.	New York		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

26

...or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 219

EMERGENCY PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26TH

SEPTEMBER

1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination "Intended" where permanent residence.	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c Has he ever been or is he now or will he be employed in any business, occupation, or profession in the United States? d Whether a polygamist e Whether an anarchist f Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, who advocates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification									
1	Father-João P. Saraiva, Rua Passos Manoel, 81-2º. Lisbon	Mass	Peabody	no	self	50	yes	1920 Peabody-Wife-Hilda P. Saraiva 25/ Mass Sprague St. 4. Peabody Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brw	brw	none	
2	Wife-Maria C. Henriques Taboa	NY	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1924 New York-Friend-Antonio Pedro-116 Charles St. New York	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	far. grey	brw	none	
3	Wife-Rosa da Conceição Mira	NY	Yonkers	no	self	50	yes	26/28 Yon-Brother-Adriano F. Pascoal Yonkers NY 554, Broadway - Yonkers	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	none
4	Wife-Alzira N. Correia Castanheira da Pera	RI	Valley Falls	no	self	50	yes	23/28 Valley-Brother-in-law-David Neves Falls 30, Mill St Valley Falls	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	brw	brw	none
5	Wife-Maria C. M. Pereira Ceia	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	25	yes	23/28 Cam-Nephew-Frederico M. Videira Bridge 402, Windsor St. Cambridge	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht	brw	brw	none
6	Wife-Emilia P. Cunha Porto de Moz	NY	White Plain	yes	self	50	yes	24/27 NY-Friend-Manoel P. Neves-25, Bark Ave. White Plain	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far blk	brw	right eye	scar over
7	Father-Antonio C. Pina Melo	RI	Pawtucket	no	self	50	yes	16/28 Paw-Husband-Artur Costa-32 tucket Hamilton St. Pawtucket RI	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	wht	brw	brw	none
8	Grand-father-Antonio C. Pina Melo	RI	Pawtucket	no	father	no	american born	american born accompanies parents	american born	American Citizen														
9	Mother-Marai T. Lopes Santarem	NJ	Watawan	no	self	50	yes	26/27 Watawan-Friend-José Saraiva-26 Main St. Watawan NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	none
10	Wife-Constança M. Gil Reguengos	Mass	NBedford	no	self	50	yes	24/27 Newark-Brother-Galdencio Gil NJ 75, Monger St NBedford Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wht	brw	brw	none
11	Father-Agostinho Luis Alcanena	Mass	Plymouth	no	self	50	yes	15/28 Ply-Wife-Albertina Ferreira 398, Court St. Plymouth Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mdn gry	brw	none	slight b
12	Wife-Maria V. Ramos Batalha	Conn	Hartford	no	self	50	yes	20/7 Harte-Friend-Manoel L. Isabel-291 ford Broad St. Hartford Conn	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	in right
13	Wife-Maria N. Carreira Leiria	NY	Yonkers	no	self	50	yes	26/7 Yonkers-Brother-João L. Isabel 554, South Broadway Yonkers	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	none
14	Wife-Maria C. Martins Taberna Seca	NJ	Newark	no	self	50	yes	25/7 Newark-Friend-José R. Martins-497 Market St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	small so forehead
15	Wife-Ana P. M. Gomes Chaves	Mass	NBedford	no	self	50	yes	13/8 NBed-Friend-José A. Coutinho-23 Vitel St. NBedford Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brw	brw	none
16	Wife-Joaquim Cabral Pinhanças	Mass	Peabody	no	self	50	yes	23/7 Peabody-Uncle-José M. Cabral-55 Sulton St. Peabody Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wht	brw	brw	none
17	Wife-Maria Ameixeira Vale de Todos	NJ	Perth Amboy	no	self	50	yes	27/8 P. Amboy-Friend-Luiz da Silva 266, Courtland St. Perth Amboy	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	blk	brw	none
18	Mother-Delfina de Jesus Vizeu	RI	Valley Falls	no	self	50	yes	24/7 Valley-Father-in-law-Ventura J. Falls Vicens 1616 Broad St. Valley Falls RI	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brw	blk	brw	none
19	Brother-Maria Batista Muntoza	RI	Valley Falls	no	self	50	yes	23/4 Valley-accompanies husband Falls	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brw	brw	none
20	Wife-Maria Salustio Espinho de Mangualde	RI	Valley Falls	no	self	50	yes	25/8 Valley-Friend-Manoel Cabral-11 Falls Maple St. Valley Falls	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	dbrw	brw	none
21	Sister-Beatriz Lemos-Quintella	R.I.	Valley Falls	no	self	50	yes	17/28 Valley-Friend-Manoel Cabral-11 Falls Maple St. Valley Falls	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	scar on right eye
22	Mother-Maria de Pina Penalva de Castello	R.I.	Pawtucket	no	self	70	yes	25/28 Pawtu-Brother-in-law-Antonio Cabral 447 Mineral Spring Av	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brw	brw	2 beauty right face
23	Mother-in-law-Maria de Pina- Penalva de Castello	R.I.	Pawtucket	no	husband	25	yes	25/28 Pawtu-accompanies husband	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brw	brw	none
24	Father-José Maria de Freitas- Matanças	R.I.	Valley Falls	no	self	25	yes	20/28 Valley-Wife-Assumpção Freitas-11 School St. Valley Falls	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wht	brw	brw	none
25	Father-José Maria de Freitas- Matanças	R.I.	Valley Falls	no	self	25	yes	17/28 Valley-Sister-in-law-Assumpção Freitas-11 School St. Falls	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	scar on side of
26	Wife-Emilia Rodrigues-Vila Poico	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	yes	26/27 Newark-Cousin-Manoel Gomes-321 Market St. Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	blk	brw	none
27	Wife-Maria da Conceição Aveiro	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	30	yes	26/27 Cambrid-Friend-Francisco Rodrigues 23 Bristol St.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	blk	brw	none
28	Wife-Ana de Jesus Valente-Loureiro	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	25	yes	25/27 Phila-Brother-Albino D. d'Oliveira 340 S. 4th St. Philadelphia	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	dbrw	brw	none
29	Mother-Maria Almeida-Guarda	Mass	Taunton	no	self	50	yes	12/28 Taun-Wife-Maria A. Pina-20 Blinns Court Taunton	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	scar over right eye
30	Father-Antonio Alves	NY	New York	yes	self	50	yes	21/28 NY-Wife-Florencia Alves-213 W 183rd St. New York	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	left eye good

Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, who advocates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Giuseppe La Antonio, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe La Antonio
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1908, 19
at NEW YORK

Regan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection office s in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

220

I, J. German Zipp, Surgeon of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John F. Zipp

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Sweden).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the Manifest of Alien Passengers.

S.S. PRESIDENT WILSON

Passengers sailing from LISBON

18TH, SEPTEMBER

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Exam Number PERMIT	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
	Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.											
1	Carreira Jur.	Joaquim	45	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Leiria	265674	Washington	21/8/28	NJ Newark
2	Sarabando	Miguel Francisco	39	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lagos	339200	Washington	3/2/28	NJ Newark
3	Leite	Caspar Rodriguez	30	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ovar	314046	Washington	22/10/27	NJ Elizabeth
4	Novo	Mancel Cardoso	45	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Castelo	278131	Washington	23/5/27	NJ Peabody
5	Vieira	José Maria	41	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal P. Lanhoso	371934	Washington	8/5/28	NJ Newark
6	Santos	Antonio Dias dos	24	m	s	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal V. Conde	326816	Washington	30/11/27	Pa Philadelphia
7	Silva	Henrique Marques	36	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	324765	Washington	21/11/27	NJ Cambridge
8	Silva	Pedro Marques	38	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	318711	Washington	8/11/27	NJ Cambridge
9	Mendonça	Albino Pereira	39	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ovar	327196	Washington	30/11/27	NJ Newark
10	Silveira	Amandio Barbosa	38	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	318539	Washington	7/11/27	NJ Cambridge
11	Silva	Antonio Augusto	26	m	s	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	335607	Washington	14/11/28	Pa Bethlehem
12	Graça	Manoel Domingos	26	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ilhavo	336484	Washington	19/1/28	NJ Elizabeth
13	Soares	José da Fonseca	43	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ovar	326838	Washington	30/11/27	NJ Carteret
14	Oliveira	João Augusto V.	35	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	320797	Washington	14/11/27	Pa Bethlehem
15	Dias	Francisco	45	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Cardilho	359159	Washington	11/4/28	NJ Newark
16	Graça	José Rodrigues	39	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ovar	315057	Washington	26/10/27	NJ Brooklyn
17	Fonseca	João Pires M.	29	m	s	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	261893	Washington	9/3/28	NJ Cambridge
18	Maria	Manoel J. P.	29	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Burtoza	335422	Washington	18/1/28	NJ Newark
19	Souza	Manoel J. P.	27	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	320798	Washington	11/11/27	Pa Bethlehem
20	Valente	Antonio Tavares	26	m	s	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	335832	Washington	18/1/28	Pa Bethlehem
21	Henriques	Antonio Augusto	38	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Estarreja	333594	Washington	27/11/27	Pa Swedeland
22	Galrao	Antonio da Silva	36	m	m	laborer	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Exadelloe	340183	Washington	10/2/28	NJ Elizabeth
23	Galrao	Maria A.	36	f	m	housewife	yes Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Ovar	340949	Washington	14/2/1928	NJ Elizabeth
24	Galrao	Antonio da Silva	5	m	s	student	no	no Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil Porto Alegre	WQ. 22.18	Porto	6/6/1920	NJ Elizabeth

25/22 Galrao Antonio da Silva : see manif. 28/9 ; 25/3 Leite Caspar Rodriguez : not embarked

25/23 Galrao Maria A. : see manif. 28/10

25/24 Galrao Antonio da Silva : see manif. 28/11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The name on this sheet
be written or printed.

221

or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26TH, SEPTEMBER, 1928

No. on List	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in whole or in part by relatives, whether paid by other means, or by any association, society, union, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the B. P. O. E. L.	Whether a member of the F. M. B.	Whether a member of the F. O. C.	Whether a member of the F. V. O.	Whether a member of the F. W. O.	Whether a member of the F. X. O.	Whether a member of the F. Y. O.	Whether a member of the F. Z. O.	Whether a member of the F. A. O. U. W.				
	State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Wife-Emilia R. Silva Leiria	NJ	Newark	no	self	40	yes 25/26	Newark-Friend-José Cunha, 42 Jefferson St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	none
2	Wife-Luzia J. Sarabanda Vagos	N.J.	Newark	no	self	50	yes 26/28	Newark-Friend-Agnel Mendes Lião 80 Ferry St. Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brw	brw	none
3	Wife-Maria de Cen de Oliveira - Ovar	N.J.	Elizabeth Port	no	self	30	yes 23/24	Eliza-Brother-in-law-Manoel P. 160 Pine St. E.P.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	none
4	Wife-Maria dos Santos-Castello	Mass	Peabody	no	self	50	yes 20/27	Peabo-Friend-Manoel Marques-55 Fulton St. Peabody Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brw	hsl	none
5	Sister-Ana das D. Vieira-Povoa do Lanhoso	N.J.	Newark	no	self	50	yes 20/28	Newark Wife-Maria J.S. Vieira-Nickel St. Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	wht	blk	gr	none
6	Father-José D. dos Santos Villa do Conde	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	50	yes 23/27	Phila. Brother-Manoel D. dos Santos 92 Ferry St. Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wht	brw	brw	none
7	Wife-Violante D. Ferreira Estarreja	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	50	yes 23/27	Cam-Friend-Manoel Monteiro-4th St. No 30 Cambridge Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	wht	blu	blu	none
8	Wife-Florinda Marques da Silva- Estarreja	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	50	yes 23/27	Cam-Friend-Manoel Teixeira-4th St. No 30 Cambridge Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	none
9	Wife-Maria Celeste Mendonça Ovar	N.J.	Newark	no	self	50	yes 24/27	Newark Friend-José A. Fonseca-505 Market St. Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brw	brw	none
10	Wife-Maria A.V.M. Salreu Estarreja	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	50	yes 20/27	Cam-Brother-Volentim Barboza Silveira- 4th St. 33 Cam.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	brw	blu	none
11	Father-José M. da S. Henriques. Vários	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	self	50	yes 20/28	Beth-Friend-José C. Henriques P.O.Box 178 Bethlehem	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brw	blu	none
12	Father-José D. da Graça Ilhavo	N.J.	Elizabeth P	no	self	50	yes 24/28	Eliza-Friend-José V. Cardozo-244 2nd. St. Elizabeth Port.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brw	brw	none
13	Wife-Rosa P. Soares-Ovar	N.J.	Carteret	no	self	30	yes 23/27	Carte-Friend-Augusto Soares-37 Roosevelt A. Cartert	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	wht	brw	brw	none
14	Father-José Vaz d'Oliveira Estarreja	Pa.	S. Bethlehem	no	self	50	yes 24/27	Bethe-Brother-José N. Vaz Oliveira P.O.Box 413 Bethlehem Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	wht	brw	brw	none
15	Father-Albano da Silva Magdalena Pa' ilho	N.J.	Newark	no	self	50	yes 18/28	Newark Friend-Mario Teixeira-100 Ferry St. Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	wht	brw	brw	none
16	Wife-Gloria R. Assumpção Ovar	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	50	yes 25/27	Broo-Friend-Francisco T. Pinho 26 Union St. Brooklyn NY	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	wht	brw	brw	none
17	Father-Joaquim P.M. Fonseca Estarreja	N.Y	New York	no	self	60	yes 20/27	Cam-Friend-Guilherme d'Oliveira 1136 2nd. Av. New York	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brw	brw	none
18	Father-Manoel José Vaz-Pardelhas	N.J.	Newark	no	self	50	yes 25/28	Newark Friend-Manoel M. Barboza - 505 Market St. Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht	brw	brw	none
19	Father-Manoel J. Marques, Estarreja	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	self	50	yes 24/27	Bethe-Friend-Adelino Tavares-P.O.Box 766 Bethlehem	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brw	blu	none
20	Father-Narciso T. Valente Estarreja	Pa.	Bethlehem	no	self	50	yes 24/28	Bethe-Brother-José C. Valente P.O.Box 766 Bethlehem	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	hrw	brw	none
21	Wife-Maria J.R. dos Santos Veiros	Pa.	Smeland	no	self	25	yes 25/28	Smel-Friend-Francisco J. Rezende 243 A. St. Smeland	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brw	brw	none on side of f
22	Father-Ricardo da Silva-Correia Albergaria	N.J.	Elizabeth P.	no	self	30	yes 24/28	Eliza-Friend-Valentim de Rocha 28 2nd. St. Elizabeth P.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brw	brw	none
23	Grand Father-Ricardo Silva Calrão Albergaria	N.J.	Elizabeth P.	no	self	50	yes 25/28	Eliza-Friend-Valentim de Rocha 28 2nd. St. Elizabeth P.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wht	brw	brw	none
24	Grand Father-Ricardo Silva Calrão Albergaria	N.J.	Elizabeth P.	no	father	50	yes 25/28	Eliza-Accompanied Parents 28 2nd. St.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	wht	brw	brw	none
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Ugoletti, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossinghida
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

222

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. De Jure

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Walsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	Premekiris ✓	Nicholas	36		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Sopoti	PERMIT 310599	WASHINGTON D.C.	11th October 1927	U.S.A. Ohio	Youngstown
	Spais ✓	Stefanos	38		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Verdiki	PERMIT 315369	Washington D.C.	27 October 1927	Oakmount Pa	Oakmount
	Georgalon ✓	John	45		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Propadato	PERMIT 308752	Washington D.C.	3 Oct. 1927	Mass	East Boston
	Grampas ✓	Antonios	31		M	S	Workman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zante	PERMIT 330944	WASHINGTON D.C.	3rd February 1928	Greece	Zante

100

The series of tests should be type system controlled.

... ..

SEP 26 1928

19

223

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capl. Hugh E. Antoni, of the RESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossed out signature
Charter
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Signature
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ferran Hipp, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

SEP 13 1928

19

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
	Kyrolu ✓	John	48		M	M	Fireman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey Meriofita	NON QUOTA 234	ATHENS	7th August 1928	Turkey	Meriofita
	Tsagdas ✓	Kfterpi	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Repanidi	NON QUOTA 421	ATHENS	4th September 1928	Greece	Repanidi
U. S. CIT.	Tsagdas ✓	George	33		M	M	UNITED			STATES	Citizen	CITIZEN	AMER. PASS 470885	WASHINGTON D.C.	4th November 1927			
	Vlachos ✓	Ioanna	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ithaki	NON QUOTA 467	ATHENS	10th September 1928	Greece	Ithake
U. S. CIT.	Vlachos ✓	James	32		M	M	UNITED			STATES	Citizen	CITIZEN	AMER. PASS 388755	WASHINGTON D.C.	14 Jan. 1928			
<div>SEP 27 1928</div>																		

191

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

TRADE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

225

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. of list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Where?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
1	Leon Kyrou Brother Cavala Greece	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Accomp. by Husband George Charis Friend Madison st. 66 New York	1920 Oregon 1928 Va. rep.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	33	Dark	Black	Gray	None
2	Papanagiotis Papageliou Pa- ther Repanidi Greece	Pa.	Woodlaun Fra.	No	No	Accomp. by Husband George T. Fraklin 319 Woodlaun Pa. Fraklin	My Home, 319 Woodlaun Pa. Fraklin	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
3	UNITED STATES CITIZEN																						
4	Efstathios Solos Father Ithake Greece	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	No	Accomp. by Husband James Vlachos 5927 Mc Callum St. Philadelphia Pa.	My Home, 5927 Mc Callum St. Philadelphia Pa.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
5	UNITED STATES CITIZEN																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl H. Heschel for and on behalf of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl H. Heschel
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Fees for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, fisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Juan Lopez, Surgeon of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Dr. Juan Lopez

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1		3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
ID-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	Loßpeich ✓	Apolonia	37	-	F	M	h. wife	yes	German.	yes	S.H.S.	German	06 38	72 N.O.	Belgrade	Sept. 4, 928	38	S.H.S.	Milittis
R 10	Loßpeich ✓	Eva	15	-	F	S	none	yes	German.	yes	S.H.S.	German	07 38	73 N.O.	Belgrade	Sept. 4, 928	38	S.H.S.	Milittis

[Handwritten signature]
SEP 27 1928

132

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

Every alien, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

EXCEPT PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept. 26th 1928, 19

227

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much time it is valid for	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country or in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in his native country or in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in his native country or in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union in his native country or in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in his native country or in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization in his native country or in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in his native country or in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a social organization in his native country or in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization in his native country or in the United States					
	State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	As a tourist	For other purpose											For other purpose				
Father: Selinka Wunteli Milittis S.E.S.	N.J.	Clifton	no	by husband	yes	910	to	husband: Leo Lobspeich N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dk	brw	none
Grandfather: same as above	N.J.	Clifton	no	by father	no	no	no	accompanied by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Reginald P. Antini, of the RESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Reginald P. Antini
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I. Juan Giff, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

John J. S. S. S. S.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. PRESIDENT WILSON Passengers sailing from SPALATO, Sept. 18, 1928, 19

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	Talic ✓	Milo M.	47 ✓		M		laborer	yes	croatian	yes	S.H.S.	Dalmatian	S.H.S.	Spic	Permit 365924	Washington	April 26, 1928	S.H.S.	Spic
	Munjas ✓	Duro	32 ✓		M		laborer	yes	croatian	yes	S.H.S.	Dalmatian	S.H.S.	Dubrave	Permit 311214	Washington	Oct. 12, 1927	S.H.S.	Dubrave
	Soldo ✓	Angia	37 ✓		F		h.wife	yes	croatian	yes	S.H.S.	Dalmatian	S.H.S.	Irvice	Permit 369698	Washington	May 3, 1928	S.H.S.	Setric
	Vukacic ✓	Stjepan	38 ✓		M		breadm.	yes	croatian	yes	S.H.S.	Dalmatian	S.H.S.	Biritovci	Permit 312903	Washington	Oct. 19, 1927	S.H.S.	Sebenico

103

103

Total passengers . . . 4
 S. S. . . .
 Aliens . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on
be typewritten or

229

NEW YORK

Sept. 26th. 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Off. Hugh J. Austin, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossed out signature

Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

URBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Lenar F. Filipp, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Dr. F. Filipp

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

SEP 11 1928

19

2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
	Mueller ✓	Caesar	21		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	20-36	Quota: 727	Switzerland	Zuerich	Jul. 19th, 1928	Switzerland	20-36	Birchwil

[Signature]
SEP 27 1928

THESE RESULTS ARE IN FULL AGREEMENT WITH THE CONCLUSIONS OF THE PREVIOUS WORK.

The entries in this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

231

SEP 26 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Herglich, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Antonio Herglich
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928 day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Genaro E. Lihjo, Surgeon of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Peru, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

Clott. J. S. Jensen

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1909, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, as to their admissibility to the United States, and the results of such classification shall be recorded on this (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

SEP 11 1928

19

2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
Nicolich ✓	Antonio	17	✓	M	S	farmer	yes	4-3634	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Unie	Non Quota:	2330	Naples Ital.	Sept.15, 1928	Italy	Unie 214
Walter ✓	Leopoldo	44	✓	M	M	innkeeper	yes	1-4614	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	Quota:	4255	Italy Palermo	Jun. 29th, 1928	Italy	Merano
Galli ✓	Ernesto	45	✓	M	M	waiter	yes	4-7630	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.N.	Italy	Cavenago	01-21	70 N.I.	Milan Italy	Sept.10.1928	Italy	Milan

105

105

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Gregorio Car. Antinis, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gregorio Car. Antinis
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

234

I, Dr. Lorian R. Kapp, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Stoll J. de Jener

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

SEP 11 1928

19

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
	Debegnak	Natale	38	-	M		stonemas.	yes	italian	yes	italian	Ital. N.	Ital.	Trieste	Permit 545200	Washington	March. 2, 1928	Ital.	Trieste
VL 2344	Kalusa	Gregorio	42	-	M		breadmak.	yes	slovenian	yes	italian	Ital. N.	Ital.	Merine	Permit 249687	Washington	March. 26, 1928	Ital.	Merine
	Liubich	Francesco	29	-	M		laborer	yes	croatian	yes	italian	Ital. N.	Ital.	Crusio	Permit 384830	Washington	March. 21, 1928	Oh.	Cleveland
	Kalusa	Pavel	35	-	M		woodcutt.	yes	croatian	yes	italian	Ital. N.	Ital.	Merine	Permit 323893	Washington	Nov. 17, 1927	Ital.	Sels
	Kapel	Giuseppe	48	-	M		labower	yes	creation	yes	italian	Ital. N.	Ital.	Merine	Permit 363453	Washington	April. 21, 1928	Ital.	Merine
<div>James J. Scammon Insp</div>																			

136

106

235

... or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 26 1928

19

No. on List	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by any person, other than self, or by any organization, society, committee, or government?)</small>	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in native country	Whether alien is subject to military service in United States	Whether alien is anarchist	Whether alien is member of any organization known to have as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is member of any organization known to have as its purpose the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether alien has been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife: Giovanni Debegnak Trieste Ital.	Pa. Philadelphia	no	self yes	yes	28 Phila	brother: Debegnak Emilio 608-S.2nd.St. Phila Pa.	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bl.	gray	none
2	wife: Penj Kalusa Nerine Ital.	Oh. Cleveland	no	self yes	yes	28 Clevel.	sister: Marie Kuret 712 - 159 E.St.Cleveland Oh.	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dk	bl.	left eye
3	wife: Anna M.Linbich Crusica Italy	Oh. Cleveland	no	self yes	yes	28 Clevel.	friend: Mike Greenovic 1492 E.175 St.Cleveland Oh.	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	brw	gry	spoiled f
4	wife: Maria Kalusa Sels Italy	Pa. Kane	no	self yes	yes	28 W.l.in	brother: Frank Kalusa Kane Pa. Box 360	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brw	brw	none
5	mother : Antonia Kapel Nerine Italy	W.Va. Cass	no	self yes	yes	28 Cass	brother-in-law: Mike Cruch Cass 141 W.Va.	no	perman.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	brw	dk	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized Government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Hughish Carl. Astor, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hughish Carl. Astor
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928 day of SEP, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Real-estate status).—Township lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Entries on these columns should be made on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, so entry of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions would be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leferan Zapp, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1908, 19
at NEW YORK

John J. Di Ferran

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, SEP 15 1928, 19

2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if competent, write)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
U.S. CH.	Forgioni	Alberto	17		M	S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Lawrence	458	Lawrence Mass.	1/4/1927	Italy	Presenmano
	Napoleoni	Giuseppe	17		M	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Ill.	Chicago				Italy	S. Benedetti
	Napoleoni	Armando	17		M	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Ill.	Chicago				Italy	S. Benedetti
23/2 Napoleoni Giuseppe: not embarked																		
23/3 Napoleoni Armando: not embarked																		
Complete 4 30 2 m																		

107

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entire form must be typed or printed.

237

Every passenger, or a part of another inland possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

EMERGENCY PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 26 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been engaged in, any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Whether alien is a person who is or has been a member of, or is or has been engaged in, any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States										Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	FATHER FROGIONE FLAMINIO PRESENZANO	MASS	LAWRENCE	YES	SELF	25	YES	1/12	MASS	COUSIN FROGIONE FILOMENA 75 SARATOGA ST LAWRENCE MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	PARENTS NARDONEI S. BENEDETTO T.	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	50	YES	U.S.	BROTHER AMERICO NARDONEI 294 E 16 ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none	
3	PARENTS SAME AS ABOVE	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	/	YES	U.S.	BROTHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none	

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

I, John J. Wilson, of the PRESIDENT WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Wilson
Master
Direct.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

John J. Wilson
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Juan F. Lopez, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity of Guano, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Dr. Juan F. Lopez

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928

19

2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read and write English (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	Giangrande	Squad Margherita	33			M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	2833	9/15/1928	Italy	Bari
UNDER 16	Giangrande	Vito	15			S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	2838	9/15/1928	Italy	Bari
UNDER 16	Giangrande	Agostino	8			S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	2839	9/15/1928	Italy	Bari
UNDER 16	Giangrande	Anna	5			S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	2840	9/15/1928	Italy	Bari
	Spona	Raffaele	38			M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lago	1951	9/4/28	Pa	Lyndbor
	Don Cesare	Leopoldo Pope	32			M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisceglie	31415	10/22/28	Mass.	Cambridge
UNDER 16	De Cesare	Angela	9			S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisceglie	1379	9/10/28	Mass.	Cambridge
UNDER 16	De Cesare	Isola	4			S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Cambridge	Birth	10/11/1925	Mass.	Cambridge
UNDER 16	De Cesare	Giuseppe	3			S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Cambridge	Birth	10/11/1925	Mass.	Cambridge

Complete 4-11-28

108

I, Capt. Frederick A. Butts, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick A. Butts
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Frederick A. Butts
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, Dr. Juan Gillette, Surgeon of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythree in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

Dr. M. J. Ferran

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1918,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (E. th.).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file this (white) sheet in the form prescribed by the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Immigration, and to file the same with the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928

19

TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	Boccomino	Luigi	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Brazil	S. Paolo	1497 N.2.	Naples	8/14/28	Italy	Genova
	Basile	Felomena	23		F	H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bacoli	1861 N.2.	Naples	8/28/28	Italy	Bacoli
	Belloste	Cosmo	38		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caeta	542357 N.2.	Wash. D.C.	1/20/28	Italy	Cambridge
	Belloste	Emma	34		F	H.Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caeta	542357 N.2.	Naples Ital.	9/4/1928	Italy	Cambridge
	Belloste	Giovanni	8		M	none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Somerville	1080 Birth Cert.	Somerville B.U.S. Mass.	9/24/1926	Mass.	Cambridge
	Belloste	Santina	6		F	none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Somerville	684 Birth Cert.	B.U.S. same	as above	Mass.	Cambridge
	Belloste	Sebastiano	4		M	none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Somerville	172 Birth Cert.	Cambridge B.U.S.	9/25/1926	Mass.	Cambridge
	Romano	Giacomina	31		F	H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lucia	2147 N.2.	Naples	9/10/28	Italy	San Antonio
	Romano	Antonetta	8		F	none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Michele	2147 N.2.	same as above		Italy	San Antonio
	Romano	Micheline	3		F	none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Michele	2147 N.2.	same as above		Italy	San Antonio
	Trallo	Lucia	23		F	H.Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Michele	2296 N.2.	Naples	9/14/28	Italy	Caeta
	Peniccia	Carmela	33		F	H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Michele	2268 N.2.	Naples	9/12/28	Italy	San Antonio
	Belloste	Cesira	31		F	H.Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caeta	2066 N.2.	Naples	9/12/28	Italy	Cambridge
	Belloste	Anna	4		F	none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Cambridge	330 Birth Cert.	Cambridge Mass. B.U.S.	9/25/1926	Mass.	Cambridge
	Belloste	Livia	2		F	none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caeta	2066 N.2.	Naples	9/12/28	Italy	Cambridge
	Cagna	Eugenio	38		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Savignone	10328 N.2.	Naples	8/29/28	Italy	N. York
	Viscosi	Carmela	28		F	H.Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teano	2316 N.2.	Naples	9/14/28	Italy	Teano
	Viscosi	Elena	3		F	none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teano	2316 N.2.	same as above		Italy	Teano
	Viscosi	Maria	1		F	none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teano	2316 N.2.	same as above		Italy	Teano
	Gernitore	Giuseppe	15		M	Joiner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	2296 N.2.	Naples	9/14/28	Italy	Caeta
	Romano	Nicola	18		M	sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	2292 N.2.	Naples	9/14/28	Italy	Caeta
	Simoniello	Rocco	56		M				U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.		506432 Pass.	Wash. D.C.	3/12/28		
	Marchi	Rosaria	32		F	H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Minardi	2267 N.2.	Naples	9/12/28	Italy	G. Minardi
	Fernantino	Rosa	35		F	H.Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	N. Inferiore				Italy	N. Inferiore
	Tompson	Germinarosa	35		F	H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canosa	2333 N.2.	Naples	9/16/1928	Italy	Canosa
	Tompson	Algiero	14		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canosa	2333 N.2.	same as above		Italy	Canosa
	Tompson	Amadeo	17		M	Student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canosa	2333 N.2.	same as above		Italy	Canosa
	Tedesco	Francesco	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	2269 N.2.	Naples	9/12/28	Italy	Molfetta
	Spezzano	Salvatore	40		M				H.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.		524924 Pass.	Wash. D.C.	4/11/28		
	Spezzano	Rosa	29		F	H.Wife	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acri	2329 N.2.	Naples	9/16/1928	Italy	Acri

24

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. W. H. La. Antonio, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossinghich
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-200

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. German Zappa, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

Dr. J. Zappa

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1908, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928

19

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
UNDER 16	Simonetta Sestito	Vincenza	32		f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cortale	2246 N.	Naples	9/11/28	Italy	Cortale
	Simonetta	Maria	6		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cortale	2247 N.	same as above		Italy	Cortale
	Fabretti Di Veronico	Natalina	43		f	M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aricecia	2277 N.Q.	Naples	9/13/28	Italy	Roma
UNDER 16	De Dominicis	Vincenza	37		f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sebastiano	2272 N.Q.	Naples	9/13/28	Italy	S. Sebastiano
	De Domenicois	Brigida	10		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sebastiano	2273 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S. Sebastiano
UNDER 16	De Domenicois	Elvira	8		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sebastiano	2274 N.	same as above		Italy	S. Sebastiano
UNDER 16	De Dominicis	Lucia	4		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sebastiano	2275 N.	same as above		Italy	S. Sebastiano
UNDER 16	De Dominicis	M. Giuseppa	15		f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sebastiano	2276 N.	same as above		Italy	S. Sebastiano
	Gabanti Vitelli	Adale	39		f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Follignano	1937 N.	Naples		Italy	A. Picerno
	Gabanti	Teresa	19		f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Follignano	1936 N.	same as above		Italy	A. Picerno
UNDER 16	Di Fabio Di Lallo	Camilla	31		f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	L. Manoppello	2256 N.	Naples		Italy	L. Manoppello
	Di Fabio	Antonio	8		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	L. Manoppello	2257 N.	same as above		Italy	L. Manoppello
UNDER 16	Di Fabio	Maria	12		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	L. Manoppello	2258 N.	same as above		Italy	L. Manoppello
UNDER 16	Paradiso Primigno	Teresa	44		f	M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manfredonia	2072 N.	Naples	9/11/28	Italy	Manfredonia
	Paradiso	Giuseppa	15		f	S. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manfredonia	2070 N.	same as above		Italy	Manfredonia
UNDER 16	Paradiso	Angelo	9		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manfredonia	2071 N.	same as above		Italy	Manfredonia
UNDER 16	Paradiso	Rosa	8		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Manfredonia	2069 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Manfredonia
	Giacchetta	Alberto	20		m	S. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chiauci	2280 N.	Naples	9/11/28	Italy	Chiauci
	Perretta	Giuseppe	42		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laurenzana	3295 I.P.R.	Wash. D.C.	Dec. 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
UNDER 16	Perretta Julia	Vita	34		f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laurenzana	1367 N.	Naples	9/8/28	Italy	Laurenzana
UNDER 16	Perretta	Maria	9		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laurenzana	1368 N.	same as above		Italy	Laurenzana
UNDER 16	Perretta	Rosco	6		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laurenzana	1369 N.	same as above		Italy	Laurenzana
UNDER 16	Perretta	Giovanni	5		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laurenzana	1370 N.	same as above		Italy	Laurenzana
	De Lorenzo	Pasquale	60		m	M. f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aliano	328 Q.	Naples	9/11/28	Italy	Aliano
	Santoro	Domenico	52		m	M. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scalca	2025 N.Q.	Naples	9/5/28	W. Va.	Follansbee
	Santoro Falbo	Domenica	43		f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Follansbee	2026 N.	same as above		W. Va.	Follansbee
UNDER 16	Santoro	Lilliana	10		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	W. Va.	Follansbee	Birth Certif. B.U.S.		1/20/1927	W. Va.	Follansbee
UNDER 16	Santoro	Giovanni	8		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	W. Va.	Follansbee	Birth Certif. B.U.S.	same as above		W. Va.	Follansbee
UNDER 16	Santoro	Amelia	6		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	W. Va.	Follansbee	Birth Cert. Wellsburg W. Va.		1/29/1925	W. Va.	Follansbee
UNDER 16	Santoro	Nicola	4		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	W. Va.	Follansbee	Birth Cert. Wellsburg W. Va.		1/10/1924	W. Va.	Follansbee

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Frederick W. Linton, of the FRESDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick W. Linton
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of race, printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Julian F. Zipp, Surgeon of the RESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of aliens.

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928

19

3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, in what tongue)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Candelieri	Gregorio	50		m	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Paone	323302/15712 Wash. D.C.	II/15/27	Mass.	Boston
D'Angelico	Rocco	29		m	Mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelluccio	323302/321352 Wash. D.C.	II/10/27	Pa.	Phila.
Calabrese	Vincenzo	35		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	T. Maggio	387431/378125 Wash. D.C.	6/6/28	Mass.	Wilmington
Filomena	Nicola	48		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	318742/35546 Wash. D.C.	II/8/27	N.Y.	B'klyn
De Santis	Francesco	31		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	318209/50876 Wash. D.C.	IO/28/27	N.Y.	B'klyn
Capollaro	Giovanni	32		m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	TorreGreco	391476/390121 Wash. D.C.	6/14/28	N.Y.	N.York
Anastasio	Pietro	36		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Migliorina	306537/9 Wash. D.C.	9/23/28	N.Y.	L.B. nash
Romano	Giuseppe	37		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	345614/19913 Wash. D.C.	3/3/28	N.J.	Hoboken
Sacco	Domenico	44		m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Futoni	317190/319422 Wash. D.C.	II/1/27	N.Y.	B'klyn
Picinane	Eugenia	44		f	H. Wife	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Durazzo	347743/349203 Wash. D.C.	3/15/28	R.I.	Woonsocket
Picinane Taffi	Sofia	4		f	S none	no	Albanian	no	Albania	Albanian	R.I.	Woonsocket	Birth Certif. Woonsocket R.I. B.U.S.	2/21/1922	R.I.	Woonsocket
Picinane	Giorgio	4		m	S none	no	Albanian	no	Albanian	Albanian	R.I.	Woonsocket	Birth Certif. Woonsocket R.I. B.U.S.	10/26/1924	R.I.	Woonsocket
Picinane	Charles	5		m	S none	no	Albanian	no	Albanian	Albanian	R.I.	Woonsocket	Birth Certif. Woonsocket R.I. B.U.S.	7/9/1923	R.I.	Woonsocket
Somma Coraccio	Bice	30		f	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pranzano	359771/362745 Wash. D.C.	4/14/28	Mass.	Boston
Somma	Maria	4		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Lawrence	Birth Certif. Lawrence Mass. B.U.S.	4/10/1928	Mass.	Boston
Ferravante	Michele	25		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Paduli	198286/208504 Wash. D.C.	2/11/1928	N.Y.	Cove
Guerrera	Michele	41		m	f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Landolfi	350922/351692 Wash. D.C.	3/24/28	Conn.	Waterbury
Lepre	Salvatore	35		m	S tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	385753/385421 Wash. D.C.	4/2/28	N.Y.	N.York
Vanarelli	Giovanni	30		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canali	318154/318297 Wash. D.C.	IO/27/28	N.J.	Newark
Spangher	Giovanni	55		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trieste	353743/349120 Wash. D.C.	4/2/28	N.Y.	N.York
Landucci	Pietro	39		m	M mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lucca	396351/395357 Wash. D.C.	6/20/28	N.Y.	N.York
Lucarino	Vincenzo	42		m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carovilla	311439/315169 Wash. D.C.	IO/13/28	O.	Youngstown
Battinelli	Cosmo	29		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	327422/327677 Wash. D.C.	II/30/27	Mass.	Cambridge
Chinappi	Francesco	39		m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gasta	398540/314475 Wash. D.C.	IO/6/27	Mass.	Cambridge
Lawarino	Cosmo	36		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	327534/328117 Wash. D.C.	12/1/27	Mass.	Somerville
Caterina	Salvatore	37		m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gasta	328023/328338 Wash. D.C.	12/2/27	Mass.	Somerville
Piccolo	Giuseppe Cosmo	47		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	337359/328600 Wash. D.C.	12/7/27	Mass.	Somerville
Russo	Saverio	28		m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Martino	313450/316991 Wash. D.C.	IO/21/27	N.Y.	N.York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries in this list should be typewritten and printed.

245

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36		
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or other body, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States										Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization		Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
WIFE VITTORIAN CANDELIERE OLIVADI	MASS	DEDHAM	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/27	MASS	HOME 7 CURVE ST DEDHAM MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE MICHELINA D'ANGELICO FAETO	PA	PHILA	YES	SELF	50	YES	23/27	PA	HOME 18-11 18-25 DIXSON ST PHILA PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
MOTHER CALABRESE GIOVANNA T. MAGGIORE	MASS	MILFORD	YES	SELF	100	YES	17/28	MASS	HOME 39 POUT ST MILFORD MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE GIOVANNA FILOMENA CORSO VENEZIA 68 QLA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES	20/27	N.Y.	HOME 21 LUQUER ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE GIOVANNA DESANTIS G. BATTISTA 17 MOLA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	40	YES	20/27	N.Y.	HOME 119 AMILTON AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
FATHER SALVATORE CEPOLLARO TORRE GRECO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	9/28	N.Y.	HOME 485 W.B'WAY N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE FELICIA ANASTASIO MIGLIERINA	N.Y.	LONG BRANCH	YES	SELF	50	YES	23/27	N.Y.	HOME 70 4TH AV LONG BRANCH N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE MARIA ROMANO MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	YES	SELF	35	YES	25/28	N.J.	HOME 71 JEFFERSON ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE ANTONIA SACCO FUTONI	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES	22/27	N.Y.	HOME 311 YORK ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
MOTHER MIVHELA PICINANE DURAZZO	R.I.	WOONSOCKET	YES	HUSBAND	50	YES	21/28	R.I.	HUSBAND PICINANE ATHANASIOS 253 MAIN ST WOONSOCKET RY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
G.MOTHER SAME AS ABOVE	R.I.	WOONSOCKET	YES	FATHER	1	YES	B.U.S.		FATHER SA E AS ABOVE	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1		nat	brn	brn	none
G.MOTHER SAME AS ABOVE	R.I.	WOONSOCKET	YES	FATHER	1	YES	B.U.S.		FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1		nat	brn	brn	none
G.MOTHER SAME AS ABOVE	R.I.	WOONSOCKET	YES	FATHER	1	YES	B.U.S.		FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1		nat	brn	brn	none
FATHER CARACCIO GIUSEPPE PRESENZANO	MASS	LAWRENCE	YES	SELF	50	YES	17/28	MASS	HUSBAND SOMA GEN IARO 97 OAK ST LAWRENCE MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
G.FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	MASS	LAWRENCE	YES	MOTHER	1	YES	B.U.S.		FATHER SAME AS ABOVE	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1		nat	brn	brn	none
MOTHER FERRAVANTE ANTONIO PADULI	N.Y.	GLEN COVE	YES	SELF	20	YES	20/26	N.Y.	HOME 84 BOX GLEN COVE N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE GI CONDA GUERRERA P. LANDOLFO	CONN	WATERBURY	YES	SELF	50	YES	14/28	CONN	HOME 52 CANAL ST WATERBURY CONN	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
SISTER COPPOLA ASSUNTA CHIAIA 67 NAPOLI	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	21/28	N.Y.	HOME 46 R. 20 p GRAND ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE FILOMENA VANARELLI CAMPLI	PA	PAOLI	YES	SELF	50	YES	23/27	N.J.	HOME 389 BOX PAOLI PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE GIOVANNA SPANGHER S.M. SUP. 640 TRIESTE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	YES	24/28	N.Y.	HOME 177-100 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
BROTHER ERIGO LANDUCCI LUCCA	L.I.	LAURELTON	YES	SELF	50	YES	10/28	N.Y.	HOME 219 SHEFFIELD AV LAURELTON NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE ELISABETTA LUCARINO CAROVILLI	O.	YOUNGSTOWN	YES	SELF	50	YES	10/27	O.	HOME 93-12 ST YOUNGSTOWN O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE ELISA BATTINELLI GAETA	MASS	CAMBRIDGE	YES	SELF	75	YES	13/27	MASS	HOME 44 BEDFORD ST CAMBRIDGE MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE MARIA CHINAPPI GAETA	MASS	CAMBRIDGE	YES	SELF	100	YES	24/27	MASS	HOME 177 OTHIS ST CAMBRIDGE MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE MARIA LAZZARINO GAETA	MASS	SOMERVILLE	YES	SELF	30	YES	24/27	MASS	HOME 12 SOUTH ST SOMERVILLE MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE GATERINO ELISA GAETA	MASS	SOMERVILLE	YES	SELF	50	YES	23/27	MASS	HOME 46 MEDFORD ST SOMERVILLE MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
WIFE ANNA PICCOLI GAETA	MASS	SOMERVILLE	YES	SELF	40	YES	13/27	MASS	HOME 24 MEDFORD ST SOMERVILLE MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
Wife Paolina Russo (Nosenza)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	N.Y.	HOME 225 S. George Place N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Hugh J. (an Italian), of the FRESDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Hugh J.
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nat. nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether or having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Juan F. Lopez, Surgeon of the PRESENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 SEP 26 1928
at NEW YORK

John F. Lopez

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

I, Dr. Juan F. Lopez, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

John F. Lopez

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception stated, on what grade)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1	TRANSIT	Globerti	Mazzarena	33		f		M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	A. Piccini	Canadian Pass. 57561	Canada	April 30, 1928	Canada	Hamilton	
2	UNDER 16	Globerti	Nunziata	14		f		S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Can.	Hamilton	same	as	above	Canada	Hamilton	
3	UNDER 16	Globerti	Maria	12		f		S none	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Can.	Hamilton	same	as	above	Canada	Hamilton	
4	UNDER 16	Globerti	Costantino	9		m		S none	no	Italian	no	Canada	Italian S.	Canada	Hamilton	same	as	above	Canada	Hamilton	
5	UNDER 16	Globerti	Livia	2		f		S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Piccini	same	as	above	Canada	Hamilton	
6	TRANSIT	Di Dodo	Domenico	54		m		M gardner	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Lupata	Can. Pass. 46379	Canada	Jun. 20, 1928	Canada	Montreal	
7	TRANSIT	Bedda	Costantino	48		m		M miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bortigati	Transit 30	Rome Ital.	Sept. 12, 1928	Italy	Bortigati	
8	TRANSIT	Guaruzzo	Giuseppe	30		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	L. Ameno	Can. Pass. 47899	Canada	Jul. 9, 1928	Canada	Welland	
9	TRANSIT	Guaruzzo	Teresa	29		f		M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	L. Ameno	same	as	above	Canada	Welland	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

112

Asst. Secy June 3 3 30 pm

17

247

SEP 26 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Hyatt P. Antoin, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossing
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Actual permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Juan Felipe*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty three* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

248

Dr. Juan Felipe

Sworn to before me this day of *SEP 26 1928*, 19

NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACE OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

249

List
The names on this sheet must
be typed in or
16

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	daughter Lombardo Arminia	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	son	50 no no no	travels with son	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. mix. chestn. none	
2	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	brother	50 no no no	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. mix. chestn. none	
3	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
4	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
5	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
6	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
7	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
8	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
9	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
10	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
11	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
12	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
13	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
14	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
15	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
16	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
17	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
18	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
19	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
20	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
21	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
22	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
23	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
24	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
25	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
26	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
27	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
28	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
29	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	travels with brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	
30	Porte Rapedale	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100 yes 928	Lombardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Mat. chestn. none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. de J. de J. de J., Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Genova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Dr. J. de J. de J. de J.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . . . Passengers sailing from PALERMO . . . September 24th, . . . 1920

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mon.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration VISA Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CARUSO GAMBINO ANTONINA	20	F	M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo		Italy Palermo
2		CARUSO SALVATORE	1	M	S und-age	no	no	no	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo		Italy Palermo
3		RUNDO FRAGAPANE MARIA	38	F	M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Alcara	462 N.Q. 4B	Palermo Ital. 12/9/1928 Italy Alcara
4	UNDER 16	RUNDO NICOLINA	8	F	S und-age	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Alcara	434 N.Q. 4B	Palermo Ital. 7/9/1928 Italy Alcara
5		DI MARIA TERRASI ROSA	26	F	M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Agrigento	Pass. 368042	Washington 30-4-1928 Ohio Cincinnati
6	U. S. CIT.	DI MARIA PAOLO	4	M	S	American	Citizen	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo	Pass. 551609	Washington 8/5/1928 Italy Palermo
7		PARILLA DI FRANCESCO ANTONIA	21	F	M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo	Pass. 385	Palermo 4/11 29-8-1928 Italy Palermo
8	U. S. CIT.	PARILLA MARIA	1	F	S	American	Citizen	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo	Pass. 1929	Naples Ital. 4/6/1928 Italy Palermo
9		RAFFULLA GIOVANNA	15	F	S domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Licodia	464 N.Q.	Palermo Ital. 12/9/1928 Italy Licodia
10		RAFFULLA PAOLO	14	M	S barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Licodia	465 N.Q.	Palermo Ital. 12/9/1928 Italy Licodia
11	U. S. CIT.	ARMENIA BARNELLO Paolo	25	M	M	American	Citizen	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo	Pass. 492672	Washington 24-1-1928 Italy Palermo
12		CASSARINO ARMENIA CAROLINA	29	F	M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Marsalle	467 N.Q.	Palermo 4/11 12/9/1928 Italy Marsalle
13	UNDER 16	CASSARINO IPPOLITO	7	M	S und-age	no	no	no	Italian Ital.South	Italy Marsalle	468 N.Q.	Palermo 12/9/1928 Italy Marsalle
14		FORSELLINO PIETRO	51	M	S laborer	no	no	no	Italian Ital.South	Italy Cattolica	Quota 2211	Palermo 6-9-1928 Italy Cattolica
15		ARRUZZO ANTONINO	63	M	M trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Sciacca	Quota 2210	Palermo 5-9-1928 Italy Sciacca
16		SANT SALVATORE	21	M	M laborer	yes	English	yes	English English	Malta Malta	Permit 470092	Washington 10-5-1928 Malta Malta
17		SANT MARIANNA	26	F	M domestic	yes	English	yes	English English	Malta Senglea	Quota 25604	Malta 8-9-1928 Malta Senglea
18		SANT SALVATORE	9	M	S und-age	no	no	no	English English	Malta Senglea	Quota 25605	Malta 8-9-1928 Malta Senglea
19		SANT EMILIA	4	F	S und-age	no	no	no	English English	Malta Senglea	Quota 25606	Malta 8-9-1928 Malta Senglea
20		SANT SALVATORE	1	M	S und-age	no	no	no	English English	Malta Senglea	Quota 25607	Malta 8-9-1928 Malta Senglea
21		ORO GIUSEPPE	72	M	M trader	no	no	no	Italian Ital.South	Italy Marsi	Quota 2215	Palermo 12/9/1928 Italy Marsi
22	ADMITTED	SPADA GIUSEPPE	52	M	M countr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Trapani	X 356 N.Q.	Palermo 4B 22/8/1928 Italy Trapani
23		SCIRIA CARMELO	57	M	M countr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Licata	472 N.Q.	Palermo 4B 13/9/1928 Italy Brooklyn
24		BIONDO CARMELO	69	F	S domestic	no	no	no	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo	X 2217 N.Q.	Palermo 12/9/1928 Italy Terrasini
25		PATTI GIUSEPPE	46	M	M countr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Avignone	N.Q. 153	Palermo 4B 10/3/1928 N.Y. Trenton
26	ADMITTED	PASTORELLI PIETRO	57	M	M countr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Marsi	X 474 N.Q.	Palermo 4B 13/9/1928 Mass. Boston
27	U. S. CIT.	CAPONETTO GIUSEPPE	44	M	M	American	Citizen	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo	Pass. 587766	Washington 8-6-1928 Italy Palermo
28		CAPONETTO CARMELO	17	F	S domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Licata	481 N.Q.	Palermo 4/11 13/9/1928 Italy Licata
29		MASALUNGO LO MEO ROSALIA	25	F	M domestic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo	478 N.Q.	Palermo 4/11 13/9/1928 Italy Palermo
30		MASALUNGO LO MEO SEBASTIANO	17	M	S laborer	American	Italian	yes	Italian Ital.South	Italy Palermo	480 N.Q.	Palermo 4/11 13/9/1928 Italy Palermo

Status, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

251

SEP 26 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of Law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Capt. Hugh J. Anton*, of the **FRESIDENTE WILSON**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eighteen* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cross
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **SEP 26 1928**, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Ferran*, Surgeon of the *FRESIDENTE WILSON*, *employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *FOURTEEN* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Geneva*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Three* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this

day of

SEP 26 1928

, 19

at *NEW YORK*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

253

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, society, or government	Whether in possession of \$50 until Jan. 1, 1924	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, what date when? If yes— Year or period of years: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession? 2. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a trade or occupation? 3. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a service? 4. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a domestic service? 5. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a maritime service? 6. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a commercial service? 7. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a public service? 8. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a religious service? 9. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a political service? 10. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a social service? 11. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a cultural service? 12. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a scientific service? 13. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a literary service? 14. Is he coming to the United States to engage in an artistic service? 15. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a theatrical service? 16. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a musical service? 17. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a dramatic service? 18. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a sporting service? 19. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a recreational service? 20. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a health service? 21. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a medical service? 22. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a dental service? 23. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a nursing service? 24. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a teaching service? 25. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a learning service? 26. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a research service? 27. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a development service? 28. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a conservation service? 29. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a protection service? 30. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a management service? 31. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a supervision service? 32. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a coordination service? 33. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a communication service? 34. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a transportation service? 35. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a distribution service? 36. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a collection service? 37. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a storage service? 38. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a handling service? 39. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a maintenance service? 40. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a repair service? 41. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a replacement service? 42. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a restoration service? 43. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a renovation service? 44. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a remodeling service? 45. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a reconstruction service? 46. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a reconstruction service? 47. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a reconstruction service? 48. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a reconstruction service? 49. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a reconstruction service? 50. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a reconstruction service?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification							
1	wife Emile Salvatera Via Butera 4 Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	50 yes 927	brockl. 11 Consett Str. Brooklyn	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 3	dark chestn.	mark fereh									
2	father Alietta Angelo Grammichele	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50 yes 921	brockl. 11 Consett Str. Brooklyn	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 2	pale chestn.	none									
3	wife Marace Giacomo Trapani	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	50 yes 924	brockl. 11 Consett Str. Brooklyn	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good	no	5 7	nat. chestn.	none									
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Theophilus A. Antonio, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of SEP 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Crossing the Atlantic
Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the grounds for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Julian L. Lipp, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

254

Dr. J. L. Lipp

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 26 1903, 19

NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENT WILSON" Passengers sailing from PALERMO September 14th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if none, state language) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TERRACINA	GIOACCHINO	56	M	M countr.	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. South Italy Cefalu	Permit 388675	Washington	28-6-1928	N.Y. New York
2	TERRACINA	ROBARTO	13	M	S und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. South Italy Cefalu	Quota 2635	Palermo	14-9-1928	Italy Cefalu
3	757378-7/5/21/13 UNDER 18 TERRACINA	PIETRO	11	M	S und-age	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. South Italy Cefalu	Quota 2634	Palermo	14-9-1928	Italy Cefalu
4	U.S. CIT.	Mauceri Nicolai	34	F	M housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South Italy S. Gregorio	Permit 355118	Washington	5-4-1928	Mass Lawrence
5	U.S. CIT.	Mauceri	5	M	S		American		citizen		B. Certif. 1308	Lawrence Mass	May 10, 1928	
6	ADM. FILE	Marino	49	M	M countr.	no	no	no	Italian	Ital. South Italy Marsala	Permit 572203	Washington	May 5, 1928	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	U.S. CIT.	De Luca	15	M	S		American		Citizen		Birth Cert. 120274	Clearfield Pa.	March 31, 1927	

Ship, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The _____ on this _____
be typewritten or printed

SEP 26 1928

255

13

NOTE.--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the discretion of the person or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Ureglich (a. antoni), of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossinglich

Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 26 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ferran Garcia, Surgeon of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, employed by owners, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FOURTEEN years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of University of Geneva

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. F. Garcia

Sworn to before me this

day of SEP 26 1928, 19

NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusynian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dakotian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

Passengers sailing from **PALEMO**

September 14th. IQ

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		BATTAGLIA	VILIEPO	43	M	fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 351198	Washington	10-12-1927	Pa.	Pittsburg
2		GIABRIA	GIUSEPPE	29	M	shoemak. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 356268	Washington	12-1-1926	Conn.	Hartford	
3		VERDERAME	SALVATORE	41	M	shoemak. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy				La.	New Orleans	
4		VERDERAME	CHARLES	9	M		American		American		La.					New Orleans	
5		VERDERAME	IGNAZIA	32	F	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 405574	Washington	22-7-1928	La.	New Orleans	
6		VERDERAME	ROGARIA	9	F		American		American		La.					New Orleans	
7		SPECCHIALI	SEBASTIANO	47	M	count. no	no	no	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 354709	Washington	4-4-1926	N.Y.	New York	
8		SPECCHIALI MODICA	VINCENZA	34	F	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 354708	Washington	4-4-1928	N.Y.	New York	
9	U. S. CIT.	SPECCHIALI	GIUSEPPE	9	M	hand-age	American		Citizen			B. Certif. 1732	Washington	21-3-1928			
10		GIULIANA MALIGNO	MARIA	37	F	domestic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 282449	Washington	22-7-1928	Ill.	Chicago	
11		MARINO	GASPARE	59	M	count. no	no	no	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 352203	Washington	5-5-1928	Pa.	Pittsburg	
12		GUAGLIARDO	GIUSEPPE	58	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 380806	Washington	22-5-1926	N.Y.	New York	
13		FRECCINI	BENEDETTO	28	M	count. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 350974	Washington	12-10-1927	N.Y.	New York	
14		BOCCARDI FUGO	ROBARIO	39	M	count. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 309747	Washington	3-10-1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
15		UCCELLO	MICHELE	40	M	carter no	no	no	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 346296	Washington	6-3-1928	Conn.	Hartford	
16		LIVIA	MICHELE	30	M	count. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 311124	Washington	12-10-1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
17		GOZZUBO	GIUSEPPE	29	M	count. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 319023	Washington	8-11-1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
18		AUDITORE	CARMELO	30	M	sailor yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 357849	Washington	31-3-1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
19		AUDITORE	PAOLINO	45	M	sailor yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 259864	Washington	31-3-1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
20		BONAVENTURA	ALFIO	31	M	sailor yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 257360	Washington	31-3-1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
21		DI PINO	PAOLO	37	M	count. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 254693	Washington	31-3-1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
22		LASPADIA	GIOVANNI	61	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 385966	Washington	2-5-1928	N.Jersey	New Jersey	
23		MARCHICA	BERNARDO	41	M	count. yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 309083	Washington	4-10-1927	N.Y.	New York	
24		FERRANTE	PIETRO	32	M	sailor yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 309076	Washington	4-10-1927	Cal.	San Francisco	
25		ORMIGLIA	DOMENICO	58	M	merchant no	no	no	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 377958	Washington	19-4-1928	N.Y.	New York	
26		CARAVELLA	FRANCESCO	41	M	mechanic yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 318849	Washington	8-11-1927	Mo.	St. Louis	
27		ADRAGIA	GIUSEPPE	39	M	barber yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 307561	Washington	22-3-1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
28		BRKX	CARMELA	28	F	dresser yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 305600	Washington	20-9-1927	N.Y.	New York	
29		FERRONE	GIOACCHINO	59	M	laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 352996	Washington	21-12-1927	N.Y.	New York	
30		FERRONE	ROSARIA	54	F	housewife yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Permit 355338	Washington	2-4-1928	Mass.	Lawrence	

14) see end class manif. 20/1; 11/8 Verderame Charles: see End class Manif.20/2; 11/8 Verderame Ignazia: see End class manif.20/4
15) see end class manif.20/5; 11/11 Morino Gaspare: see manif.13/6; 11/80 Mauceri Nicolosi Grania: see manif. 13/4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 26 1920 19

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten

11

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination "Included future permanent residence."	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	wife Le Cese Paola Santa Flavia Porticello	Pa. Pittsburg	no self	50 yrs 1908 Pittsb. 116-25 Str. Pine Av. Pittsb.	friend salistreri Giuseppe	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 10 nat. ches. mark chin					
2	wife Reale Salvatrice Canicattini Agui	Cann. Hartford	no self	50 yrs 1920 Hartf. 57 Hudson Str. Hartford	cousin Fernica Nicola	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 - nat. chestn. none					
3	brother Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no self	500 yrs	brother Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
4	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
5	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
6	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
7	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
8	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
9	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
10	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
11	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
12	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
13	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
14	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
15	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
16	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
17	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
18	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
19	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
20	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
21	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
22	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
23	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
24	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
25	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
26	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
27	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
28	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
29	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
30	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
31	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
32	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
33	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
34	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
35	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
36	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
37	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
38	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
39	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					
40	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo Cedola	La. New Orleans	no husband	yes	brother-in-law Vincenzo Vincenzo 855 Royal Str. New Orleans	no perman. yes no no no no no no no good no 5 3 nat. chestn. none					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Theophilus W. Antami, of the PRESIDENTE WILSON, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossed by winter
Officer

Sworn to before me this SEP 26 1928 day of 19
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language under which the alien is able to read and write should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. African, German, Hebrew, alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence shown. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

258

22

FRANCIS WILSON

sailing from

NAPOLI

SEP 15 1928

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEP

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mo.					
1	VENTI	ANTONIO	39		M	M	./.	PAS. 586317 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/7/28	236 Washington St BOSTON MASS
2	VENTI	LILLIANA	26		F	M	./.	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	BOSTON MASS
3	DI MAIO	NICOLA	39		M	M	./.	PASS. 607759 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/2/28	61 WELZTER ST BOSTON MASS
4	TANZI	MARINO	43		M	M	./.	PASS. 473317 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/14/27	371 COLUMBIA ST B'KLYN N.Y.
5	GARRIPOLI	ZACARIA	38		M	M	./.	PASS. 616739 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/18/28	173 7 ST LONG ISLAND N.Y.
6	DELENGO	SAVERIO	39		M	M	./.	PASS. 590553 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/12/28	170 HARVARD ST MEDFORD MASS
7	AMEDURI	GIUSEPPE	41		M	S	./.	PASS. 287924 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 9/29/26	ROCHESTER N.Y.
8	FERRENTINO	MATTEO	49		M	M	./.	PASS. 611466 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/9/28	297 3RD AV B'KLYN N.Y.
9	PRIFTI	ELIAS	43		M	M	./.	PASS. 410346 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/19/27	5155 CORNEL AV CHICAGO ILL
10	MENNILLO	LUCIA	15		F	S	NEWARK N.J.	PASS. 1849 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 7/26/28	360 S. 7 ST NEWARK N.J.
11	MENNILLO	ANNA	12		F	S	NEWARK N.J.	PASS. 1849 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 7/26/28	360 S. 7 ST NEWARK N.J.
12	COZZONE	LUISA	17		F	S	LAWRENCE MASS	PASS. 1161 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 4/5/28	333 CHESTNUT ST LAWRENCE MASS
13	RENDINO	ALFONSO	39		M	M	./.	PASS. 596306 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/16/28	811 4TH AV ELIZABETH N.J.
14	ROMANO	GIOVANNI	33		M	M	./.	PASS. 586458 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/7/28	133 SHIRLEY ST ROXBURY MASS
15	ROMANO	LORENZO	4		M	S	Boston Mass	PASS. SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
16	DI BLASIO	GIOVANNI	3		M	M	./.	PASS. 467403 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/21/27	37 W. SPRING AV PHILA PA
17	GIOFFI	VINCENZO	18		M	S	N.Y.C.	PASS. 2106 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 8/29/28	66 E. 165 ST BRONX N.Y.
18	DI FRONZO	ANTONIO Gaetano	24		M	S	./.	PASS. 491074 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 1/18/28	3156 WASHING ST BOSTON MASS
19	Roger	Stone	25		M	S	Edgmore Del.	PASS. 595583 Wash. D.C. June 15th, 1928	2501 Willard St. Wilmington Del.
20	Smith	Walter	22		M	S	Wilmington Del.	PASS. 579494 Washington Jun. 1st, 1928	Edgmore Delward R. 7 D.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

259

12

sailing from **PALERMO**, September 14th, 1928, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** SEP 26 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RICCOBONO	VINCENZO	18	M		Bethlehem Pa. 8-5-1910	Pass. 30 Palermo Ital. Aug. 14th, 1928	<i>Italy Sony</i> Baltimore 418 Forrest Str.
2	RICCOBONO	ANTONIO	15	M		Bethlehem Pa. 30-8-1911	same as above	Baltimore 418 Forrest Str.
3	MAZZUCCO	ANDRÉ	40	M		./.	Washington 12-9-1927 N. 457396	Millwaukee via. 379 Cass St.
4	MAZZUCCO	FRANCESCO	37	M		./.	Washington 10-9-1927 N. 457128	Millwaukee via. 238 Michigan Str.
5	MANTIA	GIUSEPPE	40	M		./.	Pass. 95 Palermo Ital. sept. 11, 1928	Stamerville Ohio 134 - 3rd Str.
6	MANTIA	BARTOLOMEO	18	M		Stamerville Ohio March 1903 <i>Italy</i>	same as above	Stamerville Ohio 134 - 3rd Str.
7	GARANTY	GALEOCCO	47	M		./.	Washington 9-2-1928 N. 495806	Easton Pa. 222 So. 5th Str.
8	MARINO	GIOVANNI	44	M		./.	Washington 24-5-1928 N. 511162	Brown N.Y. 764 N. 155th Str.
9	LACANA ' MARINO '	FRANCESCO	26	M		./.	Ames 6-12-1927 N. 661	New York 218 Grand Str.
10	LACANA	MARIA STELLA	2	F		New York 20-12-1924	same as above	New York 218 Grand Str.
11	LACANA	FRANCESCO	2	M		New York	same as above	New York 218 Grand Str.
12	DI GREGORIO	PILIPPO	19	M		Jersey City 4-5-1909	Pass. 92 Palermo sept. 10, 1928	Jersey City 359 Broadway Str. <i>Mount Pleasant St.</i>
13	DI GREGORIO	ANTONIO	16	M		Jersey City	same as above	Jersey City 359 Broadway Str.
14	CHERAZANO	ALONZO	26	M		./.	Washington 7-10-1927 N. 464187	Brooklyn 158 Union Str.
15	QUATTROCCI	SEBASTIANO	12	M		Buenos Ayres		Brooklyn 82 Jackson Str.
16	RABONE	VINCENZO	22	M		./.	Ames 16-4-1928 N. 1216	New York 4-5-1928 N. 1216
17	MODICA	DOMENICO	46	M		./.	Washington 21-5-1928 N. 579276	Brooklyn 1523-78th Str.
18	VANALA	MARIA	21	F		New York 20-11-1906	Pass. 68 Palermo Aug. 29, 1928	Brooklyn 18 Union Str.
19	MINORE	GIUSEPPE	42	M		./.	Washington 11-7-1928 N. 514432	New York 324 N. 100th Str.
20	RAPISARDA	ANTONINO	29	M		./.	Washington 23-6-1928 N. 602404	Lawrence Mass. 45 Oak Str.
21	LO BELLO	DOMENICO	42	M		./.	Washington 24-5-1928 N. 571257	Brooklyn 228 Jensen Av.
22	DE LUCA	CARMELO	16	M		Glenside Pa. 10-1-1914		1415 14th St. Glenside
23	COZZURA	MARTHA	59	F		./.	Washington 5-10-1926 N. 291751	Kalton Ill. 197 Kalton Av. <i>119</i>
24	MAFFRE	GIUSEPPE	55	M		./.	Washington 25-7-1928 N. 619857	Boston Mass. 73 March Str.
25	MAUSERI	GIOVANNI	5	M		Lawrence Mass. 16-6-1928		Lawrence Mass. 12 Hill Str.
26	DE LUCA	DOMENICO	40	M		./.	Washington 23-5-1928 N. 571023	Brooklyn 128 Prospect Av.
27	FALDUO	FRANCESCO	37	M		./.	Ames 27-4-1928 N. 1283	Chicago Ill. 6364 N. Metrop. Str.
28	12/16 Quattrocchi	Sebastiano: see manif. 15/30;				12/16 Rabbone Vincenzo: not embarked;		
29	12/20 Rapisarda	Antonino: see manif. 2nd class 14/20;				12/22 De Luca Carmelo: see manif. 13/7;		
30						12/25 Mauseri Giovanni: see manif. 13/5		

10^{am} Scanning Dept

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
280

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from PATRASSO

SEP 13 1928

19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

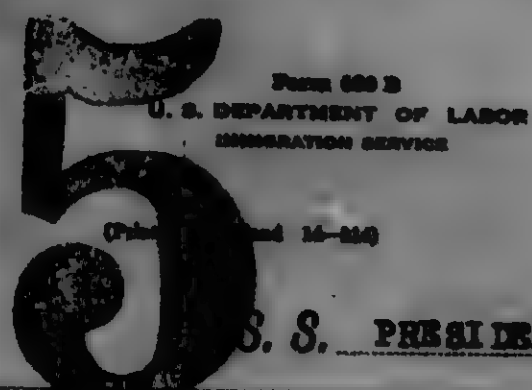
SEP 26 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Malosakis	George	36		M	S	./.	Common pleas Court Media Delaware Coun-ty 26th June 1928 No. 2786361 Passport No. 605383 28th June 1928 Wash. D.C.	Nicholas Manoussakis Brother 115 Main St. Chester Pa.
2	Gastounas	Vasiliki	9	3	F	S	Kolyoke Mass 14th September 1928 927 Passport No. 458475 Wash. D.C. sept. 15th	./.	Trifon Gatsounas Father 66 Cabot St. Holyoke Mass
3	Tsikalas	George	59		M	M	./.	Special District Court Pittsburgh Pa. 4th Jan. 1915 No 529956 Passport No. 15809 1927	Nicholas Mamatakis 98-100 James St. New York Cousin
4	Nicolau	George	28		M	M	./.	Regular District Court Wheeling W. Va 8 Sept 1926 No 2286838 Passport No. 558501 15 Apr. 1928	William Nicolau Brother Post Office Box 479 Wheeling
5	Cacomanolis	John	36		M	M	./.	Special Supreme Court New York 27 Jan 1922 No 1447490 Passport No 567468/21 May 1928	James Cacomanolis Friend 306 W. 41st New York
6	Germanos	John	41		M	S	./.	Regular District Court Philadelphia 21st Sept 1927 No 2559278 Passport 609065/3 July 1928	George Germanos Brother 903 W 2nd Philadelphia
7	Drossos	Nick	28		M	S	./.	District Court New York 24 May 1928 1928	James Papanicolas Friend No 2664721 Passport No 587781/8 June 1928 353 W 45th New York
8	Lazaros	Soeratia	47		M	M	./.	District Court New York 30 Oct. 1924 No 2129832 Passport No 471233 Wash. D.C. 5 Nov	Alexander Mitras Cousin 27-42 Howland St. Astoria New York
9	Gouroucles	Sameon	34		M	S	./.	District Court Miami Fla. 14 November 1927 Passport No 516298/29 March 1928 Wash. D.C. 13	Evangelos Gouroucles Cousin Washington St. Boston Mass
10	Gerovasil	John	39		M	M	./.	District Court Minneapolis 18 November 1928 No 2432869 Passport No 439161/15 July 1927	Wis Business 800 W Lake St Minneapolis Minn.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 am
J. Scam 5 Jan

120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

261

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from SPALATO

, Sept. 12, 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Sept. 26, 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.				
1	Vianio	George	44	-	M	./.	Pass. 340687 Washington March. 21, 1927	52 Main St. Wheeling W. Va.
2	Berecek	Josip	19	-	M	Haukin Pa. Jul. 29, 1908	Pass. 410 Zagreb S. E. S. Aug. 22, 1928	Jungstown Oh. Donald Av. St.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SEP 11 1928

262

PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from TRIESTE

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 26 1928

19

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Stroncek	Peter <i>with 1/5</i>	13	M	S	Tresckow Pa. Jul. 11th, 1915	Pass. 2929, Warszawa Poland Aug. 31st, 1928	mother: -Katarzyna Stroncek Hazleton Pa. <i>108-05-101st</i>
2	Sluga	Paul	29	M	M	./.	Nro. 2406894 Pittsburgh Pa. Feb. 9th, 27	brother: -Sluga Giovanni Box 412
3	Grabar <i>198-9-9/136</i>	Giovanni	18	M	S	Delagua Colo Jun. 17th, 1910	Pass. 584978 Washington Jun. 6th, 1928	Blassburg Pa.
4	Campagnolo	Renato	18	M	S	Tharber Texas Jul. 28th, 1910	Pass. 122 Italy Venice Sep. 1st, 1928 <i>Italy 5m</i>	father: -Grabar Pietro 721 - 88th Rock Springs Wyo.
5	Farlan	Alois	29	M	M	./.	Pass. 81 Italy Venice Jul. 27th, 1928	friend: -Carlo Caziol Edison Str. 85 Buffalo N.Y. (New York)
6							Pass. 606606 Wash. D. C. Jun. 29, 1928	Cleveland Oh. 792 E. 156 st.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

100% I scanned

122

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

24

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

263

24

S.

SIDENTE WILSON

sailing from LISBON

18TH, SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26TH SEPTEMBER

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Oliveira	Albino Duarte	28		M		./.	Pass. 469338 Washington Oct. 29, 1927	District Court of U.S.A. Providence RI 416 S. Main St. Providence RI
2	Torres	Artur Pereira	32		M		Commencement of Mass. Birth Cert. Milford Aug. 4, 1928	District Court of U.S.A. Brooklyn NY 127, Surbit St. Brooklyn NY	13/7/26 Cert. Citizenship 18800 N.York
3	Pina	José	11		M		Milford Mass 12/4/16	Aug 20 1926 With card 16-24	11: School St. Valley Falls RI
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

123

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRES. WILSON

COSULICH

arrived SEPT. 27, 1928.

, 192

M.,

from

Sept. Erdman
Oct. Erdman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
36f 1	RUNDO PRACAPANE Maria	11:15	15	3/4	2	TEL FOR 1/2	<i>RR. Hub, Gaetano, 2507 Woodland Ave., Cleveland, Ohio</i>	John	9/27	10:00	2	4	2
8f	Nicolina						<i>do</i>	"	"	"			
42f 2	ALMEIDA Maria C.	11:50	28	2	1	TO CALL	<i>Long Adrian, 405 So. High St. St. Vernon, Conn.</i>	Behl	9/27	12:20	2	3	2
36m 3	GALDAO Antonio	12:50	28	9/11	3	# 2 TO HOSP ON ARR.	<i>S.T.</i>	John	10/3	10:00	6	4	4
36f	Maria A.						<i>do</i>	"	"	"			
5m	Antonio						<i>do</i>	"	"	"			
44m 4	FURTADO Jose H.	12:45	28	7	1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	<i>Ret 7/28/28 10:00 AM Indy, John Greider, 25 Warwick St., Boston, Mass.</i>	John	9/28	11:20			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. PRES. WILSON

COSULICH arrived SEPT. 27, 1928. , 19 ,

M.,

263 Sept. 27
from Gov. Edmund

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		GROUP	No.	No. PERSONS			Date	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	RELATIVE	DINER	OTHER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
								Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page										Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
50m	1	GORAKOS	Constantine	2cab	11	25	GK	LPC ILLIT	11:25	DIMICK	9/27	4	Ec																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

Sheet No. --1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress

Require

Ver

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

are signed on.

Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

and where signed on

268

aliens

B.3

...has been ...

LEST

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-0113

First port of call in United States

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

267

Name _____

AEC.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

7. 2. 1945

OCT 11 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

14-8613

1400 NORTH - AMERICA

OWNERS COSULIGN SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1922

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

Sheet No. 1

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

OF CREW

268

of any vessel having such alien

EST E / ITALY

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
1.675	86		
1.64	85		
1.675	78		
1.672	67		
1.72	83		
DISCHARGE TRIESTI			
1.77	90		
1.72	72		
1.75	89		
.77	80		
575	75		
69	68		
87	74		
1.78	81		
70	72		
72	68		

~~DISCHARGE TRIEST~~

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

Line NORTH - AMERICA

OWSON COSLICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-2800

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

Sheet No. 3

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether he paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) DIE IN Age	(8) MASS Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nat	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	NRBILICH	ANTONIO	MASTER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.75	86	
2	TOMICICH	MARINO ROMANO	1ST OFF.	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	1.64	85	
3	RAGUSIN	MARIO	2ND OFF.	1/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	1.75	78	
4	BATTISTA	RODOLFO	3RD OFF.	14/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.72	67	
5	PETRINA	ABELARDO	1ST PURSER	11/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	--	--	--	1.72	83	
6	CLESA	EUGENIO	3RD PURSER	10/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	1.75	84	DISCHARGED TRIEST
7	CAPARINI	SERGIO	3RD PURSER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	1.77	90	
8	CORAZZA	GIOVANNI	3RD PURSER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	1.72	72	
9	BUSSANICH	LUIGI	CHIEF ENG.	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	--	--	--	1.75	89	
10	FURLAN	FRANCESCO	1ST ENG.	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	1.77	80	
11	RUSSICH	ARMANDO	1ST ENG.	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	1.73	75	
12	KOENIG	CARLO	2ND ENG.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	1.69	68	
13	COVACICH	ANTONIO	2ND ENG.	30/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	1.87	74	
14	TEJA	GIUSEPPE	2ND ENG.	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	1.78	81	
15	SCALA	GUIDO	2ND ENG.	17/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	1.70	72	
16	GERNOVICI	LUIGI	2ND ENG.	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	1.72	68	
17	PETTER	EROE	3RD ENG.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	1.73	70	
18	DE FERRARI	FILIPPO	DOCTOR	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	1.77	76	
19	PIEVANI	PAOLO	W.R. OPER.	28/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	1.75	73	DISCHARGED TRIEST
20	IANDUCCI	GIUSEPPE	WIR. OPER.	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.64	62	
21	MEDINI	GIORGIO	WIR. OPER.	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	1.83	86	
22	SARANZ	PERUCCIO	APPR. OFF.	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	1.79	74	
23	NOVELLO	ANTONIO	OFF. TURN	4/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	1.75	82	
24	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	BOATSMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--	1.58	75	
25	FONDA	ROCCO	BOATSMAN	18/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	1.64	72	
26	POSTOEN A	GIOVANNI	BOATSMAN	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	1.65	80	
27	BOLIS	FRANCESCO	BOATSMAN	30/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	1.70	80	
28	NOTO	SALVATORE	STEERSMAN	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	1.70	70	
29	GULIA	RODOLFO	STEERSMAN	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	1.74	63	
30	LAURICH	PIETRO	STEERSMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--	1.75	62	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COGULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1510

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

In columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 3
upon arrival at a

285

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvinn.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

and (7)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

CREW

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 285

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

269

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

rd upon arrival at a

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 16, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	ALBANESE	SEBASTIANO	STEERSMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.75	72			
2	MAROCCHI	MARIO	STEERSMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	1.54	55			
3	BRESAZ	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.66	68			
4	MIRACCHI	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	1.65	64			
5	ANDREANICH	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	8/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	1.70	69			
6	SANNINO	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	17/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	1.60	69			
7	TI OZZO	GIULIO	SAILOR	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	1.70	70			
8	CORSI	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	1.72	72			
9	FRING	GIOSE DI	SAILOR	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	1.67	64			
10	BURLA	ANTONIO	SAILOR	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	1.75	72			
11	ABBAI	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	1.70	75			
12	BADICH	GREGORIO	SAILOR	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--	1.69	88			
13	ZAMARINI	PIETRO	SAILOR	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	1.70	68			
14	ANDREINI	STELIO	SAILOR	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--	1.72	52			
15	MASBARIA	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	1.69	63			
16	ESPOSITO	VINCENZO	DECKBOY	1/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	1.64	57			
17	BRAIUNA	MARTINO	DECKBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.60	55			
18	MATTICH	EMILIO	DECKBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.58	56			
19	ROMAN	ARCANGELO	DECKBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	1.65	62			
20	RIULINA	SIMONE	DECKBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	1.74	63			
21	MARAN	CARLO	DECKBOY	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.64	63			
22	BARZELOMIA	VIRGILIO	DECKBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	1.65	60			
23	GOMISCHER	GIUSEPPE	DECKBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	1.72	74			
24	ZIGANTO	PIETRO	DECKBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.67	65			
25	COZZOLINO	DOMENICO	DECKBOY	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.54	53			
26	SALATEL	ERMINIO	DECKBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.56	52			
27	SOSIGN	GIACOMO	DECKBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.64	62			
28	MERNELLA	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	59	--	--	--	1.60	68			
29	COZZOLINO	ANTONIO	SAILOR	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	--	--	--	1.65	70			
30	PERITZ	ANTONIO	INFIRMARIAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	--	--	--	1.69	69			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners CONSOLI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1280In columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)
See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

upon arrival at a

285

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(5), (6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

270

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENT E WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	KLOBUCAR	IBA	NURSE	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	FEM.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.55	80			
2	VERUSIO	VINCENZO	DOCKMAN	16/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	MASC.			1.67	74			
3	TAMARO	ANDREA	ELECTRICIAN	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39				1.64	80			
4	ZAMBERLAN	LUCIANO	ELECTRICIAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				1.82	68			
5	SREBOT	CARLO	WORKMAN	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41				1.72	68			
6	COVACH	GIOVANNI	WORKMAN	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				1.82	94			
7	FERRUCCI	COSMO	WORKMAN	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24				1.69	70			
8	PERENTIN	ANTONIO	GREASER	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				1.70	72	DISCHARGED		
9	AURILIA	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42				1.65	74			
10	CORSA	DAMIANO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28				1.60	65			
11	MACH	FEDERICO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23				1.58	72			
12	MARINELLI	ARNALDO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				1.60	62			
13	MAGOR	ANTONIO	GREASER	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36				1.82	70			
14	CASTIELLO	GENARO	GREASER	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				1.68	66			
15	VATTOVAZ	ANTONIO	GREASER	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33				1.65	68			
16	CHERZETICH	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				1.78	82			
17	HERZEK	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	5/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42				1.76	70			
18	VOSSILLA	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46				1.75	80			
19	HREGLIA	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49				1.65	65			
20	LINGELLA	SALVATORE	FIREMAN	19/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				1.70	72			
21	TASCA	LUGI	FIREMAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				1.66	82			
22	IVE	PAULO	FIREMAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				1.68	70			
23	STRUIA	CARLO	FIREMAN	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				1.70	72			
24	CORRINTE	PIETRO	FIREMAN	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27				1.80	96			
25	RUBINICH	GIUSEPPE	FIREMAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36				1.72	58			
26	PERGOLIS	STEFANO	ENG. BOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41				1.45	56			
27	VERONISE	MARIO	ENG. BOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25				1.65	60			
28	VASCOTTO	MARIANO	ENG. BOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22				1.55	55	DISCHARGED		
29	IZZO	STEFANO	ENG. BOY	24/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25				1.65	65			
30	BONASSIN	ANTONIO	STOREKEEPER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23				1.78	84			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-220

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
on the other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

CREW

Sheet No. 3

285

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 3

upon arrival at a

285

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 - 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(5), (6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

271

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE ITALY

rd upon arrival at a

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	CATTOLARI	NICCOLA	STOREKEEPER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.68	78			
2	ZERIAL	GIACOMO	STOREKEEPER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	1.66	70			
3	PLESNITZER	MICHELE	STOREKEEPER	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	1.82	78			
4	HARDINI	URBANO	BAKER	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	1.62	67			
5	BONETTI	MARIO	BAKER	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.66	64			
6	PISCHIANZ	MARIO	BAKER	16/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	1.74	64			
7	MIKLAVETZ	ENRICO	COOK	12/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	1.73	96			
8	ZUWICH	QUINTO	COOK	28/2/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	1.71	68			
9	DALVISE	SANTON	COOK	2/11/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	1.74	69			
10	CANDUSSO	GIOVANNI	COOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	--	--	--	1.67	72			
11	NUZZIER	OLIVIERO	COOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	1.66	73			
12	BREZIGAR	AUGUSTO	COOK	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.65	57			
13	CIVIDINO	VITTORIO	COOK	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	1.69	61			
14	BASSICH	ETTORE	COOK	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	--	--	--	1.65	63			
15	SORS	MARCELLO	COOK	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	1.68	84			
16	LOUVIER	CARLO	COOK	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	1.67	70			
17	COSTANTIN	ARRIGO	COOK	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	1.72	72			
18	TO SO	BRUNO	COOK	3/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	1.74	79			
19	VELACICH	ATTILIO	APPR. COOK	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--	1.64	58			
20	VALTER	CORNELIO	APPR. COOK	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.66	60			
21	LAURENCICH	MARIO	APPR. COOK	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	1.65	65			
22	DAMBROSI	PIETRO	APPR. COOK	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	1.66	66			
23	BARIGN	RENATO	KITCHENBOY	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--	1.74	67			
24	CEBO	GIOVANNI	KITCHENBOY	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	1.66	68			
25	BUZAN	ROMANO	KITCHENBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.72	73			
26	JUG	MARIO	KITCHENBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.68	63			
27	STRANICH	ENRICO	KITCHENBOY	17/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--	1.71	71			
28	VENIER	GIUSEPPE	PATRCOOK	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.67	68			
29	MAVER	RODOLFO	PATRCOOK	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.68	74			
30	MOCENIGO	ERMANNO	BUTCHER	5/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	--	--	--	1.68	102			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners SULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1210

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12)
See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 3

upon arrival at a

285

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(6), and (7)

ORIGINAL

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5TH

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

272

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON arriving at NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 26 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

285

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	LIVELIS	FRANCESCO	STOREKEEPER	25/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.75	60			
2	SESSIGN	ERMINIO	STOREKEEPER	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				1.67	66			
3	KREVATIN	ANTONIO	KITCHENBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				1.65	62			
4	COVRA	ERNESTO	KITCHENBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33				1.65	67			
5	DALVISE	LUCIANO	STOREKEEPER	23/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35				1.71	102			
6	MILLOCH	PIETRO	STONEKEEPER	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				1.71	68			
7	FREGHAN	ATTILIO	STOREKEEPER	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43				1.72	100			
8	NVASTIA	LIBERO	KITCHENBOY	27/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				1.64	68			
9	FRANCESCHINI	BRUNO	KITCHENBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				1.71	72			
10	REGGIO	ADAMO	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40				1.64	78			
11	MAZZA SETTE	ATTILIO	STEWARD	3/3/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41				1.65	72			
12	SIMEONI	UMBERTO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23				1.68	69			
13	MASUTTI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				1.72	72			
14	OMINGER	ENRICO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36				1.70	74			
15	PANOR	LUIGI	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23				1.73	75			
16	SCHREML	ENRICO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38				1.65	68			
17	BERNEK	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	27/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36				1.64	69			
18	STURN	RODOLFO	STEWARD	27/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				1.65	71			
19	ZIMOLC	DINO	STEWARD	27/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38				1.71	70			
20	RATHMAN	LUIGI	STEWARD	27/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38				1.66	68			
21	MIANI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38				1.71	74			
22	SZOLLOSI	VITTORIO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47				1.70	70			
23	PAVARI	CATERINA	STEWARDESSE	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	FEM.			1.62	62			
24	REN	SILVEIRA	STEWARDESSE	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29				1.66	68			
25	GALANTE	ADELIA	STEWARDESSE	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34				1.69	61			
26	KAPPEL	UMBERTO	MESSBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	MASC.			1.60	58			
27	BENEDETTI	OSCAR	MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17				1.62	61			
28	BELLE BONNE	VINCENZO	MESSBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				1.71	73			
29	ZENLAK	ALFREDO	MESSBOY	3/1/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17				1.68	64			
30	VRAGIAZ	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				1.70	65			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owner COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5). See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 3

upon arrival at a

285

(14)

(15)

Weight

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1380

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(6), (8), and (7)

ORIGINAL

CREW

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 674

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

273

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ard upon arrival at a

Vessel: PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 26, 1922, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	CHIEF	PIETRO	MESSBOY	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.68	68			
2	DE LUCA	MAR IO	MESSBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	1.68	63			
3	PARENTIN	BRUNO	MESSBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	1.70	69			
4	BATTIROLO	CIR O	MESSBOY	19/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.62	65			
5	BENVENUTI	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	1.61	68			
6	CELENTANO	EUGENIO	BARBER	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--	1.70	63			
7	BARBOT	FRANCESCO	MAITRE HOTEL	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	56	--	--	--	1.78	88			
8	MENEGHELLI	BRUNO	STEWARD	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	1.75	80			
9	TROYER	LUIGI	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	1.64	65			
10	FORCIGN	CARLO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	1.70	72			
11	BEVESCOVI	SALVATORE	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	1.68	64			
12	SETTOMINI	ANACLETO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	1.60	68			
13	CAPOLINO	ITALO	STEWARD	4/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	1.65	65			
14	RAVALICO	GIACOMO	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.60	80			
15	MATTIONI	EMILIO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.70	71			
16	BOUKUP	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	0.60	64			
17	SALVI	OTTAVIO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.60	61			
18	COPPOLA	GENNARO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	1.60	65			
19	ROSANZ	ALDO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--	1.63	63			
20	STONOV	CARLO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	1.70	69			
21	BUSAN	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	1.66	89			
22	ZUGCHI	LODOVICO	MESSBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	1.68	64			
23	COLAUSSIG	BRUNO	MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.62	68			
24	BOLCICH	GIANNI	STEWARD	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.58	63			
25	DEGASPERI	RODOLFO	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.68	78			
26	CORSE	UMBERTO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	1.70	62			
27	ARTUZZATO	GIORDANO	STEWARD	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.60	70			
28	CHITTER	PIETRO	STEWARD	17/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.65	75			
29	OCIANCIS	GIORDANO	MESSBOY	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--	1.73	69			
30	MINIERI	VINCENZO	MESSBOY	27/5/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--	1.50	59			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners CONSULON SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
10-280in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)
See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

upon arrival at a

285

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(14) (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(14), (15), and (17)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 274

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	SAVADORI	UMBERTO	MESSBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.48	62			
2	ARENA	COSIMO	BARBER	19/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.70	70			
3	TERZI	FRANCESCO	MAITRE HOTEL	14/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	1.69	74			
4	MONOVICH	GIORGIO	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	1.68	70			
5	MEZGES	RENATO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	1.77	78			
6	FANTUZZI	DUILIO	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.55	52			
7	MORINI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	1.64	62			
8	COVACICH	RODOLFO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.75	65			
9	ANDENNA	ENRICO	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	1.71	68			
10	DE MARTINO	GENARO	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	1.68	67			
11	KLETSCHKA	PAOLO	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	1.74	70			
12	MISTRON	CARLO	STEWARD	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.72	54			
13	DEMICHIELI	ANTONIO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	1.68	50			
14	VASCOTTO	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	1.59	60			
15	ZIFFER	EMILIO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.80	67			
16	ZUPPANCICH	PRIMO	MESSBOY	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	1.63	62			
17	URBANCICH	RODOLFO	MESSBOY	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	1.60	54			
18	BLONGRAND	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	15/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--	1.62	55			
19	BRACH	CORRADO	MESSBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.69	60			
20	BAN	ARNALDO	MESSBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.60	60			
21	POLESE	LORENZO	MESSBOY	8/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	1.70	66			
22	SUSTER	ANDREA	MAITRE HOTEL	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	1.68	80			
23	DANIELE	GAETANO	STEWARD	18/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	1.68	70			
24	SCHOLE	GIACOMO	STEWARD	10/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	1.68	70			
25	FRANGIONE	CARLO	STEWARD	1/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	1.70	64			
26	ZULIANI	ROMEO	STEWARD	1/10/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	1.68	65			
27	AGOSTINICH	GUALTIERO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.68	68			
28	COBELIA	MARIO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	1.70	73			
29	RUZZIER	ANTONIO	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.70	64			
30	BAMBARDILLA	BENARO	STEWARD	19/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	1.65	80			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners CO SULLI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-253

In columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 3

rd upon arrival at a

285

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(14)	(15)
Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
44	
42	

(6), and (7)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 8TH

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

275

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CORSEIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW - YORK, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

and upon arrival at a

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	GERENICH	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	27/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.60	73			
2	BOSICH	ANTONIO	STEWARD	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	1.60	55			
3	BOSCARID	FERUCCIO	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	1.70	64			
4	LETNIG	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	1.65	66			
5	ALBERTINI	GIORGIO	STEWARD	17/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	1.70	70			
6	KLABORA	ANTONIO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.62	60			
7	MARRO	MARCELLO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	1.64	62			
8	BOSCOLO	ERMANNO	MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.65	64			
9	KOPACIN	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	1.59	60			
10	TERCICH	VLADIMIRO	MESSBOY	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	1.62	58			
11	BACER	ERNESTO	MESSBOY	1/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	1.70	64			
12	ANGELINI	MICHELE	MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.68	64			
13	CATAPANO	MICHELE	BARBER	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	1.68	65			
14	DOUBAN	EDUARDO	STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	1.72	72			
15	MICHELUZZI	ADOLFO	STEWARD	15/7/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	--	--	--	1.68	84			
16	TRINCHERA	CIPRIANO	STEWARD	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	1.62	60			
17	DI COLLALTO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	5/6/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--	1/58	54			
18	CASELLI	RODOLFO	MESSBOY	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	1.58	52			
19	GRUSOVIN	LUIGI	STEWARD	16/1/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	1.65	70			
20	FERFOLIA IN KROPP	GEMMA	WASHWOMAN	28/2/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	FEM.	--	--	1.60	60			
21	TURRI	PAOLO	MUSICIAN	16/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	MASC.	--	--	1.65	68			
22	MADOR	PAOLO	MUSICIAN	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	1.70	70			
23	CERNIA	DICK	MUSICIAN	29/8/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	1.68	65			
24	SPELOZZI	ALFREDO	MUSICIAN	17/11/27	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	1.75	72			
25	GENTA	MARIO	TIPOGRAPH	10/4/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	--	--	--	1.68	63			
26	VALENTINI	PIO	TIPOGRAPH	17/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	--	--	--	1.72	76			
27	DE FILIPPO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	21/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	1.65	62			
28	PIANTADOSI	RAFFAELE	STEWARD	21/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	1.68	65			
29	ZUPPALDI	PASQUALE	STEWARD	21/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	--	--	--	1.70	69			
30	VITIELLO	ANTONIO	STEWARD	21/7/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	1.65	66			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COMUNION SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-280

in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)
See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

arrival at a

285

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

and (7)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 276

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BORE DENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE/ITALY

rd upon arrival at a

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
P.E.	1	STANTA	BRUNO	3RD. ENG.	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	MASC.	ITALIAN	1.70	68			
	2	PERTOT	FRANCESCO	2ND. OFF.	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	1.68	67			
	3	PREMOLI	ARTURO	3RD. ENG.	5/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	1.71	71			
	4	PUMAR	GIUSEPPE	CARPENTER	29/8/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	1.67	73			
	5	CEGERE	ALFREDO	DECKBOY	1/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	1.75	67			
	6	PETRONIO	GIROLAMO	SAILOR	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	--	--	1.67	76			
	7	PARENTI	SABATO	SAILOR	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	--	--	1.72	82			
	8	BUSSANICH	ANTONIO	SAILOR	3/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	1.68	73			
	9	UKMAR	MIRKO	SAILOR	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	1.70	65			
	10	UNUSIC	VINCENZO	SAILO	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	1.65	62			
	11	MARTINOLICH	GIACOMO	DECKBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	1.70	69			
	12	KRAVANJA	VINCENZO	WORKMAN	31/8/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--	1.69	72			
	13	COSMERLI	ANTONIO	GREASER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	1.69	67			
	14	GIACICH	GUGLIELMO	FIREMAN	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	1.71	71			
	15	VREGER	EMILIO	DOCKMAN	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	1.77	81			
	16	ZADNIK	GIOVANNI	ENG. BOY	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	1.68	70			
	17	PETKOUSK	GIULIO	GREASER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	1.73	83			
	18	CASAGRANDE	DOMENICO	GREASER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	1.68	71			
	19	SALOMIC	FORTUNATO	FIREMAN	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53	--	--	1.72	84			
	20	FAGARAZZO	GIUSTO	FIREMAN	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	1.64	73			
	21	GASPERINI	LIBERA	LAUNDRESS	1/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	FEM.	--	1.62	67			
	22	MONTEMACCO	UGO	WAITER HOTEL	4/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	MASC.	--	1.75	87			
MAST	23	BERTOTTI	ANGELO	STEWARD	4/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	1.70	70			
P.E.	24	ZUANICH	NICOLA	COOK	6/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	1.68	69			
	25	RIVA	NICOLA	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	1.71	79			
	26	SAULI	GIORGIO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	1.65	63			
	27	COLLE	GIUSTO	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	1.71	73			
	28	NORDIO	ANTONIO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	--	--	1.73	78			
	29	URSIC	ANDREA	BACKER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	1.68	82			
	30	IVANOSICH	FRANCESCO	STORE KEEPER	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	--	--	1.72	81			

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULI DI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-250in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5)
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 98 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

277

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 26, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Remarks
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	MALUSA	PIETRO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	1.67	66		
2	MARBEA	GIOVANNI	STEWARDS	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				1.72	65		
3	ZATTI	ANTONIA	STEWARDESSE	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	FEM.			1.73	64		
4	BURBURAN	S MEONE	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	MASC.			1.68	70		
5	MOGGI	GA LILEO	COOK	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				1.70	74		
6	MINIUSI	VIRGINIA	STEWARDESSE	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	FEM.			1.65	61		
7	BATALICH	MARIO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	MASC.			1.68	87		
8	MORDIO	GIORDANO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19				1.71	73		
9	ALESSIO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				1.60	68		
10	NICHETTO	ALEARDO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42				1.65	73		
11	CERNE	LUIGI	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38				1.68	65		
12	PAPI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22				1.69	68		
13	GELSI	MARIO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				1.71	73		
14	CARDILLO	ROCCO	STEWARD	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				1.68	74		
15	MALUSA	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	7/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				1.70	40		
16	BOLIS	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34				1.68	66		
17	REBETA	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				1.72	69		
18	DE ROSSI	NICOLA	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27				1.68	64		
19	BULFONI	ARNO	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28				1.63	63		
20	LAMBONI	RENATO	MESSBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20				1.70	70		
21	ERMACORA	DOMENICO	MESSBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22				1.80	71		
22	BRUSATIN	GINO	BAKKER	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33				1.77	74		
23	PERUZZI	GIUSEPPINA	LAUNDRESS	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	FEM.			1.68	65		
24	SINO VICH	ANDREA	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	MASC.			1.69	67		
25	ZORZIN	LUIGI	MESSBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				1.56	50		
26	SERDINSEK	ALBINO	MESSBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22				1.67	60		
27	FURLANICH	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17				1.50	38		
28	ORBANICH	OTTONE	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39				1.70	96		
29	BILEGI	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27				1.58	63		DISCHARGED TRIESTE
30	FERRELLA	DOMENICO	STEWARD	8/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				1.65	68		DISCHARGED TRIESTE

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owner COSULICE SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-250

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 1.11111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5-27 Silverdale

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 11111111

278

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

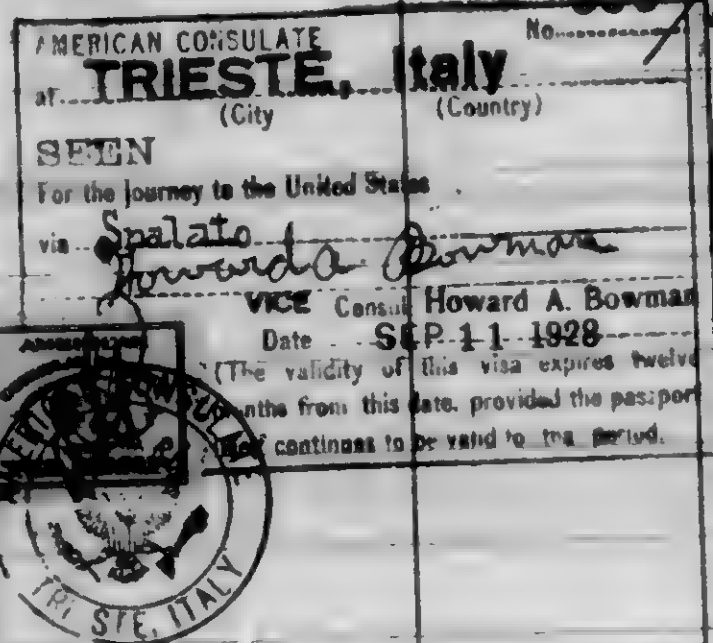
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PRESIDENTE WILSON arriving at NEW YORKSEPTEMBER 10, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

arrival at a

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Other marks, scars, or tattoos
			When	Where										
	Family name	Given name												
1	DEL GIUDICE	FRANCESCO	FIREMAN	10/9/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	MASC.	ITALIAN	1.68	68		
First	2 Bileci	Gioseppe	member	10.9.28	Trieste	No	Yes	25	Masc.	Italian	1.62	54		
First	3 Bonniello	Alevis	member	10.9.28	Trieste	No	Yes	32	Masc.	Italian	1.60	51		
First	4 de Lurio	Giovanni	waiter	10.9.28	Trieste	No	Yes	28	Masc.	Italian	1.56	54		
First	5 Ferluga	Maria	nurse	10.9.28	Trieste	No	Yes	33	Fem.	Italian	1.60	80		
6														
7														
8														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line NORTH - AMERICAOwners COSS. LIG. SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONELocal Agents
14-15* See list of races on back here.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

ival at a

285

(15)

I mark, written, or

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1st

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

279

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PRESIDENT WILSON", arriving at NEW-YORK, 26 SEPTEMBER, 1928, from the port of NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Other marks, writings, or scars
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
P.E. 1	Martiniello	Ettore	2nd Purser	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	31	M	Italian	Italian	1.86	76		
P.E. 2	Wencesik	Roberto	2nd Engineer	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	22	M	..	..	1.65	68		
P.E. 3	Incehesi Angelo	Angelo	Wire-Spinner	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	42	M	..	..	1.68	67		
P.E. 4	Paulin	Egona	deckboy	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	18	M	..	..	1.70	65		
P.E. 5	Farlan Francesco	Francesco	deckboy	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	17	M	..	..	1.70	70		
P.E. 6	DALLA Colletta	Giuseppe	deckboy	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	20	M	..	..	1.70	65		
P.E. 7	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	sailer	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	44	M	..	..	1.68	80		
P.E. 8	Rebba	Giovanni	infirmarian	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	54	M	..	..	1.70	80		
P.E. 9	Musolino	Giovanni	greaser	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	28	M	..	..	1.68	72		
P.E. 10	Snidarsich	Massimiliano	greaser	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	26	M	..	..	1.65	70		
P.E. 11	Abbato	Andrea	eng-boy	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	33	M	..	..	1.62	70		
P.E. 12	Blasich	Luigi	baker	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	43	M	..	..	1.65	65		
P.E. 13	Segalla	Marco	cook	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	28	M	..	..	1.78	74		
P.E. 14	Pipan	Giuseppe	cook	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	24	M	..	..	1.73	69		
P.E. 15	Salateo	Ettore	cook	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	21	M	..	..	1.68	70		
P.E. 16	Gusterlina	Attilio	appr-cook	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	36	M	..	..	1.70	75		
P.E. 17	Ferron	Domenico	steward	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	37	M	..	..	1.65	60		
P.E. 18	Veronese	Germano	steward	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	28	M	..	..	1.65	77		
P.E. 19	Artico	Giovanni	steward	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	38	M	..	..	1.68	70		
P.E. 20	Vimar	Mario	steward	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	47	M	..	..	1.58	63		
First 21	Capanni	Ugo	messboy	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	15	M	..	..	1.65	60		
P.E. 22	Petric	Federico	steward	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	23	M	..	..	1.68	75		
P.E. 23	Tumburini	Giuseppe	steward	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	22	M	..	..	1.65	68		
First 24	Pradelli	Olinde	musician	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	21	M	..	..	1.68	69		
First 25	Bresciak	Carlo	operator	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	20	M	..	..	1.68	60		
P.E. 26	Gordon	Richard	multitasker	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	22	M	..	..	1.68	64		
P.E. 27	Logan	Arthur	"	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	19	M	..	..	1.70	69		
P.E. 28	Longlass	Harold	"	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	22	M	..	..	1.65	66		
P.E. 29	Citron	Frederick	"	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes	26	M	..	..	1.70	71		
P.E. 30	Tealpathi	Parquale	Doctor	14-9-28	Naples	no	yes		M	Italian	Italian	1.66	68		

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-1250

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

280

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 192____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) marks, stamps, or tattoos
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

American Consulate, Genoa 8647
Naples Italy
 (City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

a. Admitted
 Date Sept. 15, 1928

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-1230

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen, shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

285

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon port of the United States

Vessel "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, 24th. SEPTEMBER, 1928, from the port of LISBON 281

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1st. 1	Lucie Caraja.	Leurance Josa,	12581	28 years	Doctor	18/9/28	Lisbon	No	Yes	62	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.56	56 k
1st. 2	dos Santos.	Josa,	3923	First time	Nurseman	18/9/28	Lisbon	No	Yes	23	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.52	53 k
P.M. 3	da Costa.	Antonia Maria,	14556	26 years	Steward	18/9/28	Lisbon	No	No	57	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.50	72 k
1st. 4	Miguel.	Antonie,	18184	16 years	Steward	18/9/28	Lisbon	No	No	52	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.63	68 k
5	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE LISBON—PORTUGAL (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> <u>Prescott Childs</u> <u>Prescott Childs</u> Vice Consul SEP 18 1928 Service No. 1186 No fee.</p> </div>														
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line 30
Owners Societa Triestina di Navigazione, Trieste
Local Agents R. Pinto Bente & Co., Ltd.,

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

 5-27 Silverhill
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell,
Form 68-1-24

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Freglich bar. Outenir, of the FRESIDENTE WILSON do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b);
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Capt. Freglich
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sept. 26th, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

Below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
officer at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
This is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

On arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens on board, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
employed, specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
or shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
after the arrival, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
atively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
por, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
from correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
is made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
States.

owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
he collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
from such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector

alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
of, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
y cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
ce until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.
the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell,
Form 681-6-24

9-27 Silverhill

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. J. Solas.	40	British
J. McCarthy	25	
A. Dantzig	41	

OCT 29 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

5-27²⁶ Silverville
Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-A-34

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
I, master of the British S. S. Silverbelle 1928
from port of Mamala (Nationality),
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 15th 1928, consigned to Hambleton & Co. Inc.; is now lying at 57th St Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Oct. 29th 1928, for Far East.
via United States port of San Francisco Savannah & Trinidad. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(Print)
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
March 7/25
1928, from the port of Madras 8/30/28

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of Medan 8/20/28

22

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Date to be paid : discharged at set of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical stature, peculiarities, & disease

loc. 45 17 m. English Barred 5.10 142
 days
 collected 9/26/58.

AND COMPANY
FISHERBROKERS
Ritzy Street
SAN FRANCISCO
IN CREW CAL

182

complete record of all

100

10

✓, consigned to

Es. VI. Yokoh

United States

Registered on:

From 46 oil stoves

² See list of races on back 2, *med.*
 Note:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each column. B. & other side.

FACT OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel Shirabelle, arriving at New York September 26, 1922

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in U.S. Navy	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be included or discarded as part of an
	Family name	Given name			When	Where
1	Parvainen	V. G. Paul	1 yr.	Apprentice	20.8.28	hutan.
2						Michael Bay
3						U.S. & Europe

26
9-27 Silberhelle

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of San Francisco

1, master of the British S. S. Liberty (Hutchinson).
Nov 12 1928

from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen deserted
48	1

[illegible]

Number of seamen signed on at this port	Total crew this date
7	45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port No-57 of 1948, consigned to

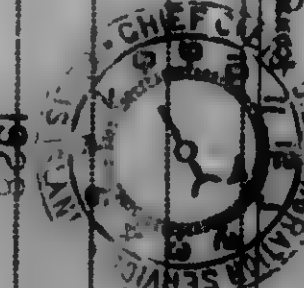
Planning Corp. _____; in now living at Leahurst 77th and is expected to mail _____, 1928, for ~~Leahurst~~ Leahurst Leahurst

via United States port of *San Francisco* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York.* 009

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
 			



Pen & Line

Owners.....

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silverbelle, arriving at New York, September 26, 1928, from the port of Manila 7/25/28

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Paremain	V. G. Paul		1 yr.	Apprentice	20-8-28	Manila	no	Yes	17	male	English	British	5'10"	142	
2																
3																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. Medan, Sumatra
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Ship Equal
Manila
Consul Aug 20 1928
Date

Michael Hager
U.S. Inspector 7/26/28

26
9-27 Silverbelle

Printed and Sold by
McCLURE & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Samarah
Nov 1st 1928

I, master of the British S. S. Silverbelle
from port of Newport News, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port - Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 1st, 1928, consigned to
Hammings Co.; is now lying at Seaboard No. 2 and is
expected to sail Nov 1st, 1928, for San Francisco via United States port of San Francisco
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

283

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on



AS & COMPANY
INS BROKERS
Battery Street
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

complete record of all

signed on.

via Yokohama
in United States

84

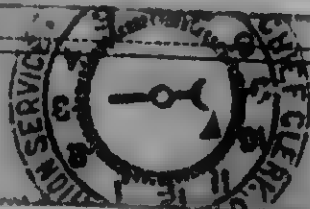
Crew 46 all aliens

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Kerr & Line



Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS
required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having
Vessel Silverbebb, arriving at New York, September 26, 1928, from the port of Medan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
					When	Where					
1	Paremain										
2	V. G. Paul										
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Medan, Sumatra
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Aug. 20, 1928
Date Aug 20, 1928
Consul Aug 20, 1928
Immigration Officer Aug 20, 1928

RECEIVED
NOV 7 1928
RECORDED

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Brew 46

Line Silver Line Ltd.
Owner Stanley & John Thompson, Ltd., London
Local Agents Guthrie & Co., Ltd.

Line Kerr & Line
Owners
Local Agents

English British 5.10. 1942

Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)

285

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Name Silver Line Ltd.
 Owners Stanley & John Thompson, Ltd.
 Local Agents Guthrie & Co., Ltd.
 10-11-20

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. F. Rohr

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port of call.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship, the company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver charged and of those, if any, who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of the mid lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases, of desertion or landing, such as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the United States of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AMERICAN CONSUL
MEXICO
SEEN
For the Journal to the
VIA
(City)

1. Hartmann
K. G. 1891

Family name	Given name

(2)

Vessel Shirahiki

quired under Act of Congress of February

ST OR N

Form 690
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

list of races on back hereof.

Failure to return
punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each animal.

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(S. 1004) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Silverbell, arriving at New York, September 26, 1928, from the port of Madan 8/20/28

285

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Schellke — 35 — British	29 July 1947	New York or Singapore	

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Paremain.	V. G. Paul	1 yr.	Apprentice	20-8-28	Median	ho.	Yes	17	male	English British	5'10"	142 lbs	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Medan Sumatra
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Suez Canal
Date Aug 20 1928
Consul General
Stamp

H. B. THOMAS & COMPANY
CUSTOMS BROKERS
310 Battery Street
SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of SAN FRANCISCO
N/S 192
I, master of the British 222 "SILVERBELLE"
from port of Port Said, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged One Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port Five Total crew this date 49
The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOV 17 1928, 192, consigned to General S.S. Corporation, is now lying at Pier #41, and is expected to sail NOV 18 1928, 192, for Balaban-Deli & way ports, via Yokohama
with direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was San Francisco New York
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMAN.
Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.
✓
1928
new 46 all alive

*See list of races on back hereof.
 *Penalty for failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission.

ORIGINAL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Silverbelle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1918

Michael J. Surry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Lulla
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "SILVERBELLE", arriving at New York, September 26th, 1928, from the port of Manila 7/25/28.

286

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tullech	Walter Norman	/	19 years	Master	14-7-27	New York	No	Yes		Male	English	British	5'8"	148	
2	Miller	William Henry	/	15 "	1st Mate	24-6-27	Sunderland	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
3	Jefferson	Harold	/	9 "	2nd Mate	1-8-27	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	125	
4	Quinn	Ralph Elliott	/	6 "	3rd Mate	1-6-28	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	141	
5	Bambr	Thomas William	/	23 "	Ch. Engineer	24-6-27	Sunderland	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	156	
6	Bridges	Robert	/	7 "	2nd "	24-6-27	Sunderland	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
7	Wilson	Henry	/	4 "	3rd "	31-12-27	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	146	
8	Sutcliffe	Arthur O'Brien	/	3 1/2 "	4th "	31-12-27	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	140	
9	Amour	Walter Cecil	/	30 "	Refrig. Engr.	24-6-27	Sunderland	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
10	Brown	William Ellis	/	3 mths	Electrician	1-6-28	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2 1/2"	114	
11	Liebrecht	Arthur	/	1 year	Asst Engineer	24-6-27	Sunderland	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	132	
12	Gargett	Thomas Alfred	/	14 mths	" "	24-6-27	Sunderland	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	160	
13	Crangle	John	/	1 year	" "	24-6-27	Sunderland	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	140	
14	Musgrave	Reginald Joseph	/	14 mths	" "	31-12-27	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
15	Ross	Francis Norman	/	3 mths	" "	1-6-28	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	144	
16	Axon	Frank	/	6 years	W/T Operator	1-6-28	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	153	
17	Gowland	Robert	/	13 mths	Apprentice	24-6-27	Sunderland	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11"	140	
18	Garford	Douglas Rivers	/	4 years	4th Officer	16-8-28	Singapore	Yes	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	142	CW 1/4
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Dwyer, Except #18
U.S. Inspector, 9/26/28

Crew #6 all aliens

Line Silver Line Ltd.
Owners Stanley & John Thompson Ltd., London
Local Agents Guthrie & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Silverbelle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1928

W. J.ulloch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORIGINAL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Silverbelle, arriving at New York, September 26th, 1928, from the port of Manila July 25/1928

287

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ching Sing Kim			25 years	Boatswain	17-7-28	Shanghai	No	No	44	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 5"	135	Lead ship
2	Zee Yao Sung			12 "	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 3"	130	1/2 Japanese Prince
3	Chang Ah Hung			10 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	1/2 Prindend Harrison
4	Fee Ah Tse			7 "	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 1"	110	1/2 Silverbelle
5	Zee Fee Sung			10 "	Q. Master	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 3"	107	1/2 Chinese Arrow
6	Vie Ah Tse			5 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 1"	115	1/2 Robert Dollar
7	Chung Ah Sung			16 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 1 1/2"	110	1/2 Silverbelle
8	Ching Yung Chao			7 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 2"	150	1/2 Pr. Harrison
9	Shing Siao Sue			5 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 2"	140	1/2 Japanese Prince
10	Wong Ah Ching			10 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 4"	142	1/2 Robert Dollar
11	Hyeo Foo Chang			9 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 9"	130	1/2 Japanese Prince
12	Ching Ah Bao			8 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	120	1/2 Far Easting
13	Ming Siao Hsu			15 1/2 "	Sailor Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	do
14	Lah Sing Kun			2 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4' 11"	110	1/2 Foo Choo
15	Zee Teh Pai			6 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 3"	140	1/2 Japanese Prince
16	Ching Chin Sung			15 "	No. 1 Greaser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 4"	110	1/2 Silverbelle
17	Hsu Ah Lai			12 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2"	140	do
18	Ching Ah Sai			8 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 3"	130	do
19	Keng Ah Tuck			4 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 5"	135	Chinese ship
20	Lee Yung Lai			12 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	1/2 Chin Chung
21	Yue Ah Ngok			6 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 4"	140	1/2 Portelochis
22	Lim Ah Sing			32 "	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 5"	155	Footmarked
23	Woon Fung			10 "	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 2"	120	Lead ship
24	Woon Fung Dung			10 "	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6"	120	1/2 Benbrook
25	Hoe Hee Shing			2 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 4"	110	1/2 Benbrook
26	Ching Chin Deng			3 "	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 3 1/2"	115	1/2 Silverbelle
27	Chang Zae Zing			5 "	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7"	130	Scarred thumb
28	Fung Hing			10 "	Pastry Boy	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 1"	115	1/2 Silverbelle
29																Scars on fingers
30																1/2 Bottom Gault

All Chinese members have identification cards



Consulate General
Singapore, S.S.
(Country)

For the purpose of
entry into the United States

Received
T. D. Thibault
Aug. 18, 1928

Seal and
Fee Stamp

(This stamp
must be returned to the
immigration officer at the
port of arrival)

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector
9/26/28.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-26-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Silverbelle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1928

Michael J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J.ulloch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Manila 7/25
Cebu 7/27
Soerabaya 8/4
Samarang 8/7
Batavia 8/10
Singapore 8/18
Belawan Deli 8/21
Penang 8/22
Colombo 8/27
Suez 9/1
Port Said 9/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon prior to the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died or been lost; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

181216

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. KENNIF

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ PRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT ROTTERDAM

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT.

est Sheets, ONE in number, according

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this thirteen day of September, 1911
at Bethesda, Netherlands Indy

Consul of the United States of America

Rotterdam, Netherlands

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 10/30/78
Clerk Knoll
Cards removed 10/30/78
Cards checked _____
Clerk PS

288

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. E.	H. S.	Tax on H. S.	Total Tax	Net Payable
1st CABIN	3					3
2nd CABIN						1
BETWEENAGE		1				
TOTAL	3	1				4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian Dance, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Child 3
 2nd Child 3
 3rd Child 1
 4th Child 4
 1/2 Starway Inc
 ac
 100

W. J. Mayhew

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WYTHEVILLE. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 13RD SEPT. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALIGOHEN ✓	EDUARD JOHAN	21	3	M	S STUDENT ✓	YES	ENGLISH, GERM.	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NYMEGEN	55NON. QUOTA	ROTTERDAM	21ST AUG. 1928	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
2		AARTS ✓	JOHANNES PETRUS	25	8	M	S OPERATOR ✓	YES	GERMAN	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HARLEM	655 QUOTA	ROTTERDAM	1ST AUG. 1928	HOLLAND	HARLEM
3		VAN DER LEK ✓	HENDRIK A.A.	21	8	M	S NURSERY-MAN ✓	YES	ENGLISH, DUTCH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	OSSENDRECHT	1569 QUOTA	ROTTERDAM	20TH AUG. 1928	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
4		SERTON	ARNOLD	38	8	M	M COMMERCIAL ENGINEER	YES	DUTCH, FRENCH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	UTRECHT	80TEMP. VLS.	ROTTERDAM	29TH AUG. 1928	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F Mr. Serton (No. 4) will not join the vessel at this port.

American Shipping Agency Holland
Heubner
Hester
Officer

124

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 27, 1948, 19

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

289

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang, or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket, or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob, or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social organization activity					
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang, or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket, or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob, or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social organization activity					
1	FATHER. ALI JOHEN. STADHOUDERS PLEIN 43. DEN HAAG HOLLAND	NJ <u>Holland</u>	NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	YES	7 MTHS.	NEW-YORK. COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.	YES	ABT 1 YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BLA	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER. A. M. AARTS. BURGWAL 68. HANBLEN. HOLLAND	NJ <u>NJ</u>	NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO	XX	XXXXX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER. E. C. REESER. THOMSON- LAAN 232. THE HAGUE. HOLLAND	NJ <u>NJ</u>	SHILOH	NO	HIMSELF	YES	NO	XX	XXXXX	ACQUAINTANCE. R. DE WILDE SHILOH. NEW-JERSEY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	RED-	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE. OLGA L. SERTON. JAS. MOS- SEL STR 61. THE HAGUE	NJ <u>NJ</u>	NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	YES	YES	SEVERAL TIMES.	ACQUAINTANCE. WM. CLARKVILLE NEW-YORK. 506 W 12TH. NJ.	YES	3 MTHS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

316

J. H. [Signature]
Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

14-00000

.....

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, people, and similarly "Belgium" appearing under

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

AFROAN (BLACK).

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 16 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual

show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living abroad

Column 18 (Final estimation).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 20 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the family members, but stated as the family's money.

should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on

authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

280

No. 296

on arrival at a

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Admission of
Aliens Act
90 Aliens Act.

(2), (3), (6), and (7)
vide.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Wyzhiville

Passengers sailing from Rotterdam Holland

Sept 14/19

1928

on arrival at a

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

(STONAWAY) STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 27th, 1928

291

on arrival at a

No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such fare destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any alien, immigrant or temporary, or alien in the United States.	Whether alien has previously departed under this act.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in the United States.								Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Stonaway	none	yes	yes	1925	Father Mike Duquesne	Life	Life	no	no	no	yes	well	no	5	7	light	br	br	none	Germany	Salzpfurden	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

(1), (5), (6), and (7) side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Sheet No. _____
296

upon arrival at a _____

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S. WYTHEVILLE

BLACK DIAMOND *Arrived* SHEET. 28, 1928.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

, 19

M.,

, from

Oct Erdman

NO.

232

INDEX NO.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

25m 1

TO HOSP ON ARR.
TUTTAS John

Res 10/1/28 - 9:15 am

1 CL USC

NO VISA STOW LPC

4:10

WATSON

17 109 103

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICER.

BRKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

WYTHEVILLE 9/27/28

TOTALS.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

REC'D
OCT 18 1968
RECORD EMISION

J. Stearns Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and lists containing no more of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the American S. S. Delphic
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>42</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>42</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>43</u>	Total crew this date	<u>43</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 11th, 1928, consigned to American Diamond Lines; is now lying at Pier 91 Hoboken, and is expected to sail Oct. 18th, 1928, for Rotterdam via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No.	Surname	Given Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Age
18	Simon	Donald												
19	Bruno	Joseph A.	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-05	170
20	L'Ghee	Homer	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-09	180
21	Kelley	James M.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	175
22	Struensee	Karl	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-07	180
23	Humphry	Robert	Oilier	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02	190
24	Powell	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-00	185
25	Haymes	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	British	"	5-05	165
26	Albrecht	Carl	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	So. Africa	"	6-02	195
27	Jensen	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Denmark	6-01	190
28	Repil	Philip	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	P. I.	U. S.	5-04	180
29	Kralinger	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5-06	185
30	Pascalidis	Christos	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Turkish	Turkey	5-07	185

Line

Owner _____

Local Agents: Ed. J. Sweeney

Immigrant Inspector

*New list of races on back barrel.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WYTHEVILLE

SEP 28 1928

Form 990
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Ve

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

294

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
This voyage was via United States port of Baltimore and New York
Expected to sail Oct. 6
The above-named vessel arrived at this port
Total crew at time of arrival 43
Number of seamen discharged 43
Number of seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen deserted 0
Total crew at time of arrival 43
I, master of the American vessel, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
S. S. Wytheville
Port of Baltimore
Oct. 5, 1928

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
J. Everington	27	Holland	Baltimore 10-6-28
M. Everington	25	Italy	
P. J. J. J.	25	Denmark	
J. H. H. H.	32	Holland	
G. P. P. P.	27	Turkey	
J. M. M. M.	28	Greece	
J. M. M. M.	42	Australia	
J. M. M. M.	28	Greece	
J. M. M. M.	40	Russia	
D. Allan	14	England	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
Master.

I acknowledge this reference to the immigration authorities.
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.
I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

No.	Name	Age	Nationality
27	J. Everington	27	Holland
28	M. Everington	25	Italy
29	P. J. J. J.	25	Denmark
30	J. H. H. H.	32	Holland
31	G. P. P. P.	27	Turkey
32	J. M. M. M.	28	Greece
33	J. M. M. M.	42	Australia
34	J. M. M. M.	28	Greece
35	J. M. M. M.	40	Russia
36	D. Allan	14	England

RECEIVED
OCT 8 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Local Agents: Street, Richmond

Immigrant Inspector.

(7)

Regu

1

2

2

4

1. **Introduction**

5

7

2

12

10

1

10

10

1

11

28

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owls are

Local Agents.

16-1949

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. The same person

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1612

Local Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

To the Master, Officer in Charge, at Annapolis

Attention is directed to Section 10 of the United States Immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:

C. P. LOS MARTINEZ 2-39

Opium - Opium - Opium

11/11/11

to that the above ^{condition} ~~condition~~

Who has established that the
 a case of the article is

God faith.

1. Know the value of a quarter.

Two stopwatches placed on
board ship. Fifty three.

to keep his counsel and play
the game at Kottayam before.

My life on this trip! —

BY DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONER.

ACKNOWLEDGED. *J. S. Leubner*
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

4-1074 Master (Title) 295

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

00	00	00
00	00	00

• • • • •

indiv

100

1990

• • • • •

[illegible]

Wade and Sons 43

Immigrant Inspector.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

296

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

om the port of Rotterdam, Holland. *with 14, 14, 14*

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Yes	37	Male	American	U. S.	5-11	180		
"	42	"	"	"	6-01	200		
"	30	"	"	"	5-06	180		
"	29	"	"	"	5-08	160		
"	25	"	"	"	5-08	150		
"	30	"	Estonia	"	5-08	180		
"	31	"	American	"	5-10	175		
"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	6-00	175		
"	29	"	Italy	Italy	5-08	170		
"	27	"	American	U. S.	5-06	160		
"	23	"	American	"	5-09	160		
"	20	"	"	"	5-05	145		
"	24	"	"	"	5-07	150		
"	23	"	"	"	6-04	190		
"	24	"	"	"	5-10	180		
"	22	"	"	"	5-07	145		
"	22	"	"	"	5-06	140		
"	22	"	"	"	5-06	155		
"	35	"	"	"	5-05	170		
"	30	"	"	"	5-09	180		
"	29	"	"	"	5-08	175		
"	24	"	"	"	5-07	160		
"	24	"	"	"	6-02	190		
"	23	"	"	"	6-00	185		
"	43	"	British	"	5-05	165		
"	38	"	So. Africa	"	6-02	195		
"	25	"	Scand.	Denmark	6-01	190		
"	28	"	P. I.	U. S.	5-04	180		
"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5-05	185		
"	37	"	Turkish	Turkey	5-07	155		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents W. J. Burdett

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
296

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wytheville, arriving at New York, Sept 27, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gulver	John B.	✓		Master	8-21-28	M. E. O.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	American	U. S.	5-11	160	
2	Smith	Olanda	✓		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-01	200	
3	Shelton	William W.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-08	180	
4	Powis	Sherman	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	160	
5	Schroeder	Erwin	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-08	150	
6	Tom	Alex	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Estonian	"	5-08	180	
7	Opale	Walter	✓		Boat	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-10	175	
8	Bvalanger	Johannes	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	4-00	175	
9	Garyani	Miara	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Italy	Italy	5-08	170	
10	Risse	Joseph R.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	U. S.	5-04	160	
11	Himelfarte	Morris	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5-09	160	
12	Soresten	John B.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-05	145	
13	Wilson	Henry T.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-07	150	
14	Iohle	Harry B.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4-04	190	
15	Williams	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	180	
16	Hiles	George	✓		O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-07	145	
17	Shook	Kenneth	✓		D. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-04	140	
18	Simick	Donald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-04	155	
19	Bruce	Joseph A.	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-05	170	
20	LChae	Homer	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-09	180	
21	Kelley	James M.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-08	175	
22	Strumsee	Karl	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-07	180	
23	Rumphy	Robert	✓		Oilier	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	4-02	190	
24	Powell	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4-00	185	
25	Haynes	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	British	"	5-05	165	
26	Albrecht	Carl	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	So. Africa	"	4-02	195	
27	Jensen	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Denmark	4-01	190	
28	Repl	Philip	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	P. I.	U. S.	5-04	130	
29	Kralinger	Jacob	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5-05	185	
30	Pascalidis	Christos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Turkish	Turkey	5-07	155	

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of up to \$100 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wythville, arriving at New York Sept 17, 1920, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland Sept 14, 1920

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hjilemland	Delphin	✓		Fireman	8-21-20	N. Y. C.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	Scand.	Norway	6-04	195	
2	Maher	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	British	Australia	5-08	175	
3	Gray	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	U. S.	5-10	185	
4	Nolan	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spannish	Spannish	5-07	165	
5	Martinez	Ciprios	✓		Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-06	160	Has not established that he is a good faith
6	Marchinski	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russia	Russian	5-06	170	
7	Seligen	Florence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	P. I.	U. S.	5-08	150	
8	Liger	Andrew	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	French	"	5-07	254	
9	Waddell	William	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	British	Scotland	5-08	150	
10	Farrenheimer	Joseph	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	U. S.	6-00	160	
11	Frank	William	✓		M. B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-05	160	
12	Ketinserts	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-06	180	
13	Gunter	Siegfried	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-07	155	
14	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. September 18, 1920 for the journey to the United States in <u>direct</u> <u>S. W. Hall</u> American Vice Consul. 43 (forty three) names no fee prescribed.</p> </div>															
20																
21	TUTTAS	JOHN	✓		(Tailor) Stoneway											
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners Black Diamond
Local Agents _____
10-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Wytheville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1918
J. A. Leubner
 Master, First or Second Officer.
W. Drake
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9642

Sept 25-26-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of **OCT 25 1943**....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

Q R S T

U V W

